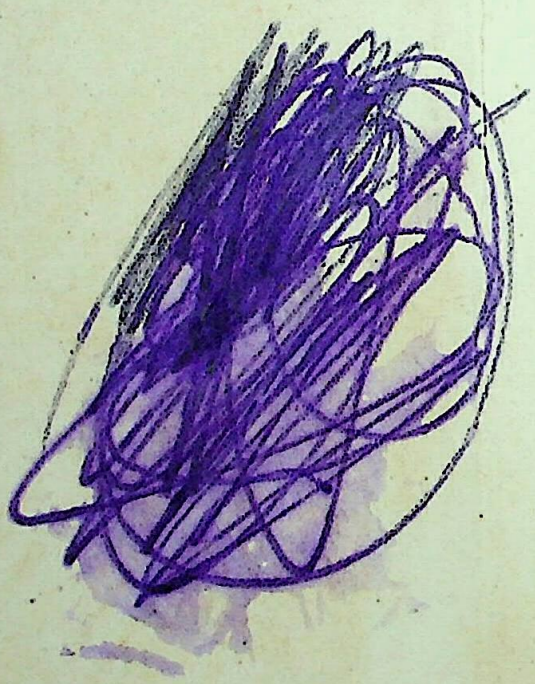
Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.



CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

7

Recd from Ra[illegible] Branch on 27/1/30

C. M. CHOKKANNA,
LICENSED PUBLISHER,
C.M.R. ROAD,
MYSORE.

C. M. Chokkanna

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

Copyright strictly reserved. *Previous Lists cancelled.*

ROYAL DOULTON POTTERIES.

BY ROYAL WARRANT.

CATALOGUE OF MODERN SANITARY EQUIPMENT

DOULTON & CO., LTD.

Head Office:

28 HIGH STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E. 1.

(Telephone: Reliance 1241, 6 lines; Telegrams & Cables: 'Doulton, London.')

Showrooms & Depots:

ALBERT EMBANKMENT, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E. 1.
HAWKHEAD ROAD, PAISLEY.
3 & 5 ST. JAMES' SQUARE, MANCHESTER.

Branch Office:

GRANVILLE STREET, BIRMINGHAM.

Potteries & Works:

LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E. 1; PAISLEY; BURSLEM; ERITH, Nr. LONDON; SPRINGFIELD, Staffs.; & ST. HELENS, Lancs.

Codes:

A.B.C., 5th & 6th Editions; Western Union 5-Letter; Bentley's; Lieber's.

List X.144, July, 1927.

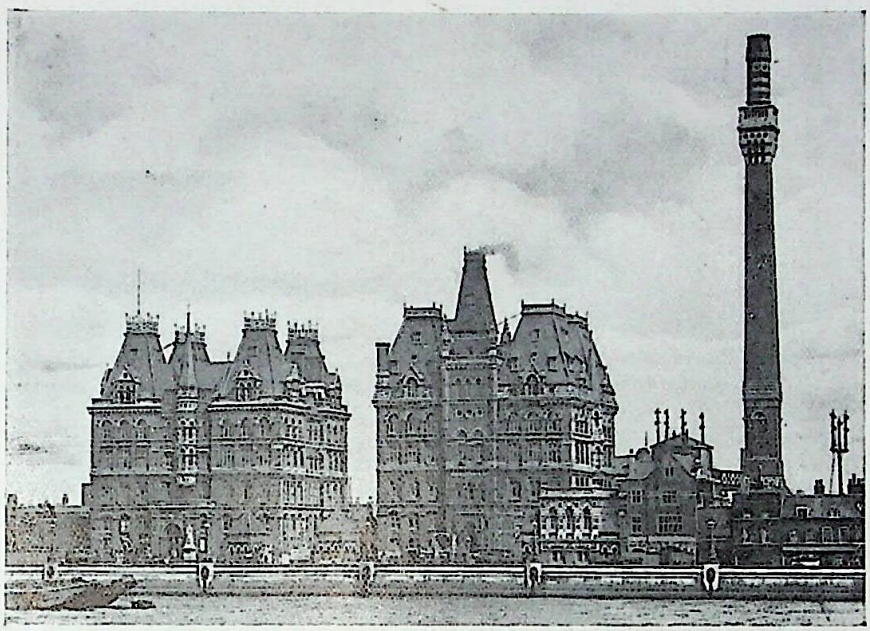
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

S. TINSLEY & CO., LD.
PRINTERS
LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.



VIEW OF ONE SECTION OF DOULTON'S WORKS, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.

DOULTON & CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sanitary Fittings
Baths
Lavatories
Closets
Urinals
Sinks
Wash Tubs
Laboratory Fittings
Marine Sanitary Fittings
Etc., etc.

Building Materials
Damp Courses
Air Bricks
Chimney Tops
Cattle Troughs
Silicon Treads
Etc., etc.

Electrical Work
Conduits
Troughs
Ducts
Insulators
Etc., etc.

Drainage Appliances
Drain Pipes
Special Joints
Junctions
Bends
Gullies, Traps
Channels
Manhole Covers
Flushing Syphons
Etc., etc.

Architectural Wares
Terra-cotta and Carrara Ware
Tiles and Mosaics
Fireplaces
Statuary
Garden Vases
Sundials
Fountains
Etc., etc.

Also makers of a wide range of Domestic Wares, General China and Earthenware, Artistic Vases, Crucibles, Filters and Chemical Stoneware.

Catalogues of goods not included in this volume may be had on application.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON & CO., LTD.

have received at important Exhibitions
OVER 340 GOLD MEDALS, DIPLOMAS
and other awards.

Among the most noteworthy the following may be enumerated:—

1925 PARIS—2 Grands Prix, 2 Diplomas of Honour, 7 Silver Medals.
1914 PARIS—Diploma of Honour.
1913 GHENT—3 Grands Prix, 4 Diplomas of Honour, 2 Gold Medals.
1913 INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF MEDICINE—Gold Medal.
1911 TURIN—Grand Prix, 8 Diplomas.
1910 TORONTO—2 Gold Medals.
1910 BUENOS AIRES—Grand Prix.
1910 ALLAHABAD—Gold Medal.
1910 BRUSSELS—2 Grands Prix.
1906-7 CHRISTCHURCH (N.Z.)—3 Special Awards, 21 Gold Medals.
1906 MILAN—Grand Prix, Diploma of Honour, Gold Medal.
1904 ST. LOUIS—2 Grands Prix, and in addition, as individual awards to collaborators, 1 Grand Prix, 4 Gold Medals, 23 Bronze Medals—a larger number than awarded to any other British Exhibitor.
1901 GLASGOW—3 Diplomas.
1901 ANTWERP—Grand Prix.
1900 PARIS—Appointed Member of the Jury "Hors Concours."
1895 CALIFORNIAN INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION—Diploma of Honour and Medal.
1895 BELFAST—2 Gold Medals.
1893 CHICAGO—7 Highest Awards, the largest number granted to any firm of Potters in the World.
1893 HAVRE—Diploma of Honour and 1st Class Medal.
1893 ALGIERS—Diploma of Honour and Gold Medal.
1892 TASMANIA—1st Class Award.
1891 JAMAICA—2 Diplomas of Honour.
1889 PARIS—Grand Prix, 2 Gold Medals, 1 Bronze Medal. The Highest Honours awarded to any Exhibitor.
1888 MELBOURNE—1 1st Class, 1 2nd Class Awards.
1887 NEWCASTLE—1 Gold, 2 Silver, and 1 Bronze Medal.
1886 EDINBURGH—1 Gold, 2 Silver, and 3 Bronze Medals.
1886 LIVERPOOL—3 Gold Medals for Sanitary Appliances and Artistic Pottery.
1886 LONDON, INDIAN AND COLONIAL — A commemorative Medal and Diploma.
1885 THE SOCIETY OF ARTS 'ALBERT' MEDAL—Presented by H.R.H. the Prince of Wales to Sir Henry Doulton at the Lambeth Pottery, 'in recognition of the impulse given by him to the production of Artistic Pottery in this Country.'
1885 LONDON INVENTIONS EXHIBITION—The only Gold Medal for English Pottery.
1884 LONDON HEALTH EXHIBITION—10 Gold, 15 Silver, 5 Bronze Medals. Including the 'John Stock' Gold Medal of the Society of Arts for 'the best example of Sanitary Architectural Construction.'
1884 PARIS EXHIBITION OF DECORATIVE ART — 'Hors Concours.'
1883-4 CALCUTTA—5 Gold, 3 Silver and 4 Bronze Medals.
1883-4 NICE—1 Gold and 3 Silver Medals.
1883 AMSTERDAM—2 Diplomas and Highest Award by 'Acclamation.'
1880 MELBOURNE—1 Gold and 7 Silver Medals.
1879 SYDNEY—4 1st Class Awards.
1878 PARIS—Grand Prix, Diploma of Honour, and 6 Medals. Cross of the Legion of Honour to Sir Henry Doulton.
1877 CAPE TOWN—Gold Medal and Diploma.
1876 PHILADELPHIA—5 1st Class Awards.
1873 VIENNA—5 Medals for 'Progress.'
1869 AMSTERDAM — Extraordinary Mention.
1867 PARIS—Only Medal for Drain Pipes.
1862 LONDON—Only Medal for Drain Pipes.
1851 LONDON—1st Class Medal for Stoneware.

SANITARY INSTITUTE.—Medals and Certificates have been awarded at the following Exhibitions:—

London, Stafford, Croydon, Exeter, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Glasgow, Dublin, Leicester, Folkestone, York, Bolton, Brighton, Liverpool, Manchester, Bradford, Bristol, Bournemouth.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

INTRODUCTION

SINCE the publication of the last edition of our Catalogue many improvements have been made, and new features added to the range of Modern Sanitary Fittings for selection. These are embodied as far as possible in this catalogue, which provides a comprehensive range of fittings to meet the requirements equally of Large Hotels and Mansions or Small Villas and Cottages. Offices, Factories, Schools and similar buildings are also adequately provided for, while a Special Section is entirely devoted to Hospital Equipment. Sanitary Fittings specially designed for use on board ships of all types are the subject of a separate catalogue (No. N.134), of which a copy will be forwarded on application.

It has been found more convenient to give prices in the separate appendix which accompanies the catalogue, and this should be secured by the cord which will be found inside the back cover.

The prices in the appendix will be revised from time to time as may be necessary. Quotations and separate illustrations will be readily furnished upon receipt of detailed enquiries.

DOULTON & CO., LTD.

(July, 1927).

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

CONDITIONS OF SALE.

PRICES.

Both quotations and printed prices are subject to alterations or withdrawal without notice.

Unless otherwise stated, prices include for delivery of goods of an approved value, f.o.b. at port most convenient to works of manufacture, exclusive of cost of packages.

GOODS.

Customers must accept full responsibility for the suitability of goods they order, and no Claim on any other ground than alleged defective workmanship or material can be entertained, and in such cases immediate notification must be made in writing, and in any event allowance shall not exceed the price charged for the goods themselves.

The sizes and weights shown on price lists or quotations are approximate only, as variations cannot be avoided in Pottery Manufacture. Designs and illustrations are not binding as to details, as modifications and improvements in manufacture and design may be introduced from time to time.

Orders by Cable or Telegram are accepted only at Sender's risk, and should always be confirmed in writing.

DELIVERIES.

All orders are accepted and promises for delivery given subject to our being able to obtain the necessary labour and material, and we do not accept responsibility for delays arising through risks of manufacture.

No responsibility can be accepted for Losses, Damage or Delays, which are due to the Act of God, War, Fire, Civil Commotion, Riots, Accidents, Breakdowns of Plant and Machinery, Aircraft, Strikes, Lock-outs, or any other causes beyond our control.

Orders for delivery from stock are made subject to the goods still being unsold on receipt of the order.

SHIPPING.

We do not accept responsibility for Breakage, Marine or War risks unless otherwise specially arranged. Expenses incurred by us on behalf of customers such as in the pre-payment of freight and payment of insurance premiums are subject to a charge for interest.

IMPORTANT NOTES.

The fittings included throughout this catalogue are of our Standard Quality and pattern. Should it be necessary, owing to Special Regulations of Local Water Companies, etc., or for any other reason, to supply special fittings to comply with Water Company's regulations, an extra charge may be involved.

Mixing Valves, unless specially made to suit given conditions, do not control differing pressures of Hot and Cold supplies, and it is essential to the satisfactory working of such Mixing Valves that the Hot and Cold pressures should be equal.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

CONTENTS

BATH SECTION PAGES 1 to 32

Fitted Bathrooms, Cast Iron Baths, Fireclay Baths, Showers, Bidets, etc. . . . . .

CLOSET SECTION PAGES 33 to 66

Fitted Closet Sets and Ranges, Unfitted Closets, Cisterns, etc. . . . . .

LAVATORY SECTION PAGES 67 to 114

Queensware, Fireclay and Marble-top Lavatories, Trough and Shampoo Lavatories, Hand Sprays, etc.

URINAL SECTION PAGES 115 to 128

Range, Twin and Single Urinal Stalls, Queensware Basins, Automatic Tanks, etc. . . . .

SINK SECTION PAGES 129 to 144

Single, Combination and Double Sinks, Laboratory Sinks, Wash Tubs, Slop Sinks, etc. . . . .

HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT SECTION PAGES 145 to 176

Special Hospital Type Baths, Closets, Lavatories, and Sinks, Slop Sinks, Bed-Pan Sinks, Post-Mortem Tables, etc. . . . . .

MISCELLANEOUS SECTION PAGES 177 to 192

Automatic Flushing Tanks, Bathroom Accessories, Drinking Fountains, Hand Sprays, Mixing Valves, Towel Airers, etc., also other Doulton Manufactures.

For Special Marine Sanitary Fittings see Separate Catalogue, No. N.134.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

GENERAL INDEX

BATH SECTION.

	Page
'Aquavos' Bath	20
'Argyle' Bath	27
'Aros' Bath	7
'Avondale' Bath	20
'Azara' Bath	19
'Bijou' Bath	15
'Blenheim' Bath	13
'Crystal' Bath	25
'Delphian' Bath	21, 22, 23, 24
'Delphian Junior' Bath	21, 22, 23, 24
'Derwent' Bath	7
'Glen' Bath	17
'Gleneagles' Bath	18
'Grange' Bath	14
'Madrid' Bath	7
'Milan' Bath	26, 27
'Norfolk' Bath	9
'Ormonde' Bath	6
'Oxford' Bath	10
'Rome' Bath	14

BATHROOMS.

'Adelphi'	3
'Berkeley'	2
'Colwyn'	4
'Cottage'	5

CLOSET SECTION.

'Alpha' Closet	34, 38, 51, 52
'Agra' Closet	57
'Asiatic' Closet	58
'Baroda' Closet	57
'Calcutta' Closet	55
'Carlton' Closet	49
'Colonial' Closet	34, 38
'Corbel' Closet	41
'Delhi' Closet	53, 54
'Eastern' Closet	56
'French' Closet	59
'Health' Closet	44
'Lucknow' Closet	60
'Maxim' Closet	35, 36
'Oxford' Closet	35
'Penang' Closet	60
'Russell' Closet	50
'Satellus' Closet	35
'School' Closet	34, 37
'Simpact' Closet	40, 45, 46, 47, 48
'Simplicitas' Closet	39, 40
'Singapore' Closet	58
'Syphonic' Closet	42, 43
'Taurus' Closet	35, 37
'Wandle' Closet	35

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

GENERAL INDEX.—*(Continued).*

CISTERNS.

	Page
'Paisley'	61
'Speedwell'	61
'Renim'	62
'Rodney'	62

FLUSHING VALVES.

'Albion'	63
'London'	63

LAVATORY SECTION.

'Arundel' Lavatory	85
'Blenheim' Lavatory	84
'Chatsworth' Lavatory	83
'Glenaven' Lavatory	79
'Glenburn' Lavatory	77
'Glenholm' Lavatory	76
'Glenrosa' Lavatory	78
'Ideal' Lavatory	96
'Kensington' Lavatory	105
'Kingsway' Lavatory	110
'Langham' Lavatory	82
'Lansdowne' Lavatory	85
'New Ideal' Lavatory	97
'Radnor' Lavatory	83
'Savoy' Lavatory	106
'Warwick' Lavatory	82
'Welbeck' Lavatory	85
'Windsor' Lavatory	84

URINAL SECTION.

'Bombay'	124, 125
'Madras'	127
'Poona'	126

SINK SECTION.

'Belfast' Sink	131, 135
'Best's' Slop Sink	139
'Edinburgh' Sink	133
'Lambeth' Sink	132
'London' Sink	130, 133
'Manchester' Sink	134
'Villa' Tub and Sink	138

HOSPITAL SECTION.

'Aquavos' Bath	147
'Besward' Bath	148
'Radial' Bath	149
'Corbel' Closet	151
'Simpact' Closet	152
'Simplicitas' Closet	152
'Belfast' Sink	161
'Best's' Slop Sink	165

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

NUMERICAL INDEX

Nos.	Pages
X.34	123
X.31	123
X.33	123
X.48	123
X.53	65
X.75	65
X.76	114
X.77	114
X.78	114
X.85L	143
X.86L	143
X.98	139, 165
X.98A	139
X.101	65
X.101A	65
X.153	65
X.153A	65
X.153C	65
X.153D	65
X.162	61
X.162A	61
X.162P	61
X.162Q	61
X.162U	61
X.235	114
X.235A	114
X.237A	8
X.276	12
X.276A	12
X.H.276	7
X.H.276A	7
X.H.276B	7
X.300E	39
X.318	183
X.324	183
X.325	65
X.325A	65
X.326	183
X.328A	65
X.328D	65
X.397X	180
X.397Y	180
X.400	71
X.401	71
X.401V	4, 69
X.402	73
X.403	73
X.404	74
X.404A	75
X.405	74
X.405A	75
X.406	70
X.406X	5
X.407	70
X.407V	69
X.408	72
X.409	72
X.457	113
X.460	68
X.467	68
X.469	68
X.470	68
X.492	140, 166
X.551	32
X.551A	32
X.551B	32
X.555	32
X.560	4, 185
X.560A	4, 185
X.561	185
X.562	185
X.563	185
X.563A	185
X.563B	185
X.564	185
X.564A	185
X.564B	185
X.565	185
X.566	185
X.568	185
X.568A	185
X.568B	185
X.569	185
X.570	185
X.590	185
X.600	35
X.601	35
X.602	35
X.615	35
X.615A	35
X.616	35
X.616A	35
X.625	97
X.626	96
X.627	96
X.628	114
X.628A	114
X.629	114
X.630	3, 21
X.631	183
X.632	183
X.633	183
X.634	183
X.635	183
X.637	110
X.638	110
X.647	185
X.648	17
X.648A	17
X.649	20
X.649A	20
X.650	18
X.652	42
X.660	35
X.661	35
X.662	35
X.680	49
X.681	50
X.689	65
X.690	2, 3, 182
X.692	182
X.693	182
X.694	182
X.696	182
X.698	40
X.H.698	152
X.699	169
X.700	170
X.714	140, 166
X.778	61
X.778A	61
X.778B	61
X.778D	61
X.778P	61
X.781	175
X.781A	175
X.790	2, 184
X.791	184
X.792	2, 3, 184
X.793	2, 3, 184
X.794	2, 3, 184
X.795	2, 3, 184
X.796	184
X.797	3
X.818	22
X.819	22
X.820	21
X.821	23, 24
X.821X	24
X.821Z	2
X.822	24
X.822X	24
X.843	43
X.843A	43
X.847C	40
X.H.847C	152
X.847E	39
X.850B	35
X.889	65
X.889A	65
X.890	65
X.893	65
X.893A	65
X.893D	65
X.944A	14
X.945	14
X.945A	14
X.984	4, 5, 65, 183
X.985	65, 183
X.987	183
X.989	183
X.990	183
X.994	183
X.1021X	180
X.1021Y	180
X.1022X	180
X.1062	40, 151
X.1062A	40, 151
X.1077	108
X.1077A	108
X.1077B	108
X.1114	102
X.1114A	102
X.1133	154
X.1133B	154
X.1136	187
X.1137	172
X.1138	173
X.1140	171
X.1162	76
X.1162A	76
X.1163	77
X.1164	78
X.1165	79
X.1205A	8, 112
X.1205X	112
X.1250	128
X.1250A	128

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

NUMERICAL INDEX.—*(Continued).*

Nos.	Pages
X.1250B	128
X.1257	128
X.1257A	128
X.1299	156
X.1299A	156
X.1374	136
X.1378	164
X.1385	186
X.1417	85
X.1418	85
X.1419	84
X.1419A	84
X.1420	3, 84
X.1421	83
X.1421A	83
X.1422	83
X.1422A	83
X.1423	83
X.1423A	83
X.1424	83
X.1424A	83
X.1425	82
X.1425A	82
X.1426	82
X.1426A	82
X.1427	82
X.1427A	82
X.1428	82
X.1428A	82
X.1429	85
X.1430	85
X.1445	162
X.1445A	162
X.1448	163
X.1449	158
X.1485B	111, 181
X.1502	98
X.1502A	98
X.1502B	98
X.1503	98
X.1503A	98
X.1503B	98
X.1524	62
X.1524A	62
X.1524B	62
X.1527	62
X.1527A	62
X.1527C	62
X.1528	62
X.1534	20
X.1534C	20
X.H.1534C	147
X.1534D	20
X.H.1534D	147
X.1534DX	4
X.H.1534F	147
X.1534G	20
X.1534H	20
X.H.1534H	147
X.1551	105
X.1569A	112
X.1569H	112
X.1569L	8, 112
X.1569X	112
X.1570	8, 113
X.1597	12
X.1597A	12
X.H.1597	7
X.H.1597A	7
X.1598	7
X.1598A	7
X.1598B	7
X.1607	19
X.1607A	19
X.1608	117
X.1608A	117
X.1609	118
X.1609A	118
X.1616A	120
X.1616B	120
X.1617	120
X.1617A	120
X.1618	119
X.1618A	119
X.1651	137
X.1652	137
X.1659	137
X.1662	137
X.1663	137
X.1665	137
X.1669	137
X.1670	135, 136
X.1769L	8
X.1770	105
X.1770A	105
X.1770B	105
X.1771	2
X.1772	105
X.1772A	105
X.1772B	105
X.1773	107
X.1773A	107
X.1773B	107
X.1773C	107
X.1780	113
X.1780V	112
X.1781	113
X.1781V	112
X.1782	113
X.1783	113
X.1784	113
X.1785	113
X.1786	113
X.1787	113
X.1815	65
X.1818	114, 128, 143
X.1818A	114, 128, 143
X.1828	13
X.1828A	13
X.1828B	13
X.1832	9
X.H.1832	11, 146
X.1832A	9
X.H.1832A	11, 146
X.1832D	9
X.1832E	9
X.1832F	9
X.1834	5, 10
X.1834A	10
X.1834D	10
X.1834E	10
X.1834F	10
X.1835	27
X.1835A	27
X.1842	25
X.1842A	25
X.1849	16
X.1849A	16
X.1849B	16
X.1849C	16
X.1855	30
X.1855A	30
X.1855B	30
X.1855C	30
X.1863	111, 181
X.1863A	2, 3, 110, 111, 181
X.1865	111, 181
X.1865A	111, 181
X.1866	12
X.1869L	8
X.1871	8
X.1871A	8
X.1871B	8
X.1872	8
X.1873	8
X.1886	106
X.1886A	106
X.1886B	106
X.1886C	106
X.1887	104
X.1887A	104
X.1887B	104
X.1887X	104
X.1887Y	104
X.1893A	93
X.1893B	159
X.1894A	99
X.1899A	92
X.1901	99
X.1901A	99
X.1902	99
X.1902A	99
X.1902B	99
X.1911	81
X.1913	81
X.1917	80
X.1918	80
X.1930	80
X.1935	114
X.1935X	114
X.1936B	4
X.1947	116
X.1947A	116
X.1947B	116
X.1947C	116
X.1947D	116
X.1947E	116
X.1952	128
X.1953	128
X.1953A	128
X.1953B	128
X.1954	128
X.1954A	128
X.1961	136
X.1962	136
X.1962A	136
X.1965	134
X.1970	135
X.1973	138
X.1976	138
X.1977L	143
X.1982A	143
X.1984A	136, 143

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

NUMERICAL INDEX.—*(Continued).*

Nos.	Pages
X.1987	143
X.1988	143
X.1990	139, 165
X.1995	136
X.1995A	136
X.2005	38
X.F.2005	34
X.F.2005A	34
X.2005X	38
X.2006	38
X.F.2006	34
X.2006A	38
X.F.2006A	34
X.2006B	38
X.F.2006B	34
X.F.2006C	34
X.2007	130
X.2007A	132
X.2008	133
X.2009	133
X.2011	130
X.H.2011	161
X.2011A	132
X.2012	36
X.2013	36
X.2014	5, 37
X.2024	31
X.2024A	31
X.2027	31
X.2027A	31
X.2028A	2, 31
X.2032	44
X.2035	64
X.2035B	64
X.2036	64
X.2036B	64
X.2038	64
X.2038B	64
X.2040B	64
X.2041	64
X.2041C	64
X.2042	64
X.2042B	64
X.2044	64
X.2044B	64
X.2045	64
X.2045C	64
X.2048	124, 125
X.2049	53, 54
X.2050	55
X.2051	55
X.2054	60
X.2054A	60
X.2055	60
X.2055A	60
X.2056	127
X.2057	57
X.2057A	57
X.2058	57
X.2058A	57
X.2059	58
X.2059A	58
X.2060	58
X.2107	45
X.2107A	45
X.2108	45
X.2108A	45
X.2109	46
X.2109A	46
X.2110	46
X.2110A	46
X.2111	48
X.2111A	47
X.2112	48
X.2112A	47
X.2114	4
X.2115	48
X.2115A	47
X.2116	48
X.2116A	47
X.2122	37
X.F.2122	34
X.2123	37
X.F.2123	34
X.2124	37
X.F.2124	34
X.2125	37
X.F.2125	34
X.2241	86
X.2242	87
X.2243	89
X.2244	91
X.2245	90
X.2245A	90
X.2246	88
X.3168	182
X.3169	182
X.3169A	182
X.3170	182
X.3170A	182
X.3171	182
X.3171A	182
X.3295	63
X.3295A	63
X.3296	63
X.3296A	63
X.3299	63
X.3299A	63
X.3309	63
X.3309A	63
X.3312	63
X.3312A	63
X.4001	6
X.4001A	6
X.4001B	6
X.4001C	6
X.4001D	6
X.4002	6
X.4002A	6
X.4009	15
X.4016	26
X.4016A	26
X.4016B	27
X.4046	4, 185
X.4046A	185
X.4155	160
X.4155A	160
X.4155B	160
X.4198	126
X.4270	134
X.4271	100
X.4272	101
X.4272A	101
X.4279	51
X.4286	121
X.4286A	121
X.4286B	121
X.4287	122
X.4287A	122
X.4287B	122
X.4288	52
X.4290A	178
X.4290B	178
X.4292	178
X.4292A	178
X.4293	178
X.4293A	178
X.4294	103
X.4294A	103
X.4295	102
X.4295A	102
X.4306	142, 168
X.4306A	142, 168
X.4307	142, 168
X.4307A	142, 168
X.4322	30
X.4322A	30
X.4322B	30
X.4322C	30
X.4322D	30
X.4325	28
X.4325A	3, 28
X.4326	28
X.4326A	28
X.4327	28
X.4327A	28
X.4338	141, 167
X.4349	29
X.4349A	29
X.4375	95
X.4390	155
X.4390A	155
X.4394	174
X.4396	153
X.4396B	153
X.4398	148
X.4398A	148
X.4398B	148
X.4399	144, 150
X.4399A	144, 150
X.4399B	112, 150
X.4399BX	112, 144, 150
X.4399C	144, 150
X.4399D	144, 150
X.4406	56
X.4407	64
X.4418	175
X.4418A	175
X.4419	109
X.4419A	109
X.4419B	109
X.4419C	109
X.4430	149
X.4430A	149
X.4430B	149
X.4431	150
X.4433	164
X.4434	157
X.4434A	157
X.5033	29
X.5033A	29
X.5136	59

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

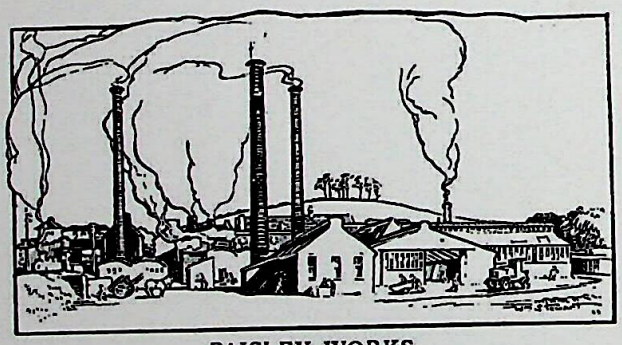
Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

OVER ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF SUPREMACY

THE name of 'Doulton' has for over 100 years been a synonym for the highest class of goods made by the potter—and to-day Doulton ware is known and appreciated throughout the world.

The word Doulton carries with it full assurance as to the quality, durability, and uniform excellence of the products made by the Company.

Doulton inventions largely made possible sanitation as it is now known, and to-day, with their own potteries, iron and brass foundries, machine shops, highly qualified technical experts and skilled labour, Doulton & Co. lead in the production of the highest class of Sanitary Equipment.



PAISLEY WORKS

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

BATH SECTION

FROM the days of ancient Rome until the latter part of the nineteenth century the bath as an institution was greatly neglected.

With increasing knowledge its importance was again realized, until to-day the bath is rightly considered an essential article in the equipment of every home.

But it can hardly be said that every home has either bathroom or bath at all in keeping with its importance from the view-point of health or comfort.

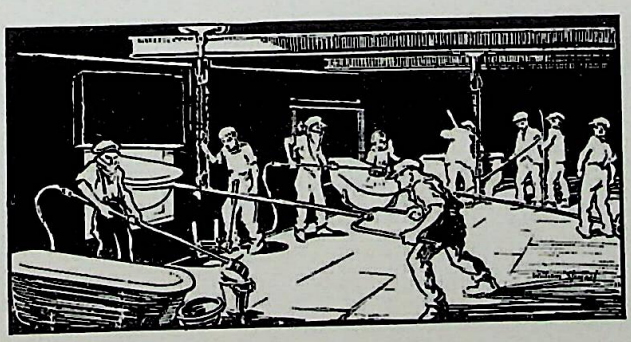
That remarkable progress has been made in the making of baths and the equipment of the bathroom will be seen in the succeeding pages.

Upon the quality of the enamel depends the usefulness and long life of the bath. Cheap baths usually mean a cheap and frequently soft lead enamel, which in a short time loses its lustre and becomes discoloured and unattractive. Doulton enamel is free from lead and fired on to the iron body at the highest possible temperature.

Sanitary perfection is therefore well combined with thorough workmanship and artistic excellence.

Doulton baths, spacious and comfortable in shape, with their glistening impervious enamelled surfaces—an assurance of cleanliness—are a constant source of comfort and delight.

'Vitrella' is a Specially Prepared Cleaning Powder manufactured exclusively by us, for preserving the Porcelain Enamelled surface of Cast Iron Baths, and should always be used.

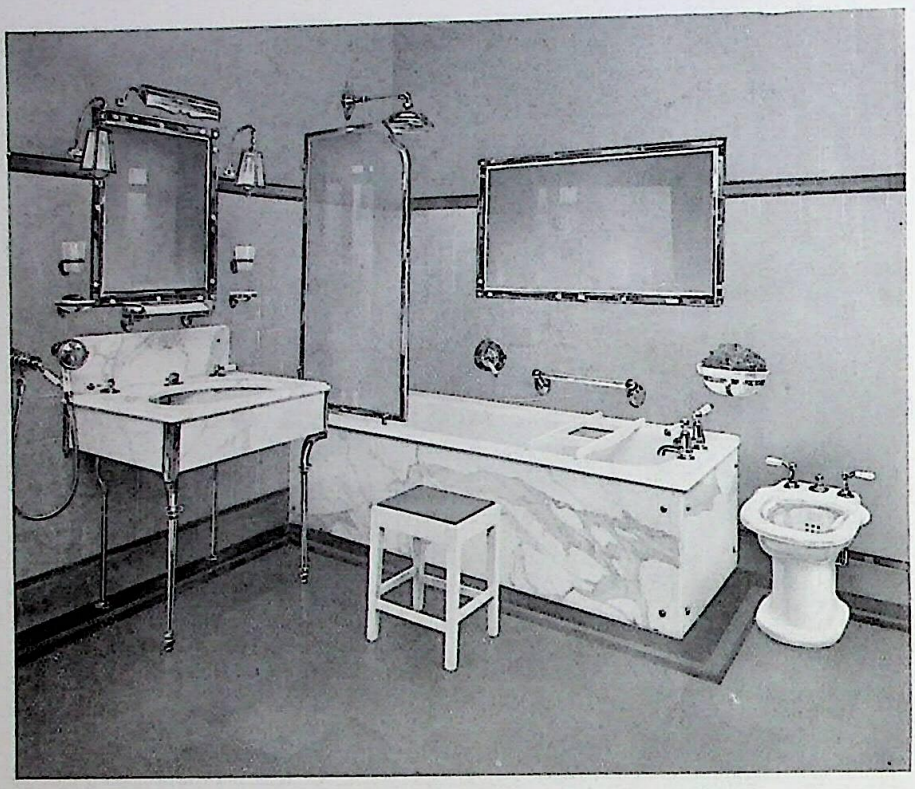


ENAMELLING BATHS.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'BERKELEY' BATHROOM



Standard Specification.

No. X.821Z. (Type B.2) Cast iron 'Delphian' bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, Venato Statuary marble plinths at front and right hand end, 1″ (25 m/m) plated No. 1570 valves, 2″ (51 m/m) waste, and 1½″ (38 m/m) overflow, 'Savoy' glass screen with plated frame, ½″ (13 m/m) mixing valve, and shower, no pipe between shower and valve.

No. X.1771. Venato Statuary marble lavatory, dished top 30″ × 24″ (0m76 × 0m61), moulded edge, 6″ (0m15) frieze, 8″ (0m20) marble skirting, white Queensware recessed basin, standing waste working through marble, with turn-over top, ½″ (13 m/m) special lever valves, with bib under marble discharging into basin, plated legs and frieze brackets. Fittings nickel plated. Not including supply pipes.

No. X.2028A. Queensware bidet, hot and cold lever valves for rising spray and heating of rim, combined waste and overflow. Fittings nickel plated.

No. X.690. White enamelled stool, with cork top, 13″ × 11″ (0m33 × 0m28).

No. X.1863A. Hand spray, with plated ½″ (13 m/m) mixing valve, rubber hose and plated rose, and wall hook.

No. X.790. Towel tray, polished plate glass back and sides, plated brackets, 13″ × 5½″ (0m33 × 0m14).

No. X.792. Plated soap dish holders with frosted glass linings.

No. X.793. Plated sponge holder with frosted glass lining.

No. X.794. Plated tumbler holders with clear glass tumblers.

No. X.795. Plated towel rail mounts with crystal glass rail, 18″ (0m46).

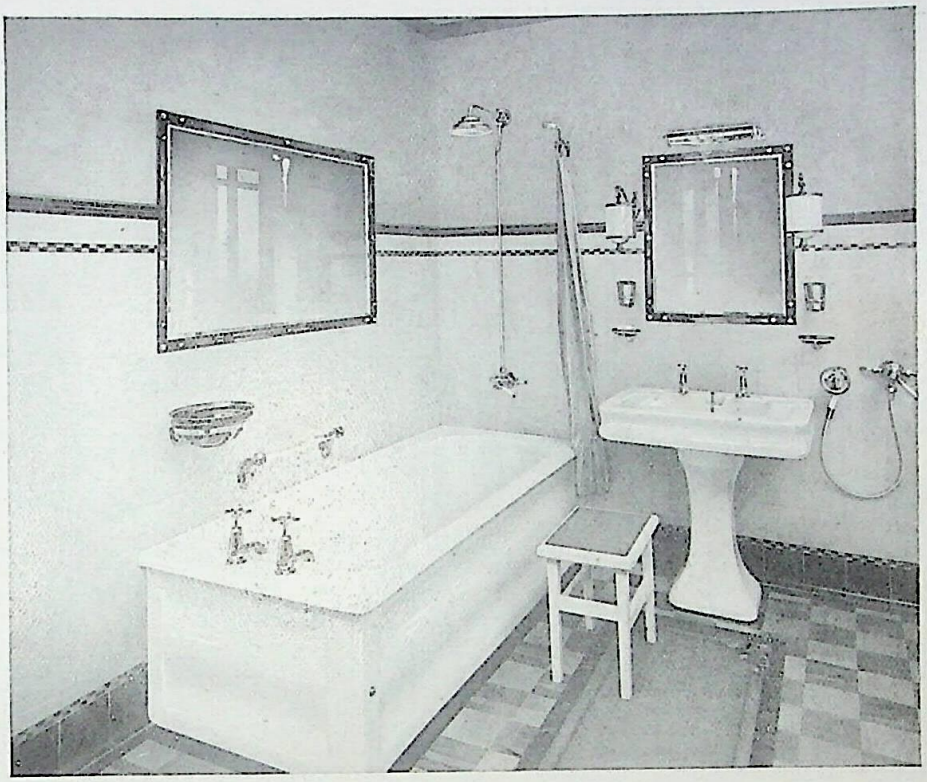
Mirrors, lamps, and bath tray not included.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'ADELPHI' BATHROOM



Standard Specification.

No. X.630. (Type A.2) Cast iron 'Delphian' bath, white porcelain enamelled, complete with plinths at front and left hand end, 1″ (25 m/m) plated valves, 2″ (51 m/m) waste, and 1½″ (38 m/m) overflow. (Full details on page 21).

No. X.4325A. 8″ (0m20) Plated shower, with wall bracket, ½″ (13 m/m) patent mixing valve with lever handle and pipe to shower.

No. X.797. Plated metal swing arm with wall bracket and waterproof curtain.

No. X.1420. White Queensware 'Blenheim' pedestal lavatory, 30″ × 22″ (0m76 × 0m56). with ½″ (13 m/m) plated hot and cold No. 1569L valves, with plated plug and chain waste.

No. X.1863A. Plated hand spray with white pottery grip, rubber hose, and ½″ (13 m/m) patent mixing valve.

No. X.690. White enamelled stool with cork top, 13″ × 11″ (0m33 × 0m28).

No. X.792. Plated soap dish holders with frosted glass linings.

No. X.793. Plated sponge holder with frosted glass lining.

No. X.794. Plated tumbler holders with clear glass tumblers.

No. X.795. Plated towel rail mounts with crystal glass rail, 18″ (0m46).

Mirrors and lamps not included.

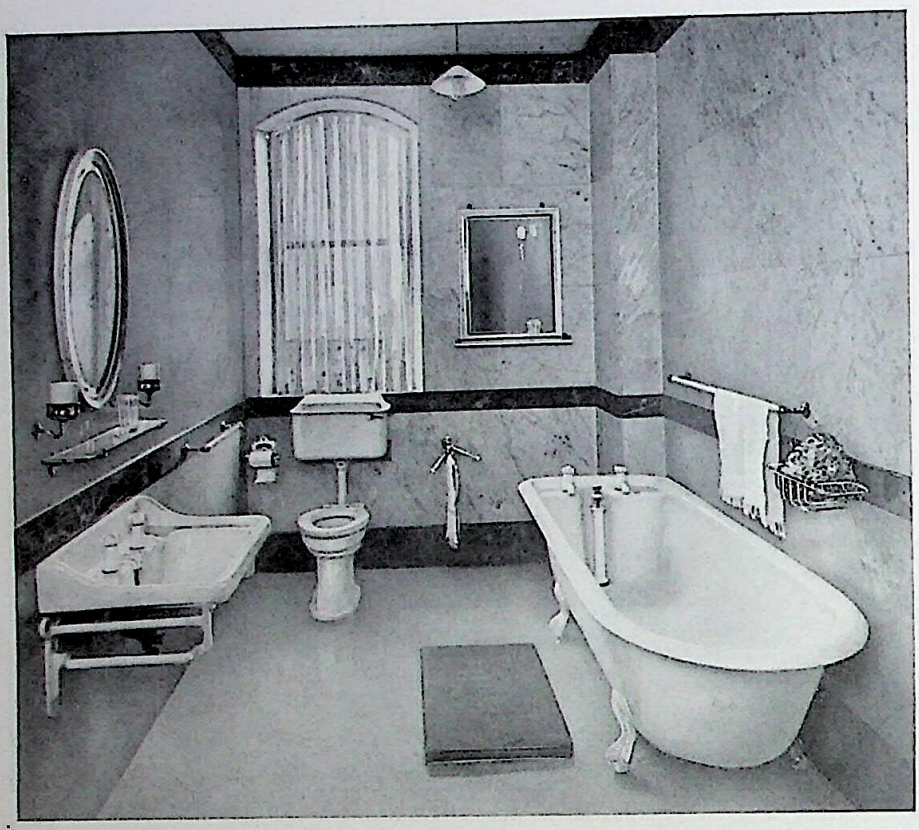
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'COLWYN' BATHROOM



Standard Specification.

No. X.1534DX. Cast iron 'Aquavos' bath with soap shelf, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted out, 3″ (0m075) roll, ¾″ (19m/m) white porcelain enamelled valves, 1½″ (38m/m) porcelain enamelled standing waste, plated washer and knob, with trap.

No. X.401V. White Queensware lavatory, 25″ × 18″ (0m63 × 0m46), open overflow, rubber plug, porcelain enamelled waste and plated chain, porcelain enamelled valves, and No. X.629 porcelain enamelled towel rail brackets.

No. X.2114. White glazed fireclay 'Colonial' Compact closet, polished mahogany seat, 3 gallon (13·5 litres) porcelain enamelled float valve cistern, cover, and flush pipe with inlet connection.

No. X.1936B. Oval mirror, 30″ × 18″ (0m76 × 0m46) with polished mahogany frame.

No. X.4046. Plate glass shelf, 24″ × 5″ (0m61 × 0m13), with plated brackets.

No. X.560. Plated holder and glass tumbler.

No. X.560A. Ditto, but with Queensware toothbrush vase.

No. X.984. White Queensware toilet paper holder.

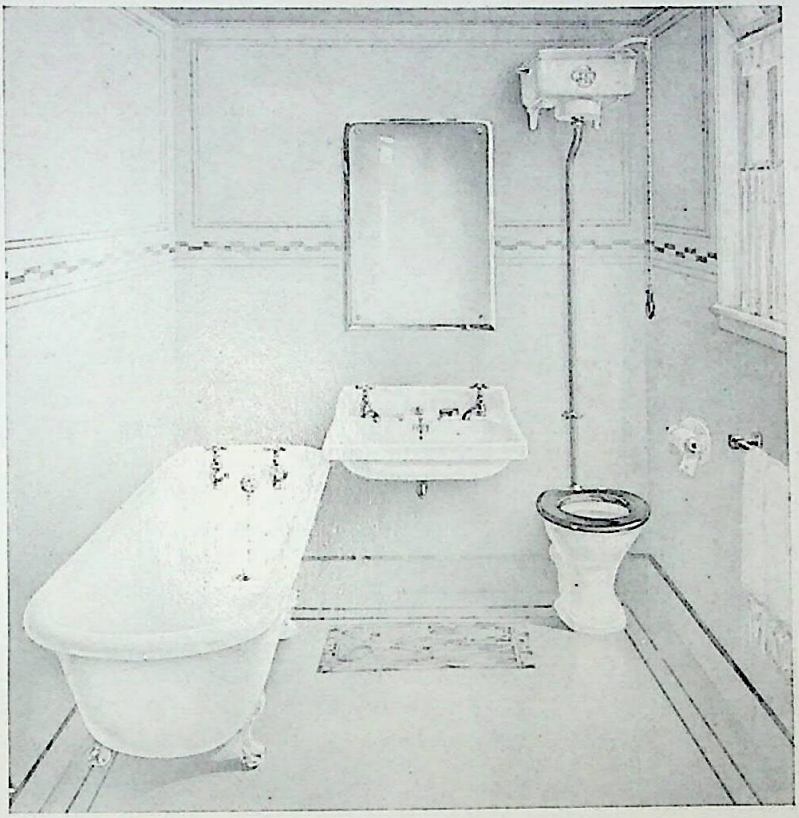
For other fitments see Miscellaneous Section.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'COTTAGE' BATHROOM



Standard Specification.

No. X.1834. Cast iron parallel bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted out, 3″ (0m075) roll, 5′ 0″ (1m52) long, ¾″ (19m/m) No. 1869L brass globe valves, 1½″ (38m/m) plug and chain waste, 1¼″ (32m/m) overflow.

No. X.406X. White Queensware lavatory, 22″ × 16″ (0m56 × 0m41), ½″ (13m/m) No. 1205A brass valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) plug and chain waste, painted brackets and valve clips.

No. X.2014. White Queensware 'Taurus' closet, with polished hardwood seat, 2 gallon (9 litres) painted 'County' cistern, cover, and brackets, brass chain and china pull.

5′ 6″ galvanized steel flush pipe and clip for closet, as illustrated.

No. X.984. White Queensware toilet paper holder.

For other accessories see Miscellaneous Section.

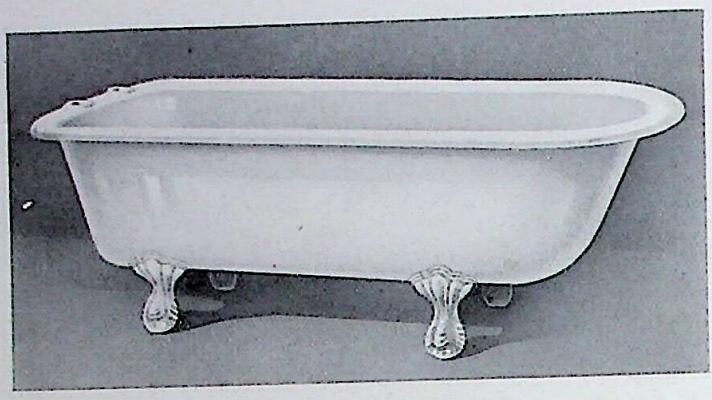
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'ORMONDE' BATH



Note.—When ordering, please state whether overflow hole is required, also whether valve holes are desired through end for globe valves, or through roll for pillar taps.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4001 Cast iron Parallel Bath, 3″ (0m075) rolled edge, white porcelain enamelled inside and plain painted outside, with waste and overflow holes, no fittings.

No. X.4002 All as above, but taper-shaped bath.

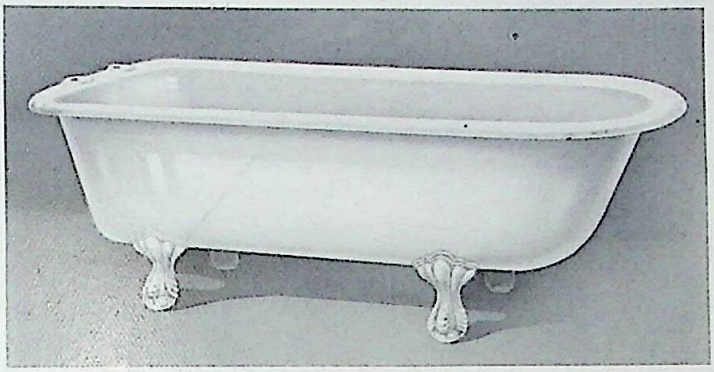
	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES		
	Length	Width	Depth	Length	Width	Height
No. X.4001	4′ 0″ (1m22)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	4′ 6″ (1m37)	2′ 5″ (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)
No. X.4001A	4′ 6″ (1m37)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	5′ 0″ (1m52)	2′ 5″ (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)
No. X.4001B	5′ 0″ (1m52)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	5′ 6″ (1m68)	2′ 5″ (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)
No. X.4001C	5′ 6″ (1m68)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	6′ 0″ (1m83)	2′ 5″ (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)
No. X.4001D	6′ 0″ (1m83)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	6′ 6″ (1m98)	2′ 5″ (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)
No. X.4002	5′ 0″ (1m52)	1′ 11″—1′ 6″ (0m58) (0m46)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	5′ 6″ (1m68)	2′ 5″—2′ 0″ (0m74) (0m61)	1′ 11″ (0m58)
No. X.4002A	5′ 6″ (1m68)	1′ 11″—1′ 6″ (0m58) (0m46)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	6′ 0″ (1m83)	2′ 5″—2′ 0″ (0m74) (0m61)	1′ 11″ (0m58)

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON CAST IRON BATHS



Note.—When ordering, please state whether overflow hole is required, also whether valve holes are desired through end for globe valves, or through roll for pillar taps.

Standard Specification.

Cast iron Parallel Bath with rolled edge, white porcelain enamelled inside and plain painted outside, with waste and overflow holes, no fittings.

	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
	Length	Width	Depth	Length	Width	Depth	Roll
No. X.1598 "Aros"	4′ 7½″ (1ᵐ41)	1′ 9″ (0ᵐ53)	1′ 5″ (0ᵐ43)	5′ 0″ (1ᵐ52)	2′ 1½″ (0ᵐ65)	1′ 11″ (0ᵐ58)	2¼″ (0ᵐ055)
No. X.1598A ,,	5′ 1½″ (1ᵐ56)	1′ 9″ (0ᵐ53)	1′ 5″ (0ᵐ43)	5′ 6″ (1ᵐ68)	2′ 1½″ (0ᵐ65)	1′ 11″ (0ᵐ58)	2¼″ (0ᵐ055)
No. X 1598B ,,	5′ 4½″ (1ᵐ64)	1′ 9″ (0ᵐ53)	1′ 5″ (0ᵐ43)	5′ 9″ (1ᵐ75)	2′ 1½″ (0ᵐ65)	1′ 11″ (0ᵐ58)	2¼″ (0ᵐ055)
No. XH.1597 "Madrid"	5′ 0″ (1ᵐ52)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	1′ 6″ (0ᵐ46)	5′ 6″ (1ᵐ68)	2′ 6″ (0ᵐ76)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	3″ (0ᵐ075)
No. XH.1597A ,,	5′ 6″ (1ᵐ68)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	1′ 6″ (0ᵐ46)	6′ 0″ (1ᵐ83)	2′ 6″ (0ᵐ76)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	3″ (0ᵐ075)
No. XH.276 "Derwent"	5′ 0″ (1ᵐ52)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	1′ 8½″ (0ᵐ52)	5′ 8″ (1ᵐ73)	2′ 8″ (0ᵐ81)	2′ 2½″ (0ᵐ67)	4″ (0ᵐ10)
No. XH.276A ,,	5′ 6″ (1ᵐ68)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	1′ 8½″ (0ᵐ52)	6′ 2″ (1ᵐ88)	2′ 8″ (0ᵐ81)	2′ 2½″ (0ᵐ67)	4″ (0ᵐ10)
No. XH.276B ,,	6′ 0″ (1ᵐ83)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	1′ 8½″ (0ᵐ52)	6′ 8″ (2ᵐ03)	2′ 8″ (0ᵐ81)	2′ 2½″ (0ᵐ67)	4″ (0ᵐ10)

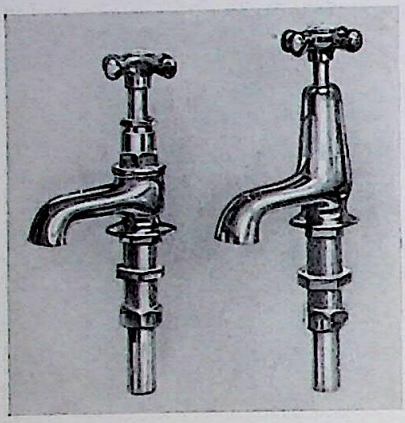
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

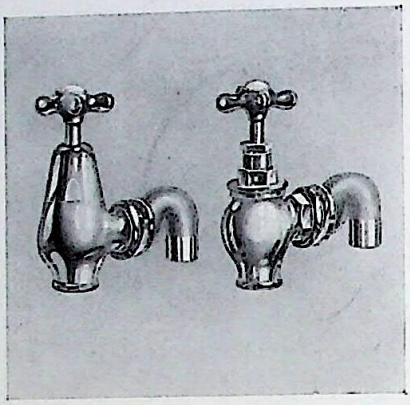
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON BATH FITTINGS



No. X.1205A. No. X.1569L.



No. X.1769L. No. X.1869L.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1205A. Screw down hot and cold bath pillar valves; ¾" (19 m/m) brass or nickel plated. Standard and J.C.S.W.A. patterns.

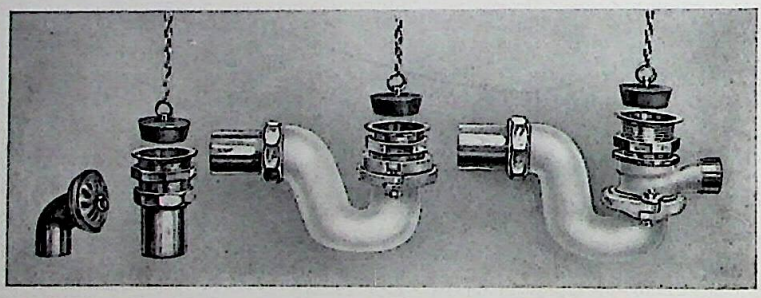
No. X.1569L. Ditto, with smooth-body; ¾" (19 m/m) and 1" (25 m/m).

No. X.1570. Heavy lever handle quarter turn hot and cold valves, ¾" (19 m/m) and 1" (25 m/m).

No. X.1769L. Smooth-body screw down hot and cold globe valves, ¾" (19 m/m). Standard and J.C.S.W.R. patterns.

No. X.1869L. Ditto, but not smooth-body.

All above valves supplied with unions for lead.



No. X.1873. No. X.1872. No. X.1871. No. X.1871A.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1872. Rubber plug, brass waste, chain, union for lead, 1½" (38 m/m) and 2" (51 m/m), brass or nickel plated.

No. X.1871. Ditto, with glass enamelled iron trap.

No. X.1871A. Ditto, with overflow connection on trap.

No. X.1871B. Plug waste as No. X.1872, with rough brass trap, no union.

No. X.1873. Grated overflow fitting for bath, 1¼" (32 m/m) and 1½" (38 m/m), brass or nickel plated.

No. X.237A. Ditto, open type with hinged grating, union for lead, 1½" (38 m/m).

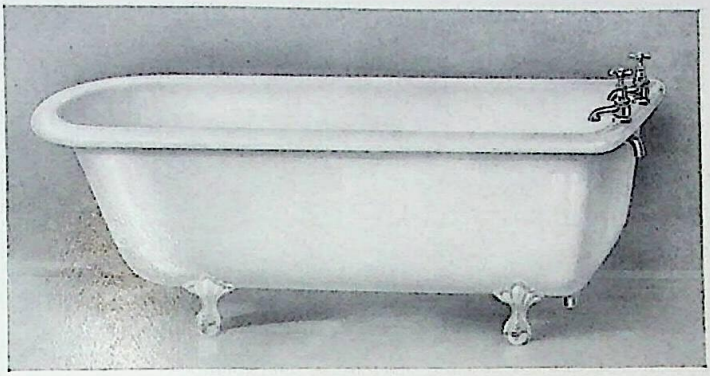
Extra for inspection cap to trap, Nos. X.1871, X.1871A., and X.1871B.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'NORFOLK' BATH



No. X.1832, 'Norfolk.'

Standard Specification.

No. X.1832. Cast iron parallel 'Norfolk' bath with rolled edge, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted out, ¾" (19 m/m) hot and cold screw down No. 1205A valves, 1½" (38 m/m) rubber plug, brass washer and chain, unions for lead, and 1¼" (32 m/m) overflow. Fittings polished brass.

	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
	Length	Width	Depth	Length	Width	Height	Roll.
No. X.1832D.	4' 0" (1m22)	1' 11" (0m58)	1' 5" (0m43)	4' 6" (1m37)	2' 5" (0m74)	1' 11" (0m58)	3" (0m075)
No. X.1832E.	4' 6" (1m37)	1' 11" (0m58)	1' 5" (0m43)	5' 0" (1m52)	2' 5" (0m74)	1' 11" (0m58)	3" (0m075)
No. X.1832.	5' 0" (1m52)	1' 11" (0m58)	1' 5" (0m43)	5' 6" (1m68)	2' 5" (0m74)	1' 11" (0m58)	3" (0m075)
No. X.1832A.	5' 6" (1m68)	1' 11" (0m58)	1' 5" (0m43)	6' 0" (1m83)	2' 5" (0m74)	1' 11" (0m58)	3" (0m075)
No. X.1832F.	6' 0" (1m83)	1' 11" (0m58)	1' 5" (0m43)	6' 6" (1m98)	2' 5" (0m74)	1' 11" (0m58)	3" (0m075)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with trap to outlet.
If valves J.C.S.W.R. standard.

Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths.

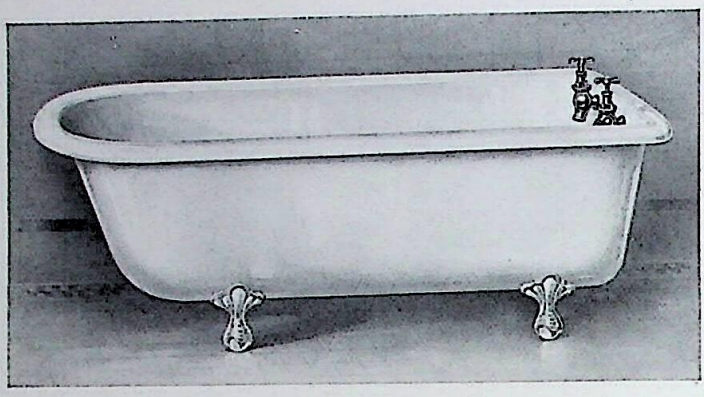
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'OXFORD' BATH



No. X.1834, 'Oxford.'

Standard Specification.

No. X.1834. Cast iron parallel 'Oxford' bath with rolled edge, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted out, ¾" (19m/m) hot and cold screw down globe No. 1869L valves, 1½" (38m/m) rubber plug, brass washer and chain, unions for lead, and 1¼" (32m/m) overflow. Fittings polished brass.

	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
	Length	Width	Depth	Length	Width	Height	Roll.
No. X.1834D.	4′ 0″ (1m22)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	4′ 6″ (1m37)	2′ 5″ (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	3″ (0m075)
No. X.1834E.	4′ 6″ (1m37)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	5′ 0″ (1m52)	2′ 5″ (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	3″ (0m075)
No. X.1834.	5′ 0″ (1m52)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	5′ 6″ (1m68)	2′ 5″ (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	3″ (0m075)
No. X.1834A.	5′ 6″ (1m68)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	6′ 0″ (1m83)	2′ 5″ (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	3″ (0m075)
No. X.1834F.	6′ 0″ (1m83)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	6′ 6″ (1m98)	2′ 5″ (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	3″ (0m075)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with trap to outlet.
If valves J.C.S.W.R. standard.

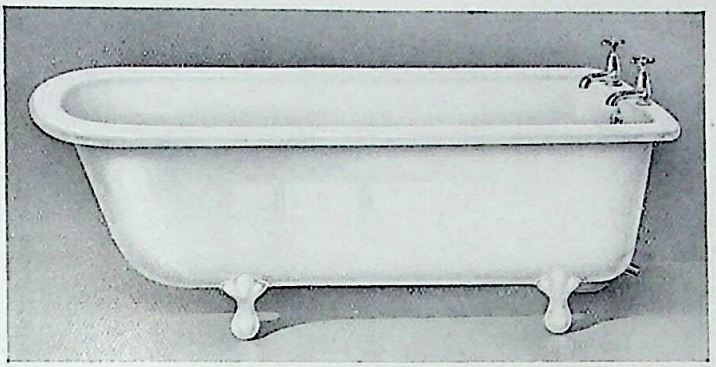
Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON CAST IRON BATHS



No. XH.1832.

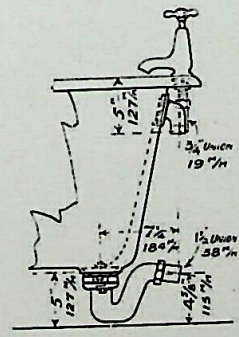
Standard Specification.

No. X.H.1832. Cast iron Parallel Bath, white porcelain enamelled inside and on roll, plain painted outside, with plain pattern feet, ¾″ (19 m/m) brass smooth body hot and cold pillar valves No. 1569L, 1½″ (38 m/m) plug with brass waste and chain, and trap to outlet with inspection cap, 1½″ (38 m/m) brass hinged overflow. Outlet and overflow have connections for lead pipe. Bath has 3″ (0m075) *flat* roll.

Extras

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with 1″ (25 m/m) Valves, Brass or Nickel Plated.
If with 2″ (51 m/m) Waste, Brass or Nickel Plated.
If with ¾″ (19 m/m) White Porcelain Enamelled Pillar Valves as No. X.4399C.
If with Waste outlet (not chain) and 1¼″ (32 m/m) overflow (not hinged) in White Porcelain Enamelled Iron.
If with connection on trap to receive pipe from Overflow connection.

	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
	Length	Width	Depth	Length	Width	Depth	Roll
No. X.H.1832.	5′ 0″ × (1m52)	1′ 11″ × (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	5′ 6″ × (1m68)	2′ 5″ × (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	3″ (0m075)
No. X.H.1832A.	5′ 6″ × (1m68)	1′ 11″ × (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	6′ 0″ × (1m83)	2′ 5″ × (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m51)	3″ (0m075)



For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON CAST IRON BATHS

No. X.1597, also X.276.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1597. Cast iron parallel bath with rolled edge, white porcelain enamelled inside and plain painted out, ¾″ (19 m/m) hot and cold smooth body No. 1569L valves, 1½″ (38 m/m) rubber plug, brass washer and chain with union for lead, and 1¼″ (32 m/m) overflow (not including soap tray). Fittings polished brass.

	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
	Length	Width	Depth	Length	Width	Height	Roll.
No. X.1597.	5′ 0″ (1m52)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	5′ 6″ (1m68)	2′ 6″ (0m76)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	3″ (0m075)
No. X.1597A.	5′ 6″ (1m68)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	6′ 0″ (1m83)	2′ 6″ (0m76)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	3″ (0m075)
No. X.276	5′ 6″ (1m68)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 8½″ (0m52)	6′ 2″ (1m88)	2′ 8″ (0m81)	2 2½″ (0m67)	4″ (0m10)
No. X.276A.	6′ 0″ (1m83)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 8½″ (0m52)	6′ 8″ (2m03)	2′ 8″ (0m81)	2′ 2½″ (0m67)	4″ (0m10)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with valves stamped J.C.S.W.R.
If with trap to outlet.
If with No. X.1866 white porcelain enamelled soap tray supported by valves.

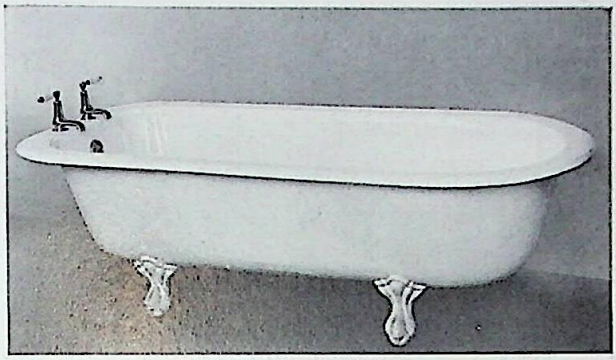
Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'BLENHEIM' BATH



No. X.1828A.

Standard Specification.

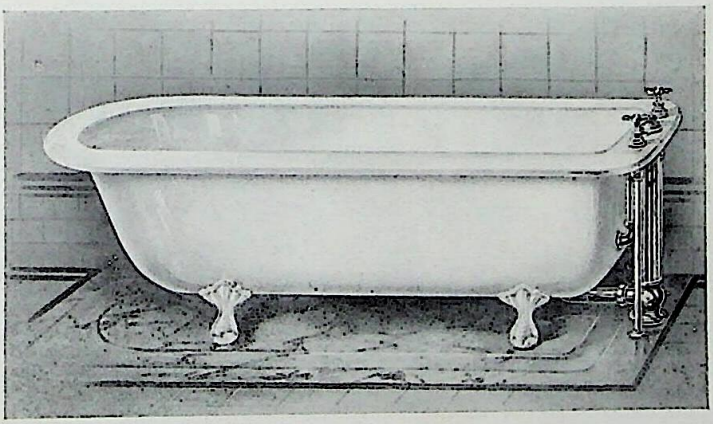
No. X.1828A. Cast iron 'Blenheim' parallel bath, extra wide, with flat rolled edge, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted out, ¾" (19m/m) hot and cold smooth body lever handle No. 1570 valves, 1½" (38m/m) rubber plug, brass washer and chain, with union for lead, and 1¼" (32m/m) overflow. Fittings polished brass.

No. X.1828B. Ditto, but with No. 1569L screw down valves.

	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
	Length	Width	Depth	Length	Width	Height	Roll.
No. X.1828A/B	5′ 6″ (1m68)	2′ 1″ (0m64)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	6′ 3″ (1m91)	2′ 9″ (0m83)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	4″ (0m10)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with 1″ (25m/m) valves, 2″ (51m/m) waste, and 1½″ (38m/m) overflow.
If bath white porcelain enamelled outside.



Standard Specification.

No. X.1828. 'Blenheim' parallel bath, extra wide, with flat rolled edge, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted out, ¾" (19m/m) brass hot and cold screw down valves fitted through roll, with supply pipes from floor, and connecting pipes to bottom inlet in bath, 1½" (38m/m) combined pedestal waste and overflow with floor flange, no trap. (All sizes as No. X.1828A. above.)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with 1″ (25m/m) valves, and 2″ (51m/m) waste.

Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths.

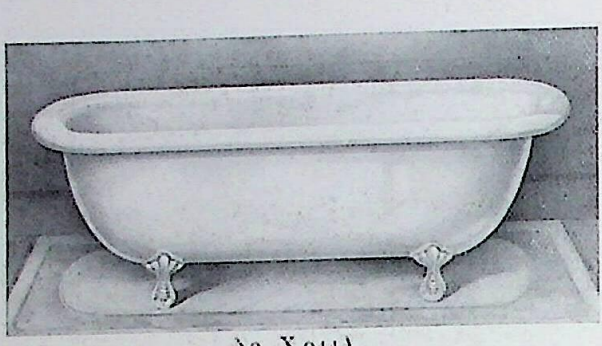
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON CAST IRON BATHS



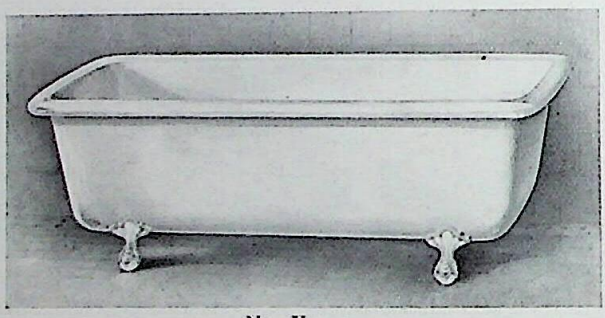
No. X.944A.

Unless otherwise mentioned, Baths are always supplied with holes for waste and overflow only. Holes for valves through roll can be arranged, but it is necessary to specify these when ordering.

Standard Specification.

No. X.944A. Cast iron Equal-ended Parallel 'Grange' Bath, with wide flat rolled edge, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted out, (waste hole in centre at back). (No fittings.)

	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
	Length.	Width.	Depth.	Length.	Width.	Height.	Roll.
No. X.944A.	5′ 6″ (1ᵐ68)	2′ 1″ (0ᵐ64)	1′ 6″ (0ᵐ46)	6′ 3″ (1ᵐ91)	2′ 10″ (0ᵐ86)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	4½″ (0ᵐ115)



No. X.945.

Unless otherwise mentioned, Baths are always supplied with holes for waste and overflow only. Holes for valves through roll can be arranged, but it is necessary to specify these when ordering.

Standard Specification.

No. X.945. Cast iron Square-ended Parallel 'Rome' Bath, with rolled edge, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted outside, (waste hole at end). (No fittings.)

	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
	Length.	Width.	Depth.	Length.	Width.	Height.	Roll.
No. X.945	5′ 0″ (1ᵐ52)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	1′ 6″ (0ᵐ46)	5′ 6″ (1ᵐ68)	2′ 6″ (0ᵐ76)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	3″ (0ᵐ075)
No. X.945A.	5′ 6″ (1ᵐ68)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	1′ 6″ (0ᵐ46)	6′ 0″ (1ᵐ83)	2′ 6″ (0ᵐ76)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	3″ (0ᵐ075)

Extras.—Brass or Nickel Plated.

Pillar Valves through Roll ...	¾″ (19ᵐ/ᵐ)	or 1″ (25ᵐ/ᵐ)
Supply pipes from floor to valves	¾″ (19ᵐ/ᵐ)	or 1″ (25ᵐ/ᵐ)
Plug and Chain Waste	1½″ (38ᵐ/ᵐ)	or 2″ (51ᵐ/ᵐ)
Overflow	1½″ (38ᵐ/ᵐ)	—
Glass enamelled Iron 'P' Trap with brass outlet union ...	1½″ (38ᵐ/ᵐ)	or 2″ (51ᵐ/ᵐ)

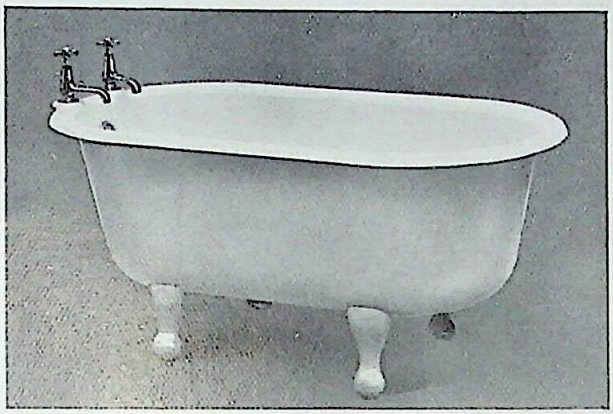
Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'BIJOU' BATH



No. X.4009, 'Bijou.'

Note.—This equal ended bath is particularly suitable for fitting in any position where space is limited, especially in a wall recess.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4009. Cast iron Equal-ended 'Bijou' bath with rolled edge, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted out, with $\frac{3}{4}''$ (19 m/m) hot and cold smooth body No. 1569L valves, $1\frac{1}{2}''$ (38 m/m) rubber plug, brass washer and chain, unions for lead, and $1\frac{1}{4}''$ (32 m/m) overflow. Fittings polished brass.

	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
	Length	Width	Depth	Length	Width	Height	Roll.
No. X.4009	3′ 9″ (1m14)	1′ 9¾″ (0m55)	1′ 4″ (0m40)	4′ 2″ (1m28)	2′ 2¾″ (0m68)	1′ 10″ (0m56)	2½′ (0m064)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated
If with trap to outlet.
If with valves stamped J.C.S.W.R.

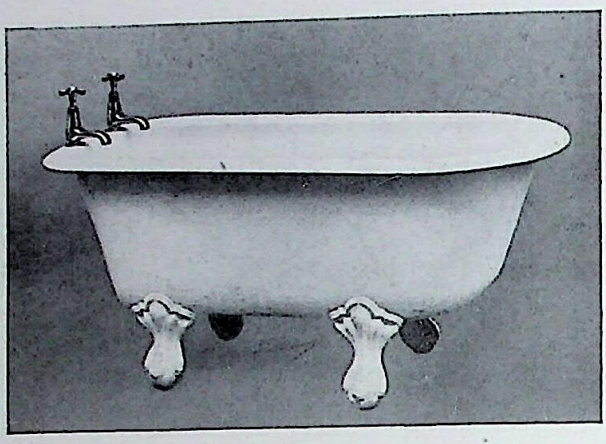
Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON CHILD'S BATHS



No. X.1849A.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1849A. Cast iron parallel child's bath with rolled edge, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted out, ¾″ (19 m/m) hot and cold smooth body No. 1569L valves, 1½″ (38 m/m) rubber plug, brass washer and chain, unions for lead, and 1¼″ (32 m/m) overflow. Fittings polished brass.

No. X.1849. Ditto, but bath fitted on pair of plain cast iron pedestals, full height from floor 2′ 8″ (0m81).

No. X.1849B. Ditto, as No. X.1849A on cast iron feet, but bath 3′ 9″ (1m15) long inside.

No. X.1849C. Ditto, as No. X.1849, bath fitted on pair of plain cast iron pedestals, full height from floor 2′ 8″ (0m81), but bath 3′ 9″ (1m15) long inside.

	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
	Length	Width	Depth	Length	Width	Height	Roll.
No. X.1849A.	3′ 6″ (1m07)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	1′ 3″ (0m38)	3′ 11¼″ (1m20)	1′ 10½″ (0m57)	1′ 9″ (0m53)	2¼″ (0m057)
No. X.1849	3′ 6″ (1m07)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	1′ 3″ (0m38)	3′ 11¼″ (1m20)	1′ 10½″ (0m57)	2′ 8″ (0m81)	2¼″ (0m057)
No. X.1849B.	3′ 9″ (1m15)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	1′ 3″ (0m38)	4′ 2¼″ (1m29)	1′ 10½″ (0m57)	1′ 9″ (0m53)	2¼″ (0m057)
No. X.1849C.	3′ 9″ (1m15)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	1′ 3″ (0m38)	4′ 2¼″ (1m29)	1′ 10½″ (0m57)	2′ 8″ (0m81)	2¼″ (0m057)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with valves stamped J.C.S.W.R.

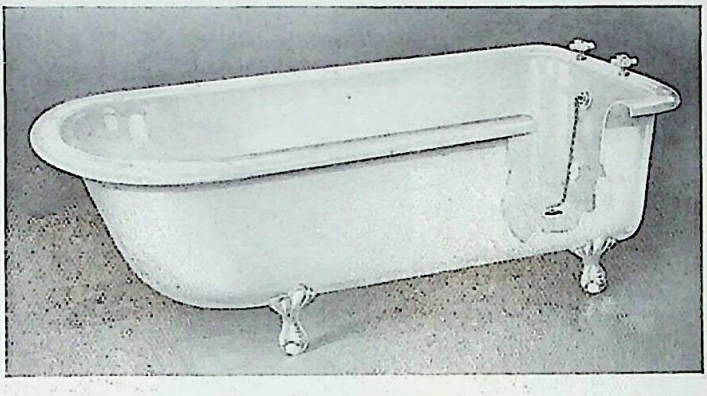
Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'GLEN' BATH



No. X.648.

The 'Glen' Bath is fitted with White Porcelain Enamelled exposed fittings except for plated chain to plug waste and plated nuts under valve heads. It is also provided with a steamless (low-down) inlet to bath.

Standard Specification.

No. X.648. Cast iron Parallel 'Glen' Bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted outside, with flat roll, ¾" (19m/m) hot and cold screw down valves, fitted under roll, with white porcelain enamelled iron heads above roll, including connecting pipes from valves to one bottom inlet in bath, 1¼" (32m/m) white porcelain enamelled grated overflow, and 1½" (38m/m) plug with nickel plated chain, white porcelain enamelled waste fitting.

No. X.648A. Ditto, but bath wider and deeper, and having rounded roll.

	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
	Length.	Width.	Depth.	Length.	Width.	Height.	Roll.
No. X.648	5′ 6″ (1m68)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	6′ 0″ (1m83)	2′ 5″ (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	3″ (0m075)
No. X.648A.	5′ 6″ (1m68)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	6′ 0″ (1m83)	2′ 6″ (0m76)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	3″ (0m075)

Reduction.

If with separate Hot and Cold Valves fixed on roll, White Porcelain Enamelled, with brass interiors as No. X.4399C. or No. X.4399CX.

Extras.

If with Glass Enamelled Cast Iron Trap, with brass union for lead.

If Bath White Porcelain Enamelled outside.

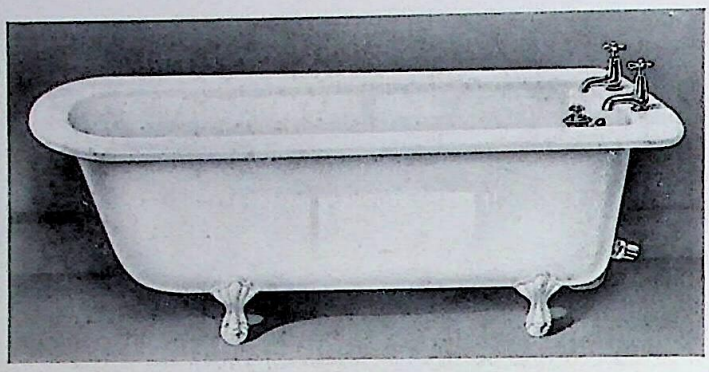
Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'GLENEAGLES' BATH



No. X.650.

The 'Gleneagles' Bath illustrated above is similar to that especially designed for The 'Gleneagles Hotel (L.M.S.), Scotland, but is catalogued with Standard Fittings.

Standard Specification.

No. X.650. Cast iron Parallel 'Gleneagles' Bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted outside, with wide flat roll, extended at one end for valves, 1" (25 m/m) hot and cold smooth body pillar valves, 2" (51 m/m) combined removable standing waste and overflow, glass enamelled cast iron trap with brass outlet union. Valves and waste nickel plated.

INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
Length.	Width.	Depth.	Length.	Width.	Height.	Roll.
5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 6"	6' 4½"	2' 8"	2' 0¼"	4"
(1m68)	(0m61)	(0m46)	(1m94)	(0m81)	(0m62)	(0m10)

Extras.

If Bath White Porcelain Enamelled outside.
If Bath First Class Metallic Enamelled outside.
If Bath Second ,, ,, ,, ,,
If Bath Third ,, ,, ,, ,,

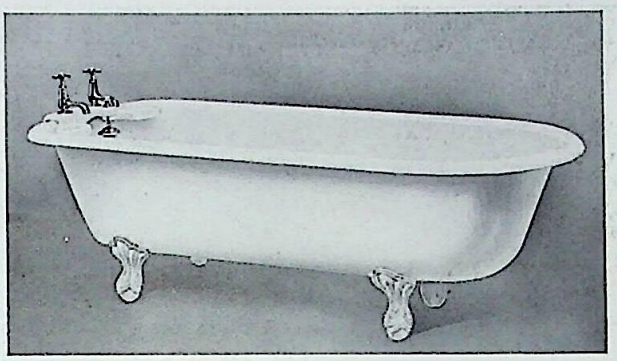
Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'AZARA' BATH



No. X.1607, 'Azara.'

The 'Azara' Bath is a Semi-Combination type, with slightly recessed end to take standing waste. The separate double soap tray is supported by the valves, and the pull-up waste works through same.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1607. Cast iron 'Azara' parallel bath with rolled edge, and soap trays, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted out, ¾″ (19 m/m) hot and cold smooth body No. 1569L valves, 1½″ (38 m/m) combined removable standing waste and overflow, glass enamelled iron trap, brass outlet union. Fittings polished brass.

	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
	Length	Width	Depth	Length	Width	Height	Roll.
No. X.1607	5′ 6″ (1m68)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	6′ 0″ (1m83)	2′ 5″ (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	3″ (0m075)
No. X.1607A.	5′ 4″ (1m62)	1′ 9″ (0m53)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	5′ 8½″ (1m74)	2′ 1½″ (0m64)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	2¼″ (0m057)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with valves stamped J.C.S.W.R.
If bath White Porcelain Enamelled outside.

Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'AQUAVOS' BATH

No. X.1534D.

The Soap and Brush shelf is cast in one piece with Bath, leaving no crevices for dirt to collect as is the case with Baths of this type which have the separate tray.

This bath can also be supplied with shelf without soap sinkings. (See No. X.649 below.)

Standard Specification.

No. X.1534. Cast iron 'Aquavos' Bath, Parallel (or Taper) shape, with rolled edge and soap shelf, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted out, ¾" (19m/m) hot and cold smooth body No. 1569L valves, 1½" (38m/m) combined removable standing waste and overflow, glass enamelled iron trap, brass outlet union. Fittings polished brass.

Parallel No.	INSIDE SIZES Length.	Width.	Depth.	OVERALL SIZES Length.	Width.	Height.	Roll.
No. X.1534C.	5′ 6″ (1m68)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	6′ 6″ (1m98)	2′ 8″ (0m81)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	4″ (0m10)
No. X.1534D.	5′ 6″ (1m68)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	6′ 4″ (1m93)	2′ 6″ (0m76)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	3″ (0m075)
No. X.1534H.	5′ 0″ (1m52)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	5′ 10″ (1m78)	2′ 6″ (0m76)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	3″ (0m075)
Taper							
No. X.1534G.	5′ 6″ (1m68)	Head 2′ 0″ (0m61) / Foot 1′ 7″ (0m48)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	6′ 3½″ (1m92)	Head 2′ 6″ (0m76) / Foot 2′ 1″ (0m63)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	3″ (0m075)

No. X.649. Cast iron 'Avondale' Bath, Parallel shape, with 4″ (0m10) flat rolled edge, and plain shelf space at end, without soap sinkings, otherwise all as No. X.1534C.

No. X.649A. Ditto as last, but with 3″ (0m075) roll, as No. X.1534D.

Extras

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with 1″ (25m/m) Valves and 2″ (51m/m) waste, Brass or Nickel Plated.
If bath White Porcelain Enamelled outside.
If bath First Class White Metallic Enamelled outside.
If bath Second ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,
If bath Third ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,

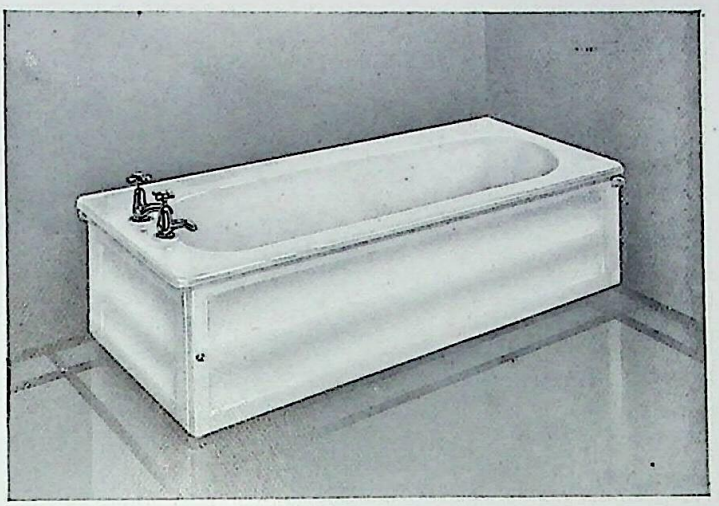
Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'DELPHIAN' BATH



No. X.630 (A2).

Note.—This Bath is designed with Detachable Plinths at front and ends as required, and arranged to fit closely to walls and floor, thus entirely preventing any accumulation of dirt underneath and behind Bath. Both the inside and outside are white porcelain enamelled, presenting an entirely clean and smooth surface.

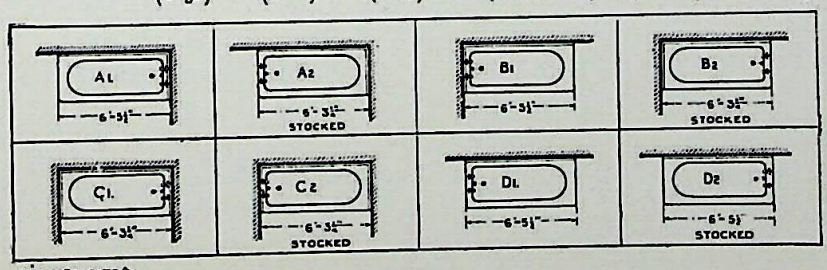
Standard Specification.

No. X.630. Cast iron Parallel 'Delphian' Bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, with 4" (0m10) flat roll, with Detachable Plinths at front and end, white porcelain enamelled outside, left hand exposed, 1" (25m/m) hot and cold smooth body pillar valves, 1½" (38m/m) hinged overflow, 2" (51m/m) rubber plug, brass washer, chain and stay. Fittings nickel plated. Bath 5' 6" (1m68) long inside.

No. X.820. Cast iron Parallel 'Delphian Junior' Bath, all exactly as above, but 5' 0" (1m52) long inside.

No. X.630. or No. X.820.	Type A1 or A2.	Complete as above,			Front and left end exposed.
	,, B1 or B2.	,,	,,	,,	Front and right end exposed.
	,, C1 or C2.	,,	,,	,,	Front only exposed.
	,, D1 or D2.	,,	,,	,,	Front and both ends exposed.
	,, E1.	,,	,,	,,	Island type, exposed all round.

	STANDARD SIZES INSIDE			SIZES OVERALL		
	Length.	Width.	Depth.	Length.	Width.	Depth.
No. X.630.	5' 6" (1m68)	2' 0" (0m61)	1' 6½" (0m47)	6' 3¼" — 6' 5½" (1m91) (1m97)	2' 8" (0m81)	1' 8" (0m51)
No. X.820.	5' 0" (1m52)	2' 0" (0m61)	1' 6½" (0m47)	5' 10¼" — 6' 0½" (1m79) (1m84)	2' 8" (0m81)	1' 8" (0m51)



Dgm No. E.5470A

Note.—Sizes shown on plan are for No. X.630. For No. X.820 deduct 5" (0m126). All overall sizes include ½" (0m013) for building into wall tiling or plaster, at back and each wall end.

Types A2, B2, C2, and D2 are stock patterns; others made to order.

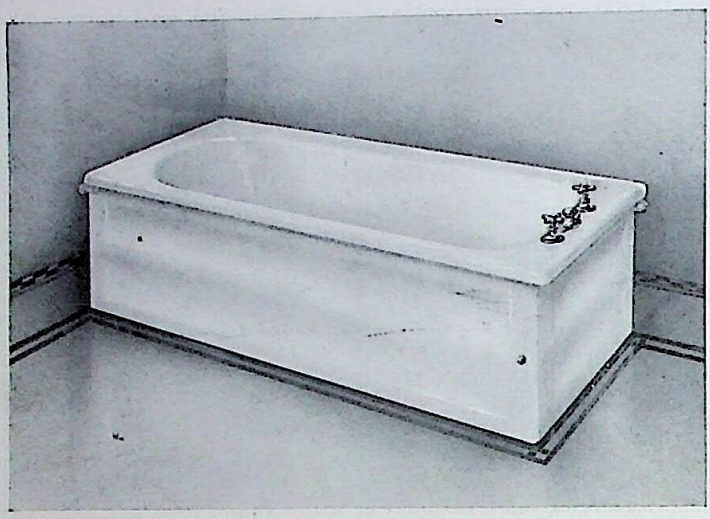
When ordering please state Diagram Number which gives the hand of Bath and Fittings required.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'DELPHIAN' BATH



No. X.818 (B2).

Note.—This bath is designed with detachable plinths at front and ends as required, and arranged to fit closely to walls and floor, thus entirely preventing any accumulation of dirt underneath and behind bath. Both the inside and outside are white porcelain enamelled, presenting an entirely clean and smooth surface.

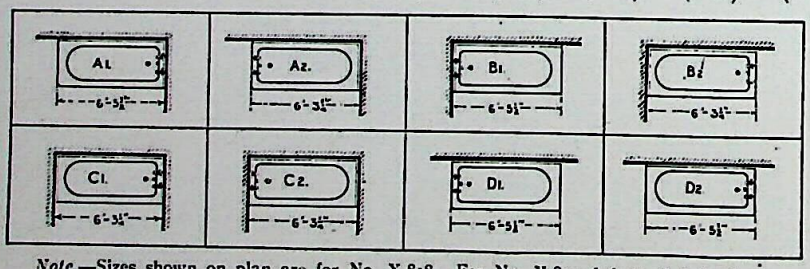
Standard Specification.

No. X.818. Cast iron parallel 'Delphian' bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, with 4″ (0m10) flat roll, with detachable plinths at front and end, white porcelain enamelled outside, right hand exposed, 1″ (25m/m) brass hot and cold screw down valves fitted through roll with connecting pipes to bottom inlet in bath, 2″ (51m/m) concealed combined pedestal waste and overflow, no trap. Exposed brasswork Nickel Plated. Bath 5′ 6″ (1m68) long inside.

No. X.819. Cast iron parallel 'Delphian Junior' bath, all exactly as above, but 5′ 0″ (1m52) long inside.

No. X.818 or No. X.819	Type A1 or A2.	Complete as above,	Front and left end exposed.
	,, B1 or B2.	,, ,, ,,	Front and right end exposed.
	,, C1 or C2.	,, ,, ,,	Front only exposed.
	,, D1 or D2.	,, ,, ,,	Front and both ends exposed.
	,, E.	,, ,, ,,	Island type, exposed all round.

	STANDARD SIZES INSIDE			SIZES OVERALL		
	Length	Width	Depth	Length	Width	Depth
No. X.818	5′ 6″ (1m68)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 6½″ (0m47)	6′ 3¼″—6′ 5½″ (1m91) (1m97)	2′ 8″ (0m81)	1′ 8″ (0m51)
No. X.819	5′ 0″ (1m52)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 6½″ (0m47)	5′ 10¼″—6′ 0½″ (1m79) (1m84)	2′ 8″ (0m81)	1′ 8″ (0m51)



Note.—Sizes shown on plan are for No. X.818. For No. X.819 deduct 5″ (0m126).
All overall sizes include ½″ (0m013) for building into wall tiling or plaster, at back and each wall end.

When ordering please state Diagram Number which gives the hand of bath and fittings required.

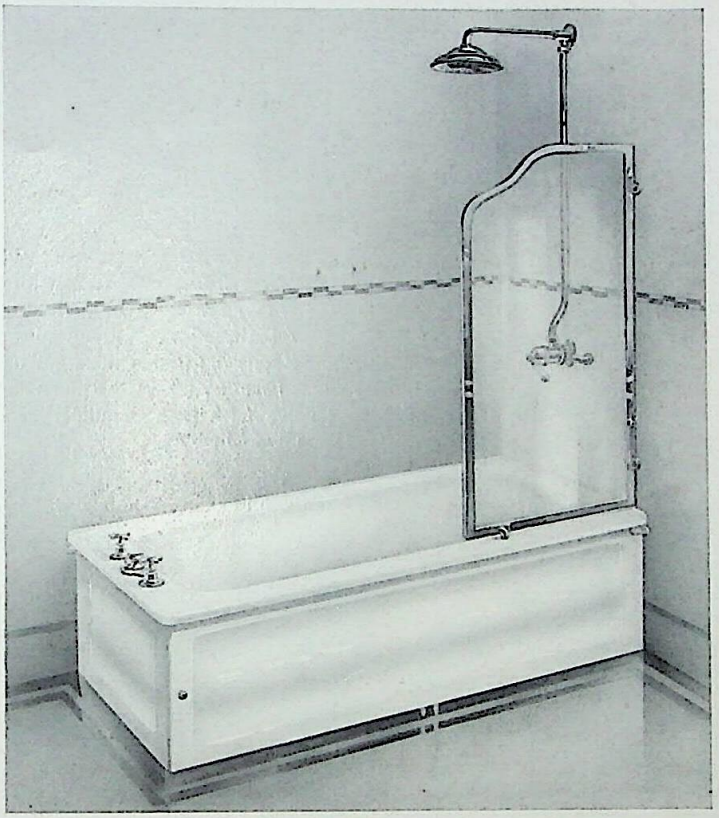
Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

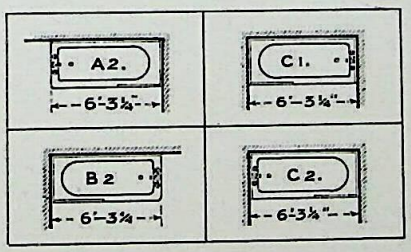
Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'DELPHIAN' BATH WITH SHOWER AND SCREEN



No. X.821 (A2).

Note.—This bath is designed with detachable plinths at front and ends as required, and arranged to fit closely to walls and floor, thus entirely preventing any accumulation of dirt underneath and behind bath. Both the inside and outside are white porcelain enamelled, presenting an entirely clean and smooth surface



Note.—Sizes shown on plan are for No. X.821. For No. X.822 deduct 5" (0m126).

All overall sizes include ½" (0m013) for building into wall tiling or plaster, at back and each wall end.

When ordering please state Diagram Number which gives the hand of bath and fittings required.

Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'DELPHIAN' BATH WITH SHOWER AND SCREEN

No. X.821.

Standard Specification.

No. X.821. Cast iron parallel 'Delphian' bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, with 4" (0m10) flat roll, with detachable plinths at front and end, white porcelain enamelled outside, left hand exposed, 1" (25m/m) hot and cold screw down valves with connecting pipes to bottom inlet in bath, 2" (51m/m) concealed combined pedestal waste and overflow, no trap. Exposed fittings nickel plated. Plate glass screen and heavy plated brass shaped frame, 8" (0m20) plated shower with wall bracket, ½" (13m/m) patent mixing valve with lever handle, and plated pipe from valve to shower. Bath 5' 6" (1m68) long inside.

No. X.822. Cast iron parallel 'Delphian Junior' bath, all exactly as above, but 5' 0" (1m52) long inside.

No. X.821X. Cast iron parallel 'Delphian' Bath, all as No. X.821, including bath fittings and shower, but with plate glass screen, having plated metal framing of lighter pattern with wall lugs, and plated front column with plated wall supports to back and end walls, with wall flanges.

No. X.822X. Cast iron parallel 'Delphian Junior' Bath, all complete as No. X.821X, but 5' 0" (1m52) long inside.

No. X.821 or No. X.822	Type A2 or B2.	Complete as above,	Front and one end exposed.
	,, C1 or C2	,, ,, ,,	Front only exposed.

	STANDARD SIZES INSIDE			SIZES OVERALL		
	Length	Width	Depth	Length	Width	Depth
No. X.821	5' 6" (1m68)	2' 0" (0m61)	1' 6½" (0m47)	6' 3¼" (1m91)	2' 8" (0m81)	1' 8" (0m51)
No. X.822	5' 0" (1m52)	2' 0" (0m61)	1' 6½" (0m47)	5' 10¼" (1m79)	2' 8" (0m81)	1' 8" (0m51)

Reduction. If with pillar valves, waste and separate overflow, as with No. X.630 (page 21).

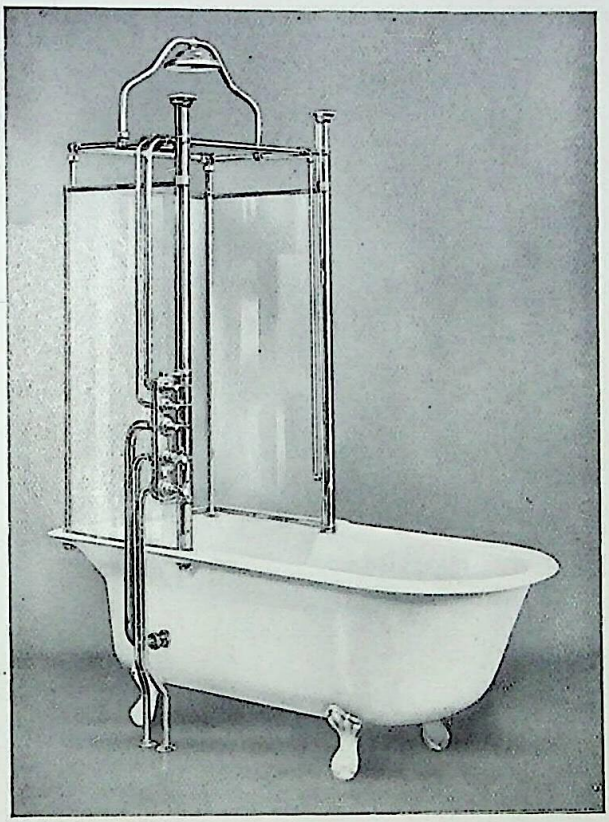
Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'CRYSTAL' CANOPY BATH



No. X.1842A.

Note.—These baths can be supplied with fittings on right hand instead of left as illustrated if stated when ordering.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1842. Cast iron Parallel 'Crystal' bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, and white japanned outside, reinforced glass screens forming canopy, with plated brass front standards and framing, 1″ (25m/m) hot and cold screw down valves with mixing plate, and separate directing valves for shower, spray and plunge, which can be used either separately or simultaneously as desired, 8″ (0m20) overhead shower, body spray of four tubes, 2″ (51m/m) combined standing waste and overflow, glass enamelled iron trap, with brass outlet union.

No. X.1842A. Bath all as above described, but with polished plate glass screens.

INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES				
Length	Width	Depth	Length	Width	Height (Bath)	Height (Canopy)	Roll
5′ 6″ (1m68)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 8″ (0m51)	6′ 4″ (1m93)	2′ 8″ (0m81)	2′ 2″ (0m66)	7′ 11″ (2m41)	4″ (0m10)

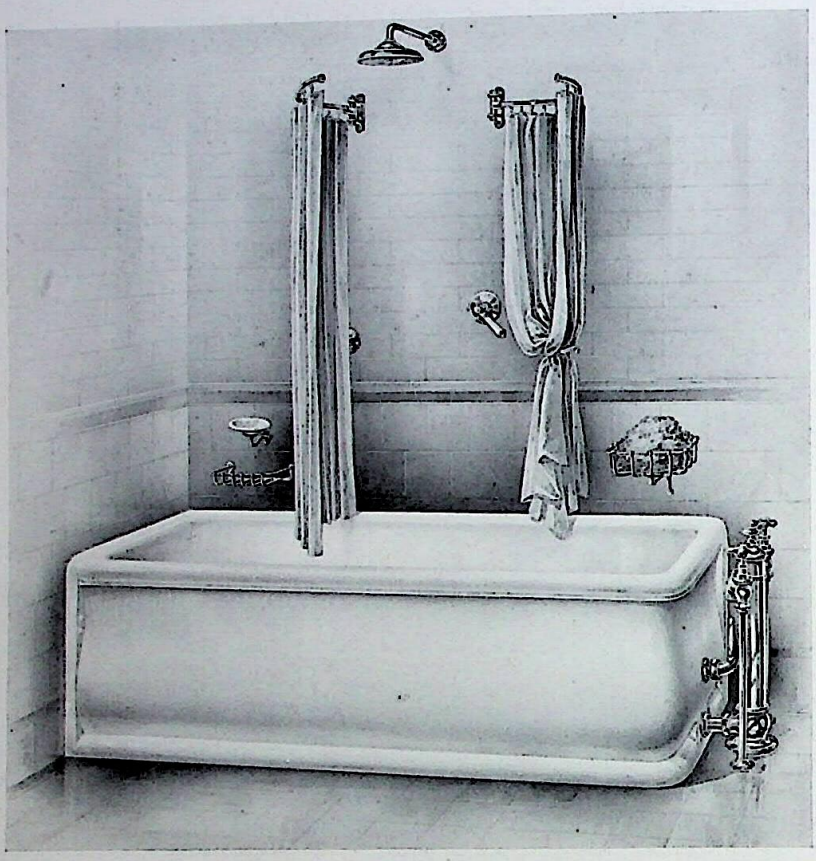
Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY BATHS



No. X.4016.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES.

Length 6′ 0″ (1ᵐ83). Width 2′ 6″ (0ᵐ76). Height 1′ 10″ (0ᵐ56).
Height to underside of Shower from inside Bath 7′ 0″ (2ᵐ13).

Standard Specification.

No. X.4016. 6′ 0″ (1ᵐ83) overall Vulcan Fireclay Parallel ‘ Milan ’ Bath, with solid base, white glazed inside and on roll, unglazed outside; 1″ (0ᵐ025) hot and cold connected valves with low inlet, supply pipes from floor, 2″ (0ᵐ051) standing waste and overflow, 10″ (0ᵐ254) copper shower rose and arm to wall, ½″ (0ᵐ013) hot and cold combined lever-action mixing valve, waterproof curtains and brass swinging brackets, brass fittings nickel plated. No connecting pipe between valve and shower arm.

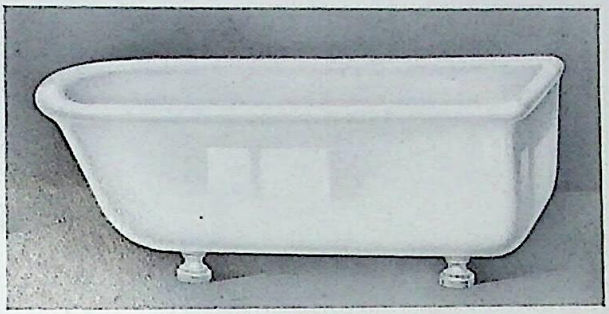
No. X.4016A. Bath, as above, but without shower, curtains or mixing valve.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY BATHS



No. X.1835.

The measurements are only approximate, in all Fireclay Baths they vary somewhat

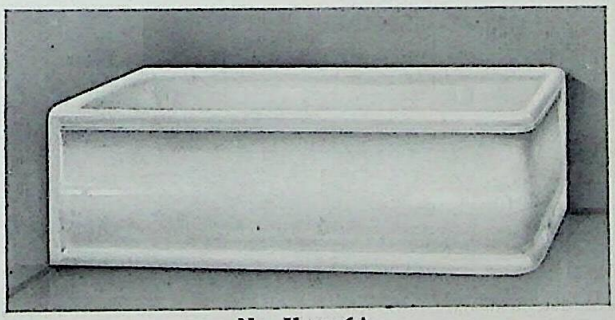
Standard Specification.

No. X.1835. Vulcan Fireclay Parallel 'Argyle' Bath, white glazed inside and on roll, unglazed outside, (waste hole at end). (No feet.)

	APPROXIMATE INSIDE SIZES			APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES				
	Length.	Width.	Depth.	Length.	Width.	Height excluding feet.	Height including feet.	Roll
No. X.1835.	5′ 0″ (1ᵐ52)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	1′ 8″ (0ᵐ51)	5′ 6″ (1ᵐ68)	2′ 6″ (0ᵐ76)	1′ 10″ (0ᵐ56)	2′ 2″ (0ᵐ66)	3″ (0ᵐ075)
No. X.1835A.	5′ 6″ (1ᵐ68)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	1′ 8″ (0ᵐ51)	6′ 0″ (1ᵐ83)	2′ 6″ (0ᵐ76)	1′ 10″ (0ᵐ56)	2′ 2″ (0ᵐ66)	3″ (0ᵐ075)

Extras

Set of Four White Glazed Feet, 4″ (0ᵐ10) high.
White glazed finish outside



No. X.4016A.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4016B. Vulcan Fireclay Parallel 'Milan' Bath, with solid base, white glazed inside and on roll, unglazed outside (horizontal outlet at end above floor).

APPROXIMATE INSIDE SIZES			APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES			
Length.	Width.	Depth.	Length.	Width.	Height.	Roll.
5′ 6″ (1ᵐ68)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	1′ 8″ (0ᵐ51)	6′ 0″ (1ᵐ83)	2′ 6″ (0ᵐ76)	1′ 10″ (0ᵐ56)	3″ (0ᵐ075)

Extras

White Glazed finish outside.

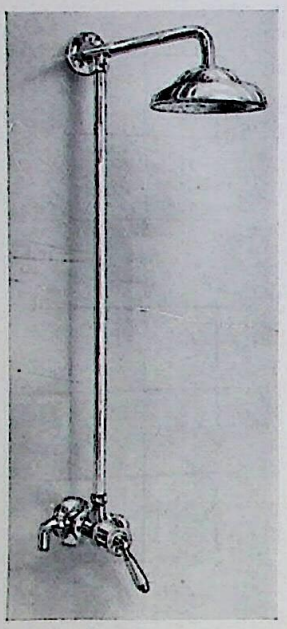
Use only DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA' for cleaning baths.

For prices see appendix

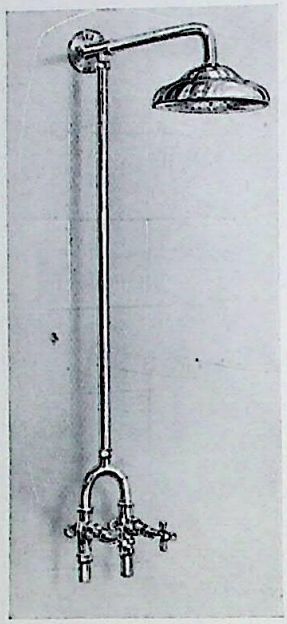
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

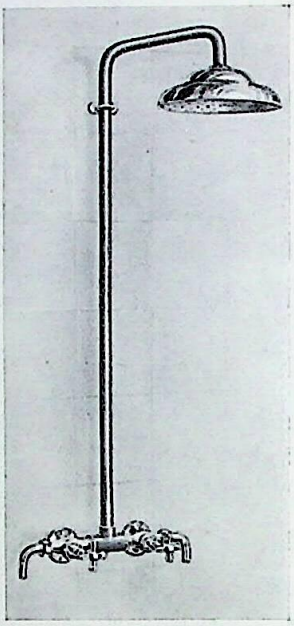
DOULTON SHOWERS



X.4325.



X.4326.



X.4327.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4325. 8″ (0m20) brass shower rose with ½″ (13m/m) hot and cold mixing valve with lever handle and unions for lead pipe, ¾″ (19m/m) brass pipes from valve to shower and wall mounts.

No. X.4325A. Ditto, but nickel plated

No. X.4326. 8″ (0m20) brass shower rose with ½″ (13m/m) hot and cold brass valves, with breeches piece and unions for lead, ¾″ (19m/m) brass pipes and wall mounts.

No. X.4326A. Ditto, but nickel plated.

No. X.4327. 8″ (0m20) brass shower rose with ½″ (13m/m) hot and cold brass valves, with unions for lead, ¾″ (19m/m) galvanized iron connecting tee, pipe and clip.

No. X.4327A. Ditto, but with brass tee, pipe and clip.

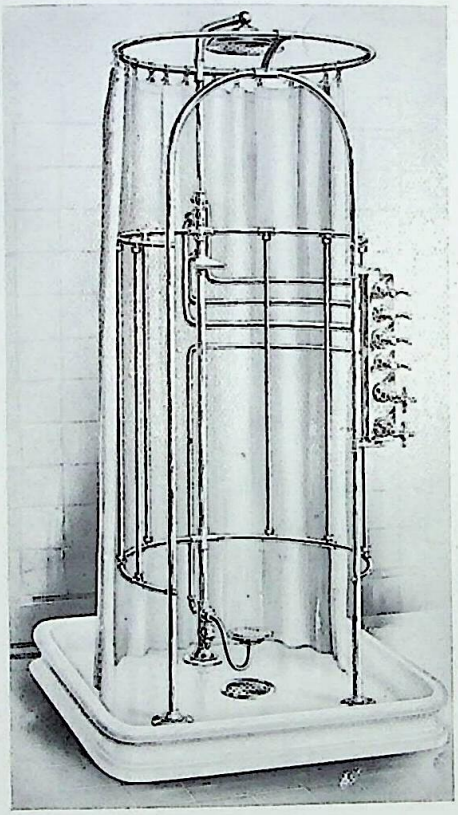
Standard height from centre of valves to face of shower, 4′ 0″ (1m22).
Projection from wall to centre of shower, 1′ 3″ (0m38).

For prices see appendix

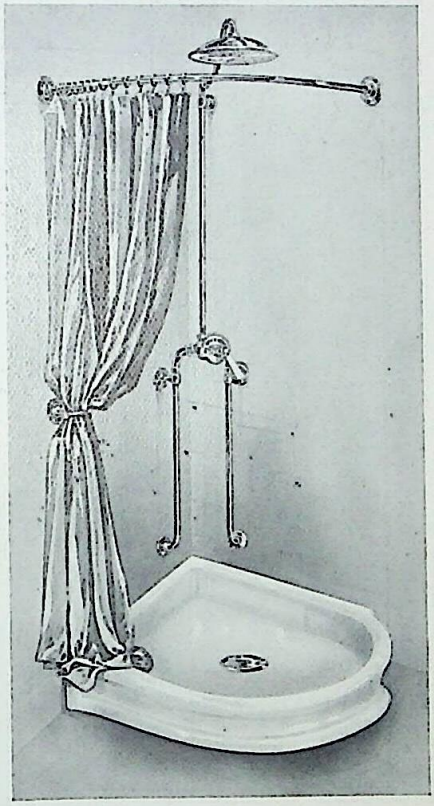
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON SHOWER BATHS



No. X.4349



No. X.5033.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4349. Spray and Shower Bath consisting of three $1\frac{1}{2}''$ ($0^{m}038$) polished brass standards and six $\frac{5}{8}''$ ($0^{m}016$) spray tubes; $10''$ ($0^{m}25$) shower; Mixing Plate on front standard so constructed that any of the following fittings can be supplied separately or simultaneously, *viz.*, spray, shower, wave and rising spray; including curtain ring and waterproof curtain. Inside diameter of spray $2'\ 6''$ ($0^{m}76$); height to underside of Shower $7'\ 6''$ ($2^{m}29$).

No. X.4349A. Ditto, nickel plated.
White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Tray, $3'\ 5'' \times 3'\ 5'' \times 6''$ ($1^{m}04 \times 1^{m}04 \times 0^{m}15$) overall, with $2''$ ($0^{m}051$) brass or nickel plated outlet grating.

No. X.5033. Shower, comprising $8''$ ($0^{m}20$) brass rose, $\frac{1}{2}''$ ($0^{m}013$) anti-scalding Mixing Valve with lever handle for cold, tepid and hot water, with brass piping to valve and shower rose, and wall mounts, brass curtain rod and waterproof curtain. Height from floor to face of shower $7'\ 0''$ ($2^{m}13$).

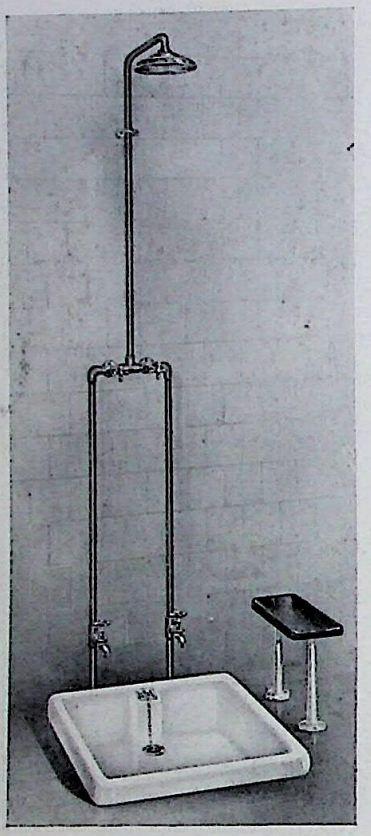
No. X.5033A. Ditto, nickel plated.
White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Angle Tray, width $3'\ 9\frac{1}{2}''$ ($1^{m}158$), projection $2'\ 8\frac{1}{2}''$ ($0^{m}826$), length of sides $2'\ 8\frac{1}{2}''$ ($0^{m}826$), with brass or nickel plated outlet grating.

For prices see appendix

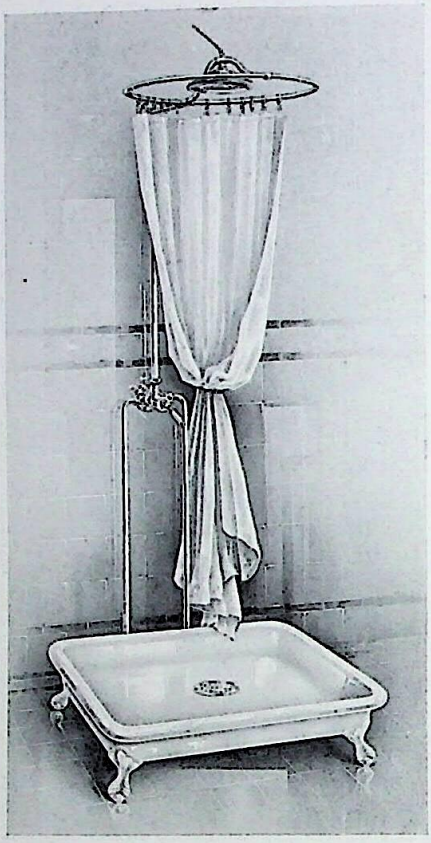
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON SHOWER BATHS



No. X.4322.



No. X.1855.

Standard Specifications.

No. X.4322. Shower and foot bath, comprising white glazed Vulcan fireclay footbath with open weir overflow and brass hinged grating, 1½″ (38⁄⁄) plug, brass waste and chain with union for lead pipe, size of foot bath 24″ × 24″ × 10″ (0ᵐ61 × 0ᵐ61 × 0ᵐ25) overall; 8″ (0ᵐ20) brass shower rose, with ½″ (13⁄⁄) hot and cold brass valves to shower and foot bath, ¾″ (19⁄⁄) galvanized iron piping and clip as illustrated. Height to face of shower from floor 7′ (2ᵐ13) Projection from wall to centre of shower 1′ 3″ (0ᵐ38).

No. X.4322A. Ditto Ditto but with brass piping.

No. X.4322B. Ditto Ditto but for cold water only, galvanized iron piping.

No. X.4322C. Ditto Ditto but for cold water only, brass piping.

No. X.4322D. White glazed Vulcan fireclay foot bath only, no fittings. Reduction from either of above if foot bath only 7″ (0ᵐ18) deep overall. Extra for teakwood seat with supports, either galvanized or white porcelain enamelled.

No. X.1855. Shower comprising 8″ (0ᵐ20 brass rose, ½″ (13⁄⁄) anti-scalding mixing valve with lever handle for cold, tepid and hot water, with brass piping from floor to valve and shower rose; brass curtain-ring, wall bracket and chain support, and waterproof curtain. Height to face of shower from floor 7′ (2ᵐ13) diameter of ring 2′ 6″ (0ᵐ76). Floor tray not included.

No. X.1855A. Ditto Ditto but in nickel plated brass.

No. X.1855B. White porcelain enamelled cast iron floor tray with 2″ (51⁄⁄) rolled edge size 32″ × 32″ (0ᵐ81 × 0ᵐ81) inside, with brass outlet grating

No. X.1855C. Ditto Ditto but with nickel plated outlet grating.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON BIDETS

No. X.2024.

No. X.2028A.

No. X.2027A.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2024. White Queensware pedestal Bidet with heating rim and weir overflow, fitted with nickel plated grating, ½″ (13m/m) hot and cold supply valves and connecting piece to rim, 1″ (25m/m) plug waste and chain. Fittings nickel plated.

No. X.2024A. Ditto, but with rising spray and two-way directing valve for spray or rim.

No. X.2028A. White Queensware pedestal Bidet with heating rim, ½″ (13m/m) quarter-turn lever handled controlling valves for rising spray and heating of rim, 1″ (25m/m) combined concealed standing waste and overflow. Fittings nickel plated.

No. X.2027. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Bidet, with heating rim and weir overflow, pop-up waste with grating, ½″ (13m/m) hot and cold supply valves and connecting piece to rim; no supply pipes to floor. Fittings nickel plated.

No. X.2027A. Ditto, but with rising spray and two-way directing valve for spray or rim.

OVERALL DIMENSIONS.

	Length	Width at Front	Width at Back	Height
No. X.2024/A No. X.2028/A No. X.2027/A	24″ (0m61)	14″ (0m35)	15″ (0m38)	15″ (0m38)

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON BIDETS

No. X.551.

No. X.551A. and B.

No. X.555.

Standard Specification.

No. X.551. White Earthenware Bidet with heating rim and overflow, ½″ (13⁄m) hot and cold supply valves to rim, 1¼″ (32⁄m) plug waste and chain. Fittings nickel plated.

No. X.551A. Ditto, but small pattern.

No. X.551B. Ditto, but large pattern.

No. X.555. White Earthenware Bidet with heating rim, ½″ (13⁄m) hot and cold supply valves to rim and rising spray, concealed standing waste and overflow, with 'pull-up' knob. Fittings nickel plated.

OVERALL DIMENSIONS.

	Length	Width at Front	Width at Back	Height
No. X.551.	25″ (0m63)	13½″ (0m34)	15½″ (0m39)	15½″ (0m39)
No. X.551A.	22½″ (0m57)	14″ (0m35)	12½″ (0m32)	15½″ (0m39)
No. X.551B.	26″ (0m66)	16″ (0m41)	13″ (0m33)	15½″ (0m39)
No. X.555.	25″ (0m63)	16″ (0m41)	14″ (0m35)	15½″ (0m39)

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

WATER CLOSET SECTION

NOTHING is of greater importance than the Water Closet in the Sanitary Equipment of the home, and it is possible to obtain a Doulton Water Closet to suit practically all requirements.

All Doulton Closets are designed and manufactured to meet the most exacting demands of present day sanitation, in patterns which ensure that the requirements of the most modest home or the most palatial mansion can be supplied with suitable fittings of the highest class at competitive prices.

Special attention is drawn to the Flushing Valves illustrated on page 63. These valves are noiseless in working, and can be adjusted to give any desired quantity of water at each flush, but are subject to approval of Local Water Authority.

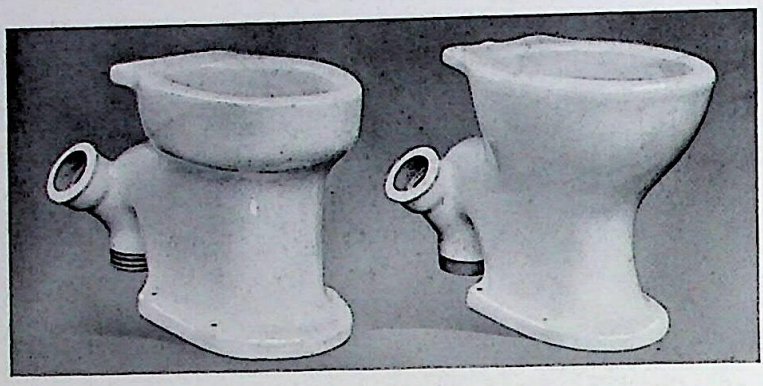
Attention is also drawn to the Inlet Connection, illustrated on page 65, which entirely eliminates the usual unsightly rag and putty joint between flushpipe and closet pan.

The new patent Silencer shown on page 65 overcomes the hissing noise so often heard when cisterns which are fixed on high pressure are refilling. This Silencer can be quickly and easily fitted to any of the ordinary overhead flushing cisterns.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY CLOSETS



No. X.F.2005, 'Colonial.' No. X.F.2006, 'Alpha.'

Note.—If closet required with 'P' trap, it must be definitely stated, or 'S' trap will be supplied.

Standard Specification.

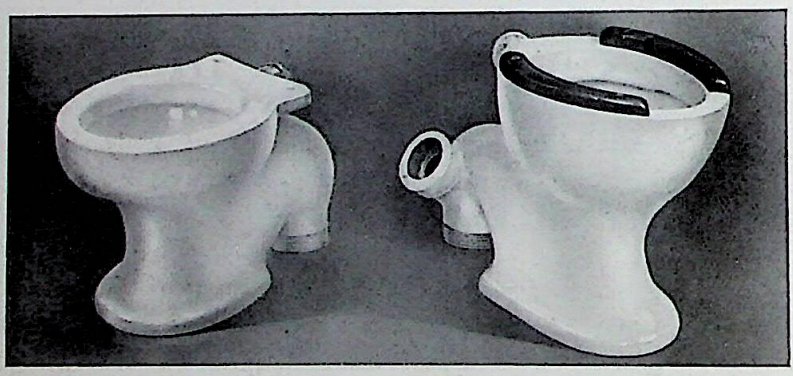
No. X.F.2005. 'Colonial' Vulcan Fireclay Wash-down Closet (52 lbs.), with vented 'S' trap and seat lugs, white glazed inside and out.

No. X.F.2005A. Ditto, white glazed inside and buff out.

No. X.F.2006. 'Alpha' Vulcan Fireclay Wash-down Closet (45 lbs.), with vented 'S' trap and seat lugs, white glazed inside and out.

No. X.F.2006A. Ditto, white glazed inside and buff out.

Extra if 'P' trap turned to side at 90°, left or right hand.



No. X.F.2122-4, 'School.' No. X.F.2006B, 'Alpha.'

Note.—If closet required with 'P' trap, it must be definitely stated, or 'S' trap will be supplied.

Standard Specification.

No. X.F.2006B. 'Alpha' Vulcan Fireclay Wash-down Closet (45 lbs.), with vented 'S' trap, hardwood inserta pad seats, white glazed inside and buff out.

No. X.F.2006C. Ditto, white glazed inside and out.

No. X.F.2122. 'School' Vulcan Fireclay Wash-down Closet, with vented 'S' trap and seat lugs, white glazed inside and buff out. 13½″ (0m34) high for children.

No. X.F.2123. Ditto, as No. X.F.2122, but 12″ (0m30) high for infants.

No. X.F.2124. Ditto, as No. X.F.2122, 13½″ (0m34) high for children, but fitted with hardwood pad seats, as illustrated with No. X.F.2006B.

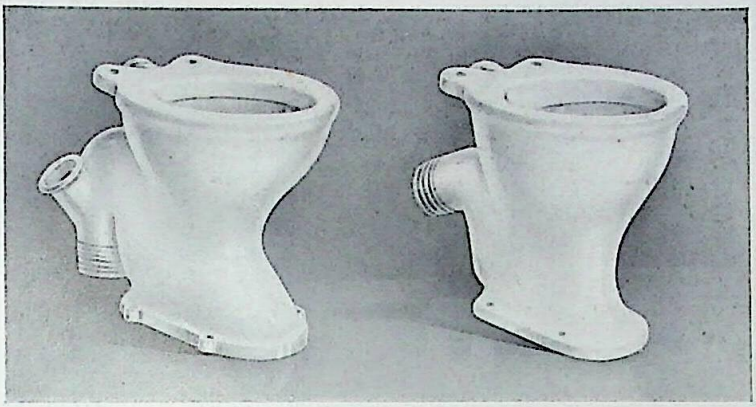
No. X.F.2125. Ditto, as No. X.F.2124, but 12″ (0m30) high for infants.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON QUEENSWARE CLOSETS



No. X.615, 'Maxim.' No. X.662, 'Taurus.'

Standard Specification.

No. X.615. 'Maxim' Queensware Wash-down Closet, with vented 'S' trap and seat lugs, white glazed inside and out.

No. X.615A. Ditto, white glazed inside and cane out.

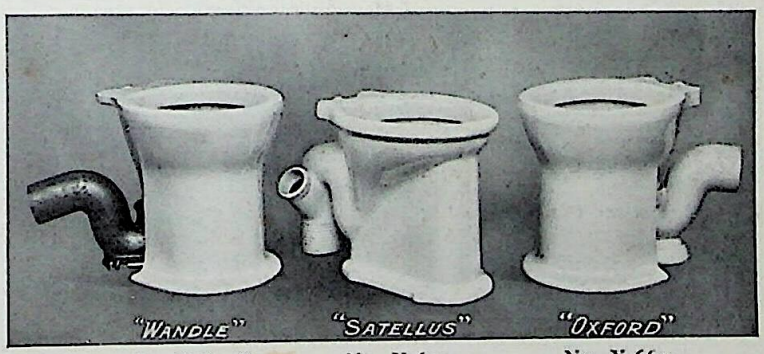
No. X.616. Ditto, but with 'P' trap, no vent, white glazed inside and out.

No. X.616A. Ditto, as No. X.616, white glazed inside and cane out.

No. X.661. 'Taurus' Queensware Wash-down Closet, with vented 'S' trap and seat lugs, white glazed inside and out.

No. X.662. Ditto, but with 'P' trap, no vent.

Note.—The above pans are also made with 'P' trap turned to side at 90° left or right hand.



No. X.850B. No. X.601. No. X.660.

Standard Specification.

No. X.850B. 'Wandle' Queensware Wash-down Closet, with seat lugs, white glazed inside and out, adjustable lead 'P' trap with pottery lining.

No. X.601. 'Satellus' Queensware Wash-down Closet, with vented 'S' trap and seat lugs, white glazed inside and out.

No. X.602. Ditto, but with 'P' trap, no vent.

No. X.600. Ditto, but with centre 'S' trap outlet (for connection below floor), no vent.

No. X.660. 'Oxford' Queensware Wash-down Closet, with seat lugs, adjustable Queensware 'P' trap, white glazed inside and out.

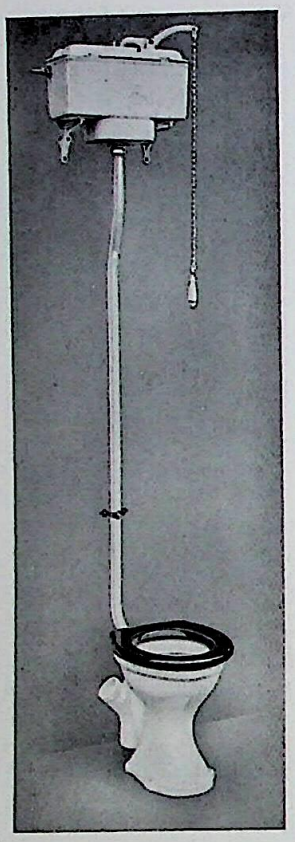
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

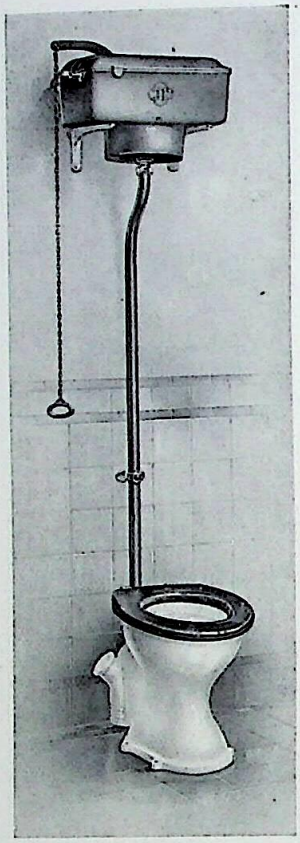
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON WATER CLOSETS



No. X.2012.



No. X.2013.

Note.—If closet required with 'P' trap and cistern with low pressure ball valve, this must be definitely stated, otherwise vented 'S' trap and high pressure ball valve will be supplied.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2012. White Glazed Queensware 'Maxim' Closet with vented 'S' trap, No X.2041 polished hardwood seat and brass hinges, 2-gallon (9 litres) painted cast iron 'Rodney' cistern, high pressure ball valve, cover and brackets, No. X.153 brass chain pull and china handle. (No Flushpipe.)

No. X.2013. Glazed Queensware 'Maxim' Closet, white inside and cane out, with vented 'S' trap, No. X.2041C plain hardwood seat and galvanized hinges, 2-gallon (9 litres) painted cast iron 'County' cistern, high pressure ball valve, cover and brackets, No. X.53 galvanized chain pull. (No Flushpipe.)

Extras.

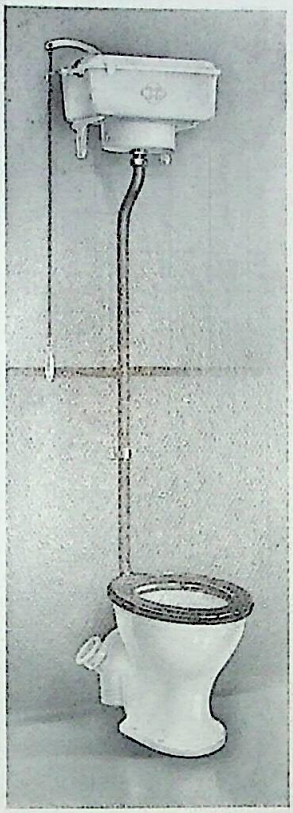
If with 3-gallon (13·5 litres) cistern.
If with Low pressure ball valve to cistern.
If with Galvanized Steel Flushpipe as illustrated, with clip and rubber buffer.
If with White Porcelain Enamelled Steel Flushpipe and ditto.

For prices see appendix

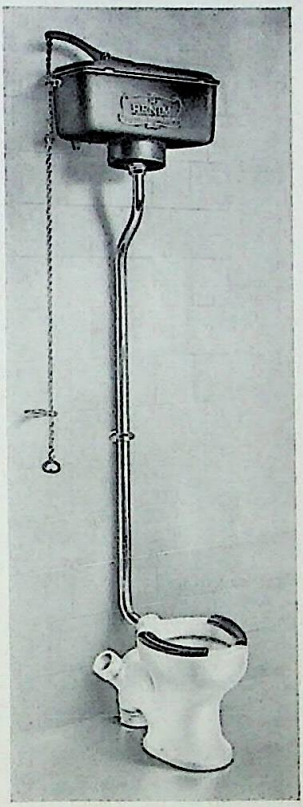
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON WATER CLOSETS



No. X.2014.



No. X.2122-4.

Note.—If closet required with 'P' trap and cistern with low pressure ball valve, this must be definitely stated, otherwise vented 'S' trap and high pressure ball valve will be supplied.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2014. White Glazed Queensware 'Taurus' Closet with vented 'S' trap, No. X2041 polished hardwood seat and brass hinges, 2-gallon (9 litres) painted cast iron 'County' cistern, high pressure ball valve, cover and brackets, No. X.153 brass chain pull and china handle. (No Flushpipe.)

No. X.2124. Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'School' Closet, white inside and buff out, with vented 'S' trap, hardwood inserta pad seats, 2-gallon (9 litres) painted cast iron 'Renim' cistern, four fixing lugs, high pressure ball valve, and cover, No. X.53 galvanized chain pull and guide. Closet 13½″ (0ᵐ34) high for children. (No Flushpipe.)

No. X.2125. Closet set all as No. X.2124, but closet 12″ (0ᵐ30) high for infants.

No. X.2122. Closet set all as No. X.2124, but with plain hardwood hinged seat and galvanized hinges, as illustrated with No. X.2014. Closet 13½″ (0ᵐ34) high for children.

No. X.2123. Closet set all as No. X.2122, but closet 12″ (0ᵐ30) high for infants.

Extras.

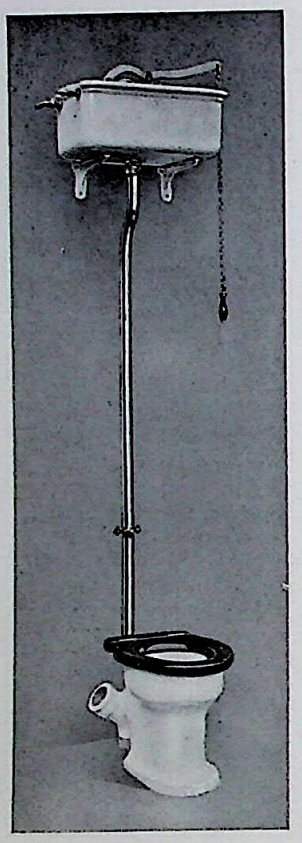
If with 3-gallon (13·5 litres) cistern.
If with Low pressure ball valve to cistern.
If with Galvanized Steel Flushpipe as illustrated, with clip.

For prices see appendix

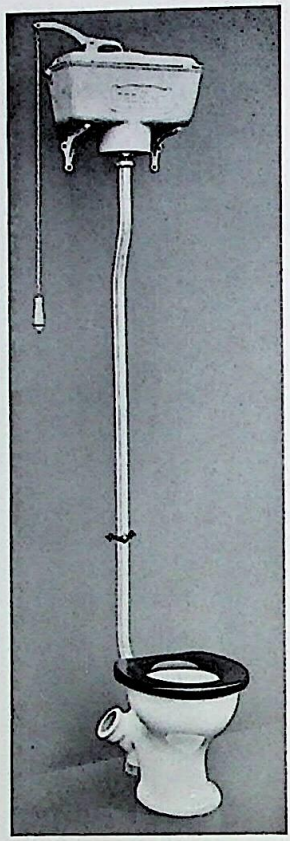
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON WATER CLOSETS



No. X.2005.



No. X.2006.

Note.—If closet required with 'P' trap and cistern with low pressure ball valve, this must be definitely stated, otherwise vented 'S' trap and high pressure ball valve will be supplied.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2005. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Colonial' Closet with vented 'S' trap, No. X.2044 polished mahogany seat with back rail and brass hinges, 2-gallon (9 litres) 'Speedwell' cistern with White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay shell, with cover, high pressure ball valve, painted brackets, No. X.153A brass chain pull and ebonized wood handle. (No Flushpipe.)

No. X.2005X. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Colonial' Closet with vented 'S' trap, No. X.2041 polished hardwood seat and brass hinges, 2-gallon (9 litres) painted cast iron 'Speedwell' cistern, high pressure ball valve, cover and brackets, No. X.153 brass chain pull and china handle. (No Flushpipe.)

No. X.2006. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Alpha' Closet with vented 'S' trap, No. X.2041 polished hardwood seat and brass hinges, 2-gallon (9 litres) painted cast iron 'Renim' cistern, high pressure ball valve, cover and brackets, No. X.153 brass chain pull and china handle. (No Flushpipe.)

No. X.2006A. Closet set, as No. X.2006, but closet buff glazed outside, and No. X.2041C plain hardwood seat with galvanized hinges. Cistern with No. X.53 galvanized chain pull. (No Flushpipe.)

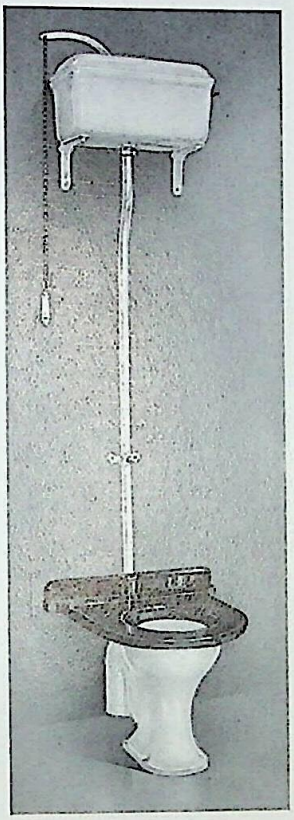
No. X.2006B. Closet set, as No. X.2006A, but with hardwood inserta pad seats in lieu of hinged seat. (No Flushpipe.)

For prices see appendix

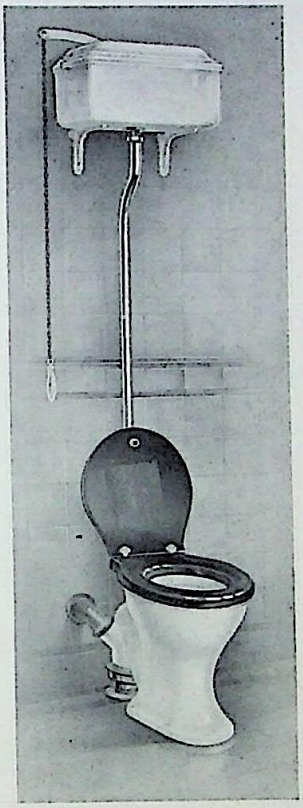
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'SIMPLICITAS' CLOSETS



No. X.300E.



No. X.847E.

Note.—If closet required with 'P' trap and cistern with low pressure ball valve, this must be definitely stated, otherwise vented 'S' trap and high pressure ball valve will be supplied.

Standard Specification.

No. X.300E. White Glazed Queensware 'Simplicitas' Closet with vented 'S' trap, No. X.2035 double thickness polished mahogany seat with back rail and wall skirting, 2-gallon (9 litres) 'Paisley' cistern with White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay shell and cover, high pressure ball valve, painted brackets, No. X.153 brass chain pull and china handle. (No Flushpipe.)

No. X.847E. White Glazed Queensware 'Simplicitas' Closet with vented 'S' trap, No. X.2038B double thickness polished mahogany seat and flap, with brass hinges, 2-gallon (9 litres) painted cast iron 'Paisley' cistern, high pressure ball valve, cover and brackets, No. X.153D brass chain pull and rubber handle. (No Flushpipe.)

Reduction. If No. X.847E without flap to seat.

Extras.

If with Patent 'METALLO-KERAMIC' Joint to *vented* 'S' trap. (To 'Simplicitas' closet only.)
If with ditto to *unvented* 'S' or 'P' trap.
If with 3-gallon (13·5 litres) cistern.
If with Low pressure ball valve to cistern.
If with White Porcelain Enamelled Brackets to No. X.300E.
If with White Porcelain Enamelled Cistern, Cover and Brackets to No. X.847E.

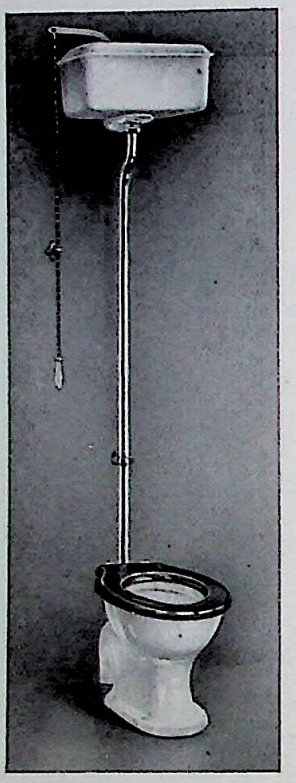
For other Extras see page 40.

For prices see appendix

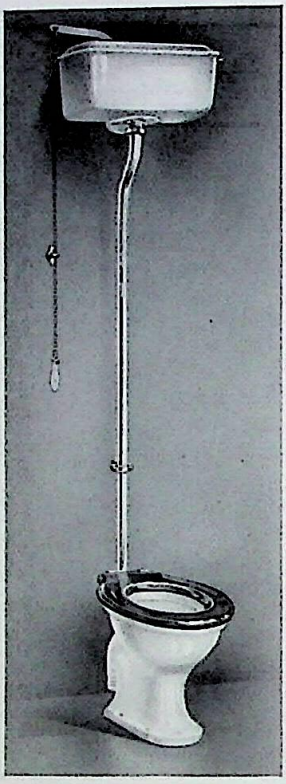
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON WATER CLOSETS



No. X.847C.



No. X.698.

Note.—If closet required with 'P' trap and cistern with low pressure ball valve, this must be definitely stated, otherwise vented 'S' trap and high pressure ball valve will be supplied.

Standard Specification.

No. X.847C. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Simplicitas' Closet with vented 'S' trap, No. X.2038 double thickness polished mahogany seat and brass hinges, 2-gallon (9 litres) cast iron White Porcelain Enamelled 'Paisley' cistern, hign pressure ball valve, cover and centre bracket, No. X.153C brass chain pull and china handle, brass pull guide. (No Flushpipe.)

No. X.698. White Glazed Queensware 'Simpact' Closet with vented 'S' trap, No. X.2038 double thickness polished mahogany seat and brass hinges, 2-gallon (9 litres) cast iron White Porcelain Enamelled 'Speedwell' cistern, high pressure ball valve, cover and centre bracket, No. X.153C brass chain pull and china handle, brass pull guide. (No Flushpipe.)

Extras.

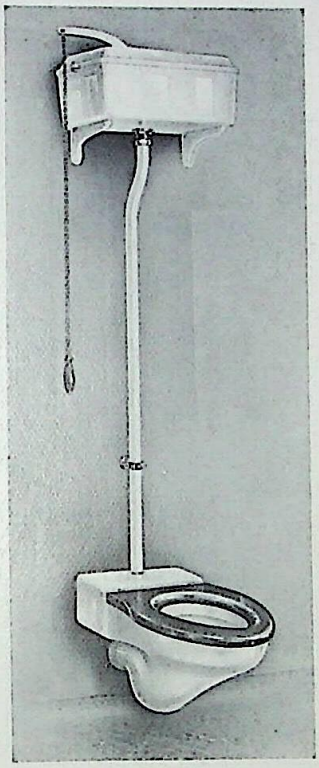
If with 3-gallon (13·5 litres) cistern.
If with Low pressure ball valve to cistern.
If with Exposed brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with White Porcelain Enamelled Steel Flushpipe as illustrated, with clip and rubber buffer.
If with Polished Brass Flushpipe and ditto.
If with Nickel Plated Brass Flushpipe and ditto.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON CORBEL CLOSET



No. X.1062, Corbel.

Note.—If cistern required with low pressure ball valve, this must be definitely stated.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1062. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Corbel Closet for fixing clear of floor, with extension for building into wall, and ' P ' trap in one piece, No. X.2038 double thickness polished mahogany seat and brass hinges, 3-gallon (13·5 litres) ' Paisley ' syphon cistern with White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay shell and cover, high pressure ball valve, White Porcelain enamelled cast iron brackets, No. X.153C brass chain pull and china handle. (No Flushpipe.)

No. X.1062A. Closet set as above, but without extension into wall, closet supported on Porcelain enamelled cast iron cantilevers to build into wall.

Reduction. If with Painted cistern, cover and brackets.

Extras.

If with Exposed brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with brass or plated chain guide.
If with Low pressure ball valve to cistern.
If with White Porcelain Enamelled Flushpipe as illustrated, with brass clip to hold same clear of wall.
If with ditto ditto, but plated clip.
If with oiled teak seat in lieu of mahogany.

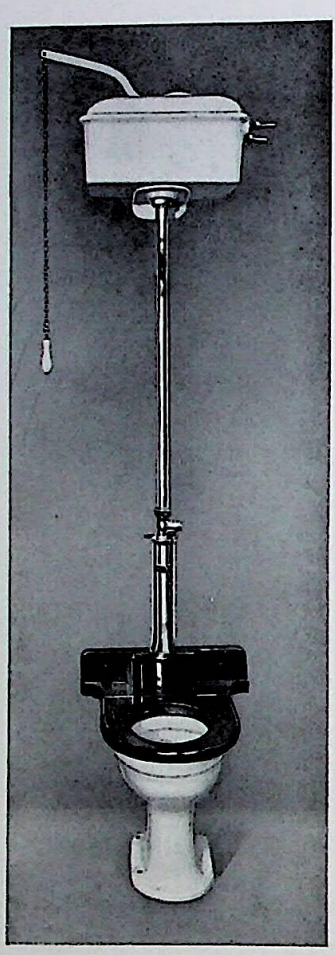
Note.—Cistern can be supplied with White Porcelain Enamelled shell and cover, and also with centre bracket as illustrated on page 40.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON SYPHONIC CLOSET



No. X.652.

Note.—Closet will be supplied with iron ' P ' trap above floor unless otherwise stated, and cistern with high pressure ball valve.

Standard Specification.

No. X.652. White Glazed Queensware Syphonic Closet, with separate cast iron ' P ' trap, glass enamelled inside, for fixing above floor level, special No. X.2035 double thickness polished mahogany seat with back rail and wall skirting, with pipe cover, 2-gallon (9 litres) cast iron White Porcelain enamelled ' Paisley ' cistern. high pressure ball valve, cover and centre bracket, No. X.153C brass chain pull and china handle. Polished brass Flushpipe with special chamber and regulating valve as illustrated, with inlet plates.

Trap can also be supplied for fixing *below* floor level, if specially ordered.

Reduction. If with Painted cistern, cover and brackets.

Extras.

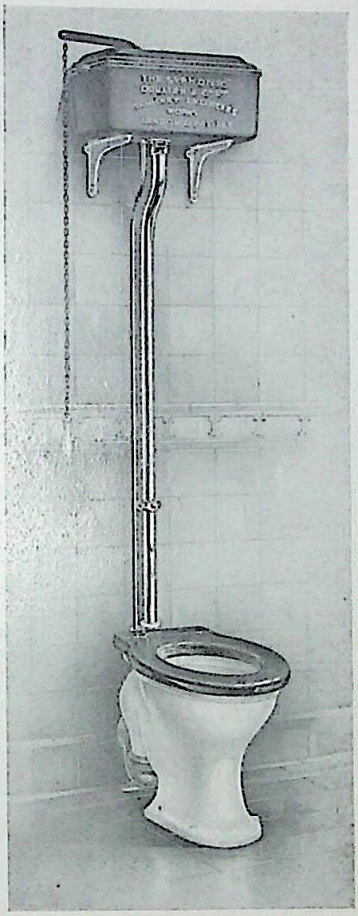
If with 3-gallon (13·5 litres) cistern.
If with Low pressure ball valve.
If with Exposed brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with Polished mahogany hinged flap to seat.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON SYPHONIC CLOSET



No. X.843.

Note.—Closet will be supplied with iron 'P' trap above floor unless otherwise stated, and cistern with high pressure ball-valve.

Standard Specification.

No. X.843. White Glazed Queensware Syphonic Closet with vertical inlet, and separate cast iron 'P' trap, glass enamelled inside, for fixing above floor level, No. X.2044 single thickness polished mahogany seat, with back rail, 2-gallon (9 litres) painted cast iron Syphonic Cistern, with high pressure ball valve, cover and brackets, No. X.153 brass chain pull and china handle. (No flush or air pipes.)

No. X.843A. Closet Set all as above, but cistern, cover and brackets White Porcelain Enamelled.

Extras.

If with 3-gallon (13·5) litres) Cistern; To No. X.843 To No. X.843A

If with low-pressure ball valve to Nos. X.843 or X.843A

If with exposed brass fittings Nickel Plated

If with Polished Mahogany hinged flap to seat

If with Polished Brass Flushpipe, and Air Pipe, with clip as illustrated.

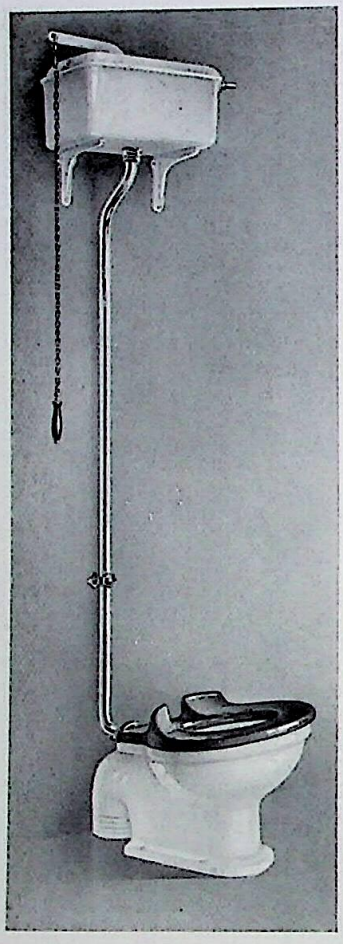
If with Nickel Plated ditto ditto

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'HEALTH' CLOSET



No. X.2032.

Note.—If closet required with 'P' trap and cistern with low pressure ball valve, this must be definitely stated, otherwise vented 'S' trap and high pressure ball valve will be supplied.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2032. White Glazed Queensware 'Health' Closet with vented 'S' trap, special double thickness polished mahogany seat with ramps and brass hinges, 2-gallon (9 litres) cast iron White Porcelain enamelled 'Paisley' cistern, high pressure ball valve, cover and brackets, No. X.153A brass chain pull and ebonized wood handle. (No Flushpipe.)

Reduction. If with Painted cistern, cover and brackets.

Extras.

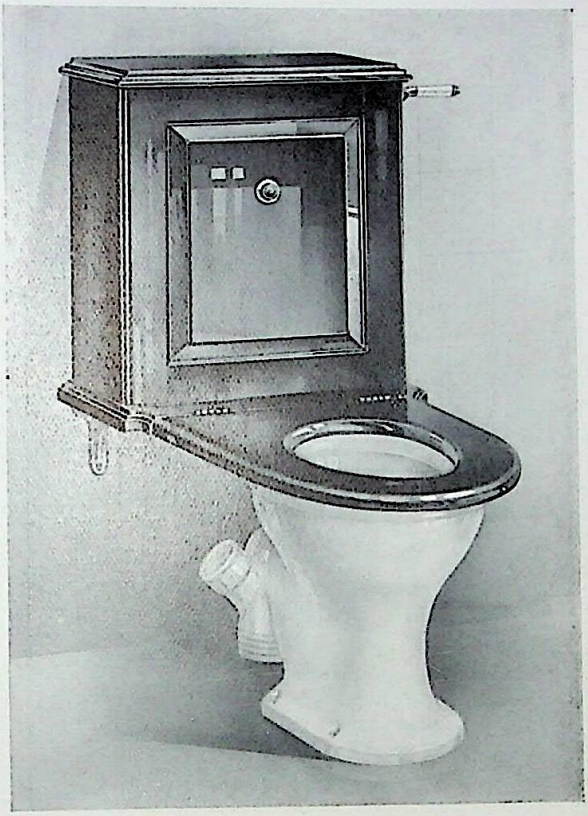
If with Low pressure ball valve to cistern.
If with Exposed brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with White Porcelain Enamelled Steel Flushpipe as illustrated, with clip and rubber buffer.
If with Polished Brass Flushpipe and ditto.
If with Nickel Plated Brass Flushpipe and ditto.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON COMPACT CLOSETS



No. X.2107A.

Note.—If closet required with 'P' trap and cistern with low pressure ball valve, this must be definitely stated, otherwise vented 'S' trap and high pressure ball valve will be supplied.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2107A. White Glazed Queensware 'Simpact' Closet with vented 'S' trap, double thickness polished mahogany seat and brass hinges, 3-gallon (13·5 litres) polished Mahogany Panelled lead lined cistern with syphon fittings and side lever pull, high pressure ball valve, cover and cast iron brackets and flushpipe, with inlet connection.

No. X.2107. Closet set complete with Panelled cistern as last described, but with float-valve fittings and centre press action, similar to No. X.2109.

No. X.2108A. Closet set complete as No. X.2107A, but with White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Simpact' closet.

No. X.2108. Closet set complete as No. X.2107, but with White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Simpact' closet.

Nos. X.2107A and X.2108A can be supplied with 2-gallon (9 litres) syphon cisterns if desired, at same prices.

Approximate overall sizes.	Nos. X.2107A & X.2108A.	Nos. X.2107 & X.2108.
Height	3′ 7¾″ (1ᵐ11)	3′ 6¾″ (1ᵐ09)
Projection	2′ 8¾″ (0ᵐ83)	2′ 6″ (0ᵐ76)
Width of Cistern	1′ 11¼″ (0ᵐ59)	1′ 9″ (0ᵐ53)

Extras.

If with Low pressure ball valve to cistern.
If with Polished Mahogany hinged flap to seat.
If with Exposed brass fittings Nickel Plated.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON COMPACT CLOSETS

No. X.2109.

Note.—If closet required with 'P' trap and cistern with low pressure ball valve, this must be definitely stated, otherwise vented 'S' trap and high pressure ball valve will be supplied.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2109. White Glazed Queensware 'Simpact' Closet with vented 'S' trap, No. X.2038 double thickness polished mahogany seat and brass hinges, 3-gallon (13·5 litres) polished Mahogany lead lined cistern with float-valve fittings and centre press action, high pressure ball valve, cover, cast iron brackets, polished brass flushpipe and inlet connection.

No. X.2109A. Closet set complete with Mahogany cistern as last described, but with syphon fittings and side lever pull, similar to No. X.2107A.

No. X.2110. Closet set complete as No. X.2109, but with White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Simpact' closet.

No. X.2110A. Closet set complete as No. X.2109A, but with White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Simpact' closet.

Nos. X.2109A and X.2110A can be supplied with 2-gallon (9 litres) syphon cisterns if desired, at same prices.

Approximate overall sizes.	Nos. X.2109A & X.2110A.	Nos. X.2109 & X.2110.
Height	3′ 7¾″ (1ᵐ11)	3′ 5″ (1ᵐ04)
Projection	2′ 8¾″ (0ᵐ83)	2′ 6″ (0ᵐ76)
Width of Cistern	1′ 10½″ (0ᵐ57)	1′ 8½″ (0ᵐ52)

Extras.

If with Low pressure ball valve to cistern.
If with Polished Mahogany hinged flap to seat.
If with Exposed brass fittings Nickel Plated.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON COMPACT CLOSETS

No. X.2111A.

Note.—If closet required with 'P' trap and cistern with low pressure ball valve, this must be definitely stated, otherwise vented 'S' trap and high pressure ball valve will be supplied.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2111A. White Glazed Queensware 'Simpact' Closet with vented 'S' trap, No. X.2038 double thickness polished mahogany seat and brass hinges, 3-gallon (13·5 litres) White Porcelain enamelled cast iron cistern with syphon fittings and side lever pull, high pressure ball valve, cover, fixing lugs, White Porcelain enamelled flushpipe, with inlet connection.

No. X.2112A. Closet set all as last described, but with White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Simpact' closet.

No. X.2115A. White Glazed Queensware 'Simpact' Closet with vented 'S' trap, No. X.2041 polished hardwood seat and brass hinges, 3-gallon (13·5 litres) Painted cast iron cistern with syphon fittings and side lever pull, high pressure ball valve, cover, fixing lugs, painted flushpipe, with inlet connection.

No. X.2116A. Closet set all as last described, but with White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Simpact' closet.

All the above Closet sets can be supplied with 2-gallon (9 litres) cisterns if desired, at same prices.

Approximate overall sizes.	Nos. X.2111A, X.2112A, X.2115A & X.2116A.
Height	3′ 6½″ (1ᵐ08)
Projection	2′ 8″ (0ᵐ81)
Width of Cistern	1′ 9¾″ (0ᵐ55)

Extras.

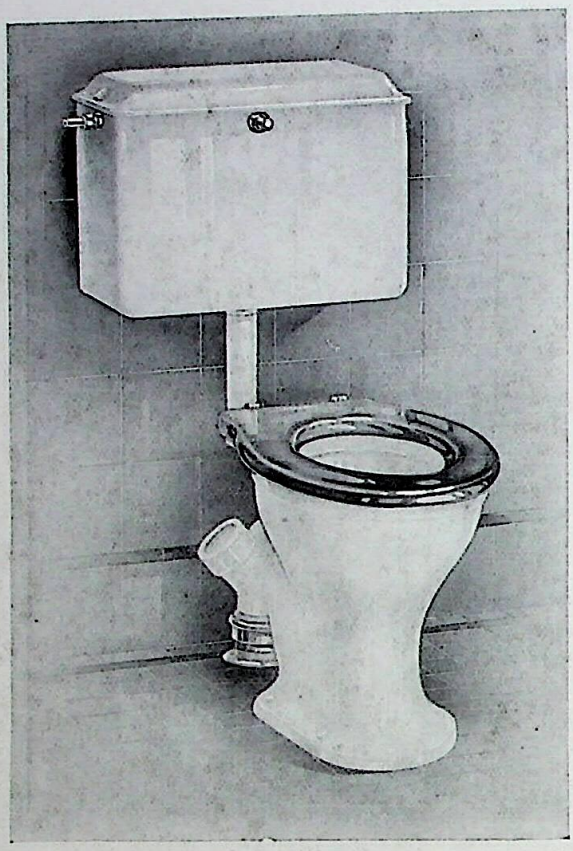
If with Low pressure ball valve to cistern.
If with Exposed brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with hinged flap to seat.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON COMPACT CLOSETS



No. X.2111.

Note.—If closet required with 'P' trap and cistern with low pressure ball valve, this must be definitely stated, otherwise vented 'S' trap and high pressure ball valve will be supplied.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2111. White Glazed Queensware 'Simpact' Closet with vented 'S' trap, No. X.2038 double thickness polished mahogany seat and brass hinges, 3-gallon (13·5 litres) White Porcelain enamelled cast iron cistern with float-valve fittings and centre press action, high pressure ball valve, cover, fixing lugs, White Porcelain enamelled flushpipe, with inlet connection.

No. X.2112. Closet set all as last described, but with White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Simpact' closet.

No. X.2115. White Glazed Queensware 'Simpact' Closet with vented 'S' trap, No. X.2041 polished hardwood seat and brass hinges, 3-gallon (13·5 litres) Painted cast iron cistern with float-valve fittings and centre press action, high pressure ball valve, cover, fixing lugs, painted flushpipe, with inlet connection.

No. X.2116. Closet set all as last described, but with White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Simpact' closet.

Approximate overall sizes.	Nos. X.2111, X.2112, X.2115 & X.2116.
Height	3′ 4″ (1ᵐ02)
Projection	2′ 5″ (0ᵐ74)
Width of Cistern	1′ 8¾″ (0ᵐ53)

Extras.

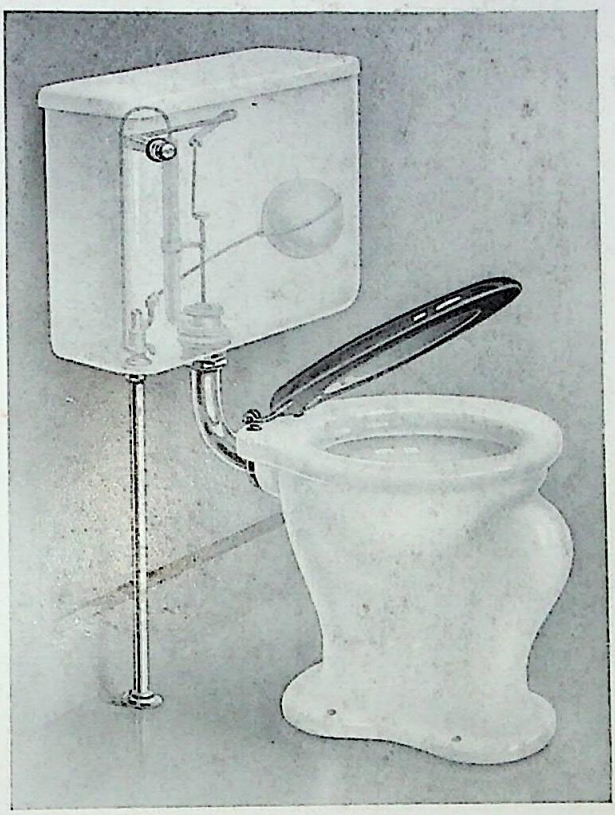
If with Low pressure ball valve to cistern.
If with Exposed brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with hinged flap to seat.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON COMPACT CLOSETS



The 'Carlton,' No. X.680.

Note.—If closet required with 'P' trap, this must be definitely stated, otherwise 'S' trap will be supplied.

Standard Specification.

No. X.680. White Glazed Queensware Syphonic Closet with 'S' trap, ring seat in polished mahogany finish, with nickel plated hinges, 3-gallon (13·5 litres) White Glazed Queensware cistern and cover, with float valve fittings actuated by press action. Painted wall supports. Nickel plated flushpipe and spud connection. Nickel plated supply pipe to floor.

Approximate overall sizes.

Height	3′ 7″	(1ᵐ09)
Projection	2′ 4″	(0ᵐ71)
Width of cistern	1′ 7½″	(0ᵐ50)

Extras.

If with flap to seat.
If seat (no flap) in Polished Mahogany.
If seat and flap in Polished Mahogany.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON COMPACT CLOSETS

The 'Russell,' No. X.681.

Note.—If closet required with 'P' trap, this must be definitely stated, otherwise vented 'S' trap will be supplied.

Standard Specification.

No. X.681. White Glazed Queensware Closet with vented 'S' trap, ring seat in polished mahogany finish, with nickel plated hinges, 3-gallon (13·5 litres) White Glazed Queensware cistern and cover, with float valve fittings actuated by press action. Painted wall supports. Nickel plated flushpipe with inlet connection.

Approximate overall sizes.

Height	3′ 2″	(0ᵐ96)
Projection	2′ 4″	(0ᵐ71)
Width of cistern	1′ 7½″	(0ᵐ50)

Extras.

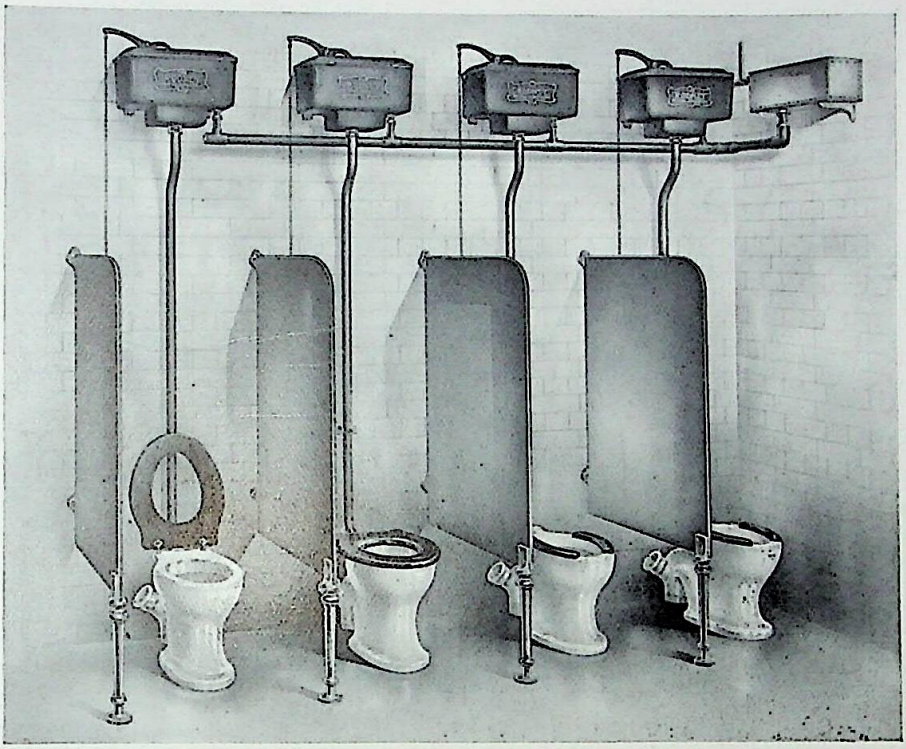
If with flap to seat.
If seat (no flap) in Polished Mahogany.
If seat and flap in Polished Mahogany.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON RANGE CLOSETS



No. X.4279.

Note.—These closets are particularly suitable for use in Factories and Schools.

Doulton's improved Gravitation system of Closets overcomes the objection to slow-filling cisterns, and by the use of a small feed tank (see illustration) the flushing cisterns are filled in from one half to one third the time required by the usual method.

In ordering, the approximate head of water above the Feed Tank should be mentioned.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4279. Gravitation system Range Closets, comprising Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Alpha' Closets, vented 'S' traps, white inside and buff out, hardwood inserta pad seats, 2-gallon (9 litres) painted cast iron 'Rodney' cisterns with four fixing lugs, covers, No. X.53 galvanized chain pulls, galvanized steel flushpipes as illustrated, with clips, galvanized wrought iron feed tank at end of range with gunmetal ball valve, painted cast iron cantilevers, galvanized wrought iron supply piping to each cistern for fixing at 2′ 6″ ($0^{m}76$) centres. (No screens included.)

Standard height from floor to underside of cisterns 7′ 0″ ($2^{m}13$).

Extras.

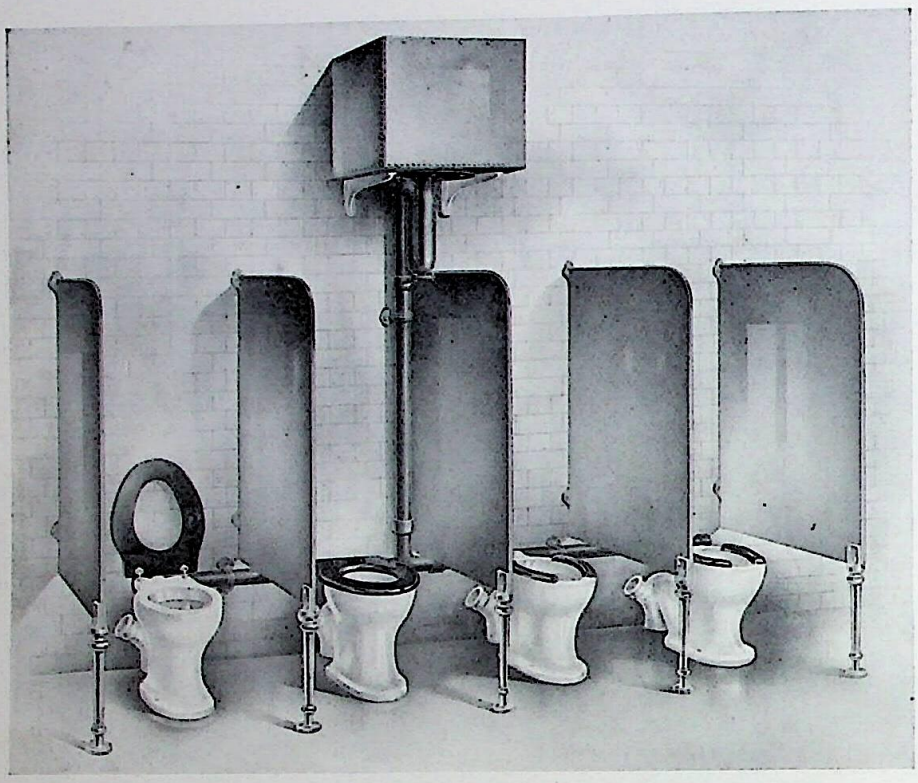
If with No. X.2041C hardwood seats and galvanized hinges.
If with Closets white inside and out.
If with Painted cast iron Screen, 5′ 0″ × 2′ 6″ ($1^{m}52 \times 0^{m}76$), with wall lugs and standard.
If with Galvanized ditto.
If with pipe for fixing at 3′ 0″ ($0^{m}92$) centres.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON RANGE CLOSETS



No. X.4288.

Note.—These closets are particularly suitable for use in Factories and Schools.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4288. Range Closets, comprising Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Alpha' Closets, with vented 'S' traps, white inside and buff out, hardwood inserta pad seats, galvanized wrought iron automatic tank for fixing over centre of range, painted cast iron cantilevers and flushpipe with branches to closets at 2′ 6″ (0ᵐ76) centres. (No screens included.)

Standard sizes of automatic tanks.

For	Range	of	3	closets,	20 gallon	(91 litres)	tank.
,,	,,	,,	4	,,	30 ,,	(136 ,,)	,,
,,	,,	,,	5	,,	30 ,,	(136 ,,)	,,
,,	,,	,,	6	,,	40 ,,	(182 ,,)	,,
,,	,,	,,	7	,,	50 ,,	(227 ,,)	,,
,,	,,	,,	8	,,	60 ,,	(272 ,,)	,,

Standard height from floor to underside of tank 7′ 4″ (2ᵐ24).

Extras.

If with No. X.2041C hardwood seats and galvanized hinges.
If with Closets white inside and out.
If with Painted cast iron Screen, 5′ 0″ × 2′ 6″ (1ᵐ52 × 0ᵐ76) with wall lugs and standard.
If with Galvanized ditto.
If with flushpipe for fixing at 3′ 0″ (0ᵐ92) centres.

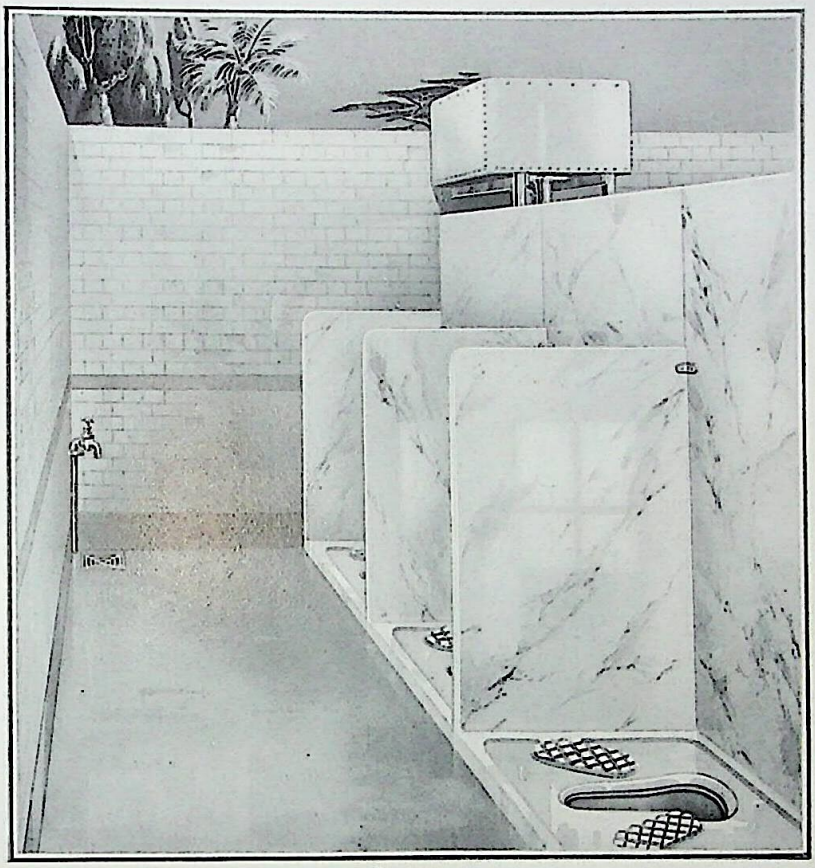
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON ORIENTAL CLOSETS



The 'Delhi' Range Closets.
No. X.2049.

The arrangement of closets shown here has been specially designed for the use of Orientals by a well-known Engineer with a long experience of Indian Sanitation. It is particularly suitable for double ranges, back to back, discharging into a centre channel which runs in a passage to which access is obtained by means of a door at one end so that the whole length of channel and connections can be inspected, and cleaned periodically with a broom. In each compartment is provided a cane colour or white enamelled impervious Vulcan Fireclay squatting plate, under which is a specially formed pan constructed in such a manner that no water surface is exposed, therefore splashing, which is so objectionable to the Oriental, is entirely eliminated. The pans are connected to the central channel by means of 90° easy bends of three-quarter section open channelling. The space between these is filled up with a cement benching as in ordinary manholes. The central collecting channel is provided with a flushing inlet at the high end. The lower end is provided with a weir so as to retain a sufficient body of water, and the outlet is arranged to connect with a 6″ drain trap. Access to the drain in case of stoppage is obtained through a 12″ × 12″ cast iron manhole cover fixed over the inspection socket of the trap. The partition walls and divisions are best made of marble or slate to economize space, but other materials can be used if preferred.

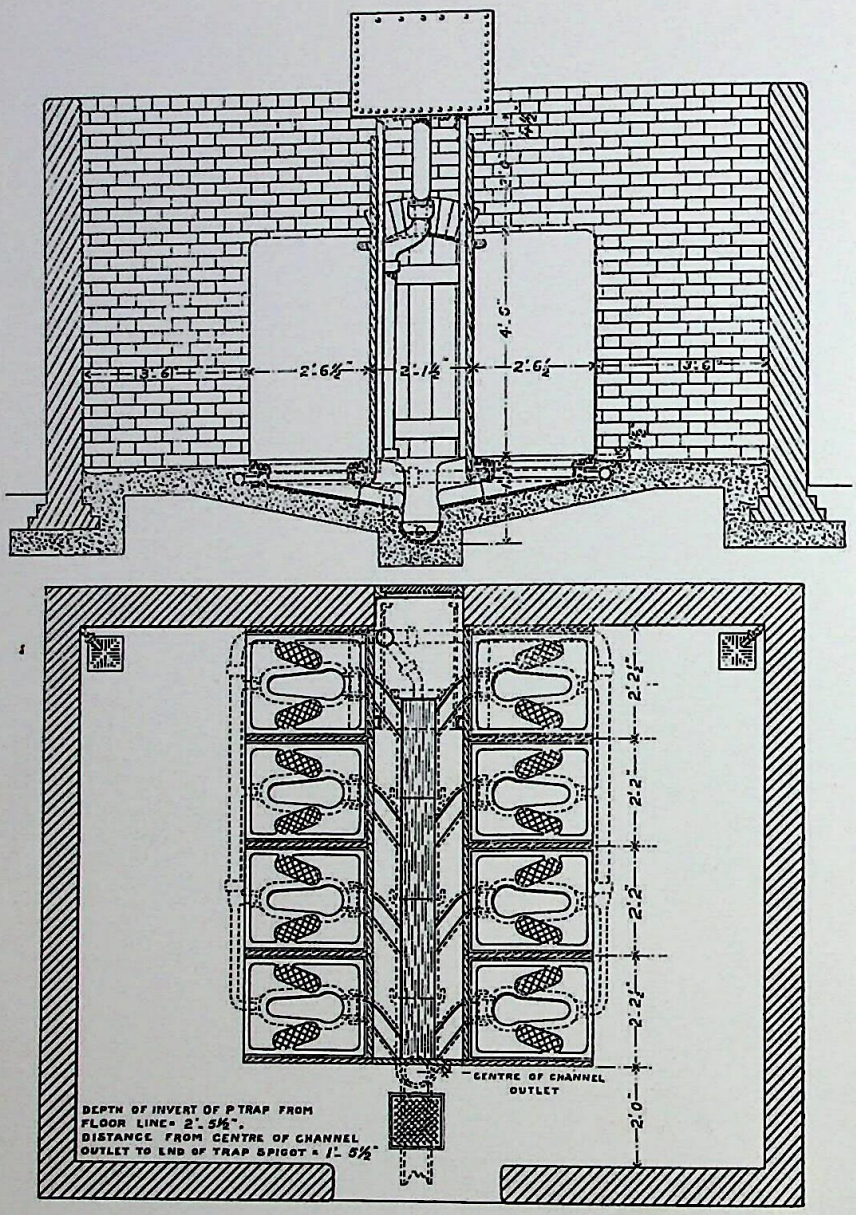
For further Details and Specification see next page

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON ORIENTAL CLOSETS



The 'Delhi' Range Closets.
No. X.2049.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2049. 'Delhi' Oriental Closet Range, comprising Cane or White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay squatting plates, white glazed closet pans, and three-quarter section open channel bends, 9" centre channel with flushing inlet and weir outlet, 6" 'P' trap with inspection socket, galvanized iron airtight manhole cover with 12" × 12" opening. Galvanized wrought iron automatic tank (supported on painted iron brackets up to six persons, or on channel irons and straps for eight to twelve persons), special regulating valve, painted cast iron downpipe and branches to centre channel and flushing inlets of pans. White Sicilian veined marble divisions, end slabs and back partitions, angle cleats and bolts.

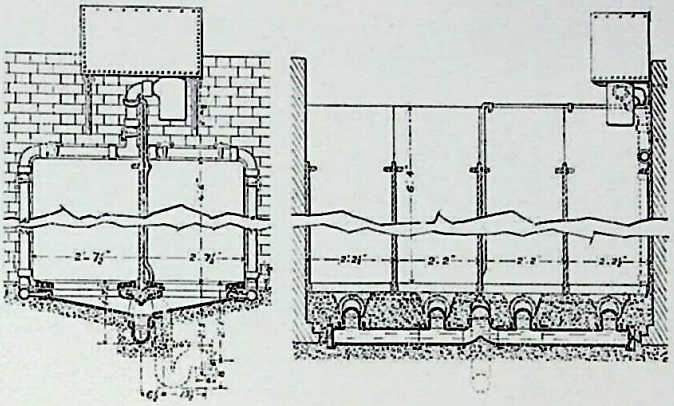
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

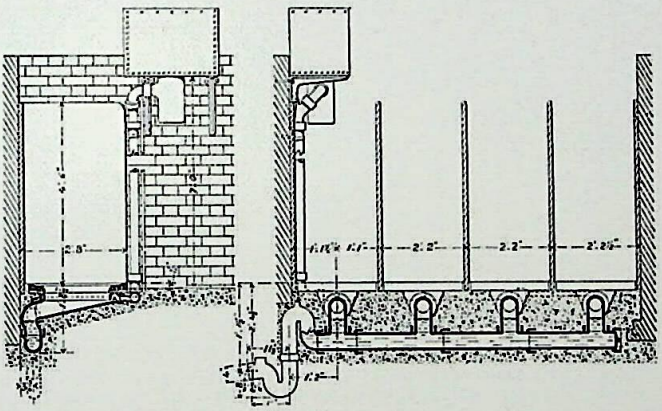
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON ORIENTAL CLOSETS



No. X.2050.



No. X.2051.

The 'Calcutta' Syphonic Range Closets.

Used where economy of space and water is desired, this is an alternative method of dealing with range closets and is on the Syphonic principle. No perspective view of this is given, as the appearance above ground is exactly the same as No. X.2049 (The 'Delhi' Range Closet). The same squatting plates and pans are used in this case. Instead, however, of discharging into open channels, the contents of the pans are flushed into a closed length of piping trapped in such a manner as to remain always full of water. An automatic tank flushes the pans at regular intervals and at the same time sets up a syphonic action in the trapped waste, the contents of which are completely syphoned out and the pipe refilled with clean water. This method is equally suitable for single ranges, No. X.2051, as indicated by the sections showing same. This fitting, while meeting the requirements of the Oriental, reaches a high point of sanitary efficiency. In fixing, the joints of the ½" lead air suction pipe (not supplied by us and connecting the outlet syphon with the top of the flush pipe) must be made airtight. Single ranges No. X.2051 up to 5 persons have end outlets with 4" trap as shown. This can be placed at either end, but the flush tank should always be fixed at the same end as the outlet where possible. Above 5 persons the outlet must be in the centre with a 6" trap, as shown with the double range No. X.2050. With double ranges, from 10 to 12 persons, the wall supporting tank, if not more than 9" thick, should be strengthened by brick piers on the outer side, or otherwise stayed. A 4" inspection eye is provided on the outlet syphon. In all cases care must be taken to take the discharge into a manhole or ventilated drain.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2050. 'Calcutta' Double Oriental Closet Range, comprising Cane Glazed Vulcan Fireclay squatting Plates, White Glazed closet pans, stoneware junctions, pipes; cast iron Syphon Bend and 'P' trap (unless 'S' trap is specially ordered). Galvanized wrought iron automatic tank supported on painted iron cantilevers bolted to wall, special ½" regulating valve, painted cast iron downpipe, bends and branches to flushing inlets of pans. White Sicilian veined marble divisions, end slabs, back partition, brass angle cleats and bolts.

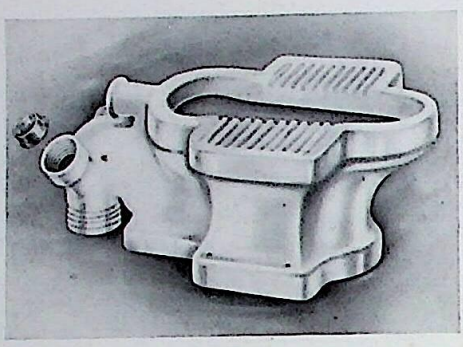
No. X.2051. 'Calcutta' Single Oriental Closet Range, otherwise as above.

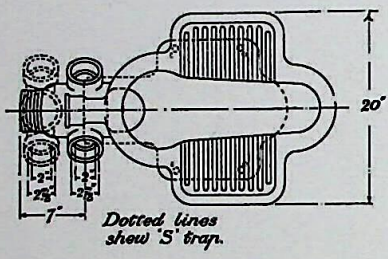
For prices see appendix

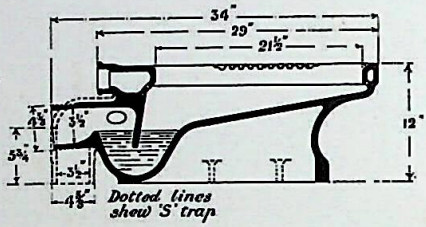
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON ORIENTAL CLOSETS







No. X.4406.
(Design Registered).

New Eastern Pedestal Closet.

The above illustrations, which are self explanatory, show our latest model of Eastern Closet. This has been carefully designed to meet the requirements of the East, and has been approved of by most of the leading Sanitary and Municipal Engineers and Medical Experts throughout India, Burma and Ceylon. It is made of strong 'Vulcan' Fireclay, white glazed inside and outside, and is of the pedestal self-contained type, the squatting plate or platform, pan and trap all being incorporated in one piece of pottery.

The main features which we claim for this new Closet are briefly as follows: Plumbing connections above floor level visible and accessible at all times. Closet is easy and economical to fix, no highly skilled labour necessary. No excavation of floors, brickwork or concrete setting required, closet simply fixed to floor by means of four screws. The use of special squatting plates, of expensive marble, tiles, cast iron, or cement are obviated. Water area kept well back to prevent the possibility of splashing. Small fouling area. Extra large flushing rim with cascade action in front to ensure the highest efficiency in the flushing out of the contents of the pan. If fixed in compartments of suitable size absolutely impossible to be used wrongly. Can be used as a single unit or in ranges with self-actuated or automatic flushing. Can be used in upper floors of buildings constructed of reinforced concrete without having to cut into ceilings or construct raised platforms as in the case of the earlier types of such closets. Extra deep base enables height of closet from floor level to be varied as required for the aged or for children.

These closets are made with 'P' or 'S' Traps, also with or without anti-syphon vents. Double vents are supplied, one of which can be used as an access door to Trap.

When ordering please state whether 'P' or 'S' Traps are required, also whether these should be sent with or without anti-syphon vents. The cast iron inspection cover, shown in illustration at top of this page, can be supplied at a small additional cost. Please state whether this is required.

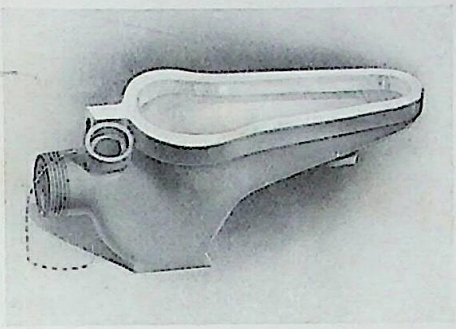
For prices see appendix

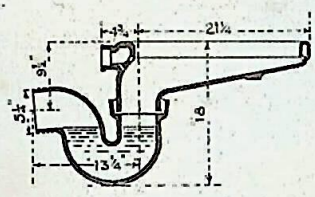
ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

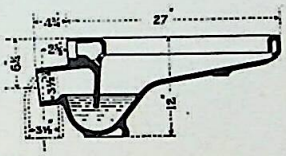
Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON ORIENTAL CLOSETS





The 'Agra.'
No. X.2057.



The 'Baroda.'
No. X.2058.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2057. 'Agra' Closet in Vulcan Fireclay, white glazed inside and unglazed outside, 'S' trap vented.

No. X.2057A. Ditto, but 'P' trap vented.

No. X.2058. 'Baroda' Closet in Vulcan Fireclay, white glazed inside and unglazed outside, 'S' trap vented.

No. X.2058A. Ditto, but 'P' trap vented.

Extras.
If with cane glazed treads.

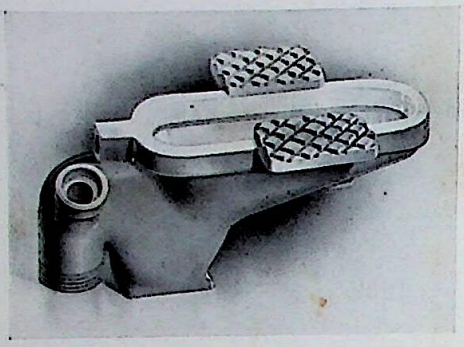
For prices see appendix

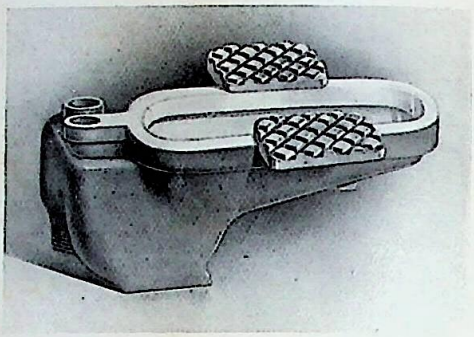
ROYAL Doulton LONDON

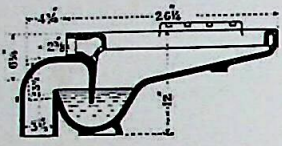
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

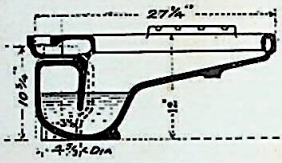
DOULTON ORIENTAL CLOSETS







The 'Asiatic.'
No. X.2059.



The 'Singapore.'
No. X.2060.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2059. 'Asiatic' Closet in Vulcan Fireclay, white glazed inside and unglazed outside, 'S' trap vented.

No. X.2059A. Ditto, but with 'P' trap vented.

No. X.2060. 'Singapore' Closet in Vulcan Fireclay, white glazed inside and unglazed outside, 'S' trap turned to right or left, with inspection cap. Buff glazed foot treads.

Extras.

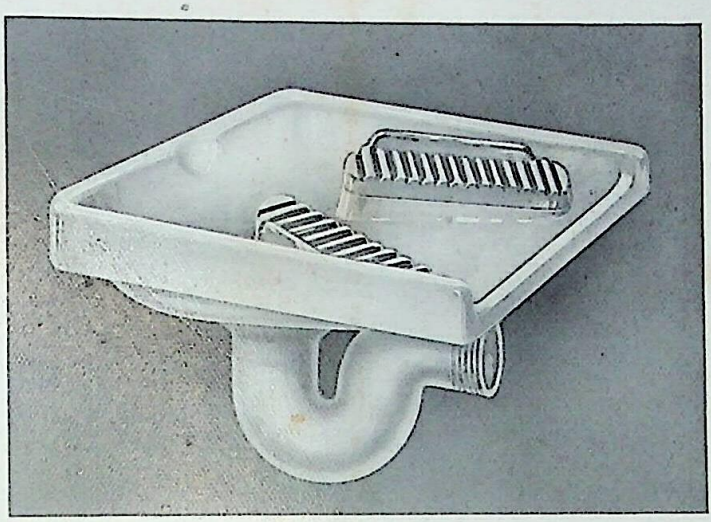
If 'Asiatic' closets with cane glazed treads.

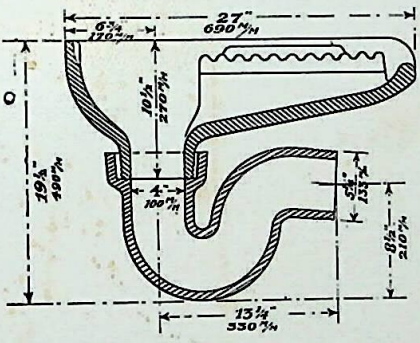
For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON ORIENTAL CLOSETS





The 'French.'
No. X.5136.

Standard Specification.

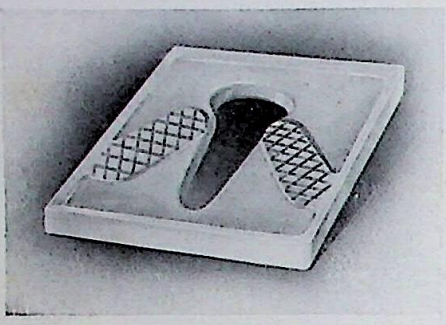
No. X.5136. 'French' Closet in Vulcan Fireclay, white glazed inside and cane glazed outside, cane glazed treads and 'P' trap.

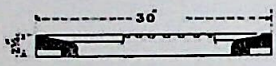
For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

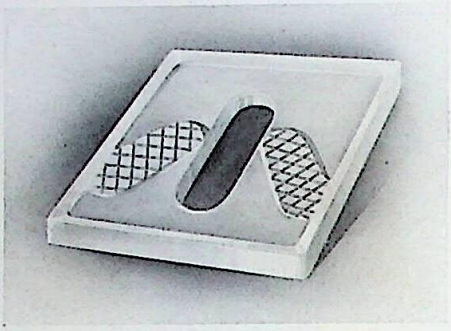
Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

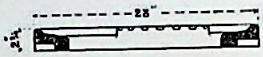
DOULTON ORIENTAL CLOSETS





The 'Lucknow.'
No. X.2054.





The 'Penang.'
No. X.2055.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2054. 'Lucknow' Squatting Plate in White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay, 30" × 24" (0m76 × 0m61) overall.

No. X.2054A. Ditto, but buff glazed.

No. X.2055. 'Penang' Squatting Plate in White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay, 28" × 24" (0m71 × 0m61) overall.

No. X.2055A. Ditto, but buff glazed.

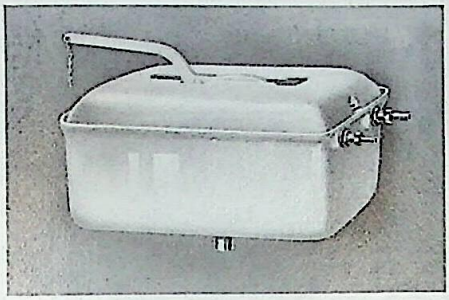
The 'Lucknow' Plate is used in combination with the 'Agra' (No. X.2057) or 'Baroda' (No. X.2058), and the 'Penang' with the 'Asiatic' (No. X.2059) or the 'Singapore' (No. X.2060).

For prices see appendix

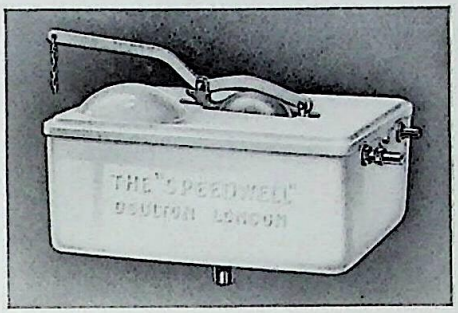
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON
'PAISLEY' & 'SPEEDWELL' CISTERNS



No. X.162, 'Paisley.'



No. X.778, 'Speedwell.'

Note.—These Cisterns have pull at left or right hand, with supply and overflow at opposite end. All fitted with high pressure ball valve unless otherwise stated.

Standard Specification.

No. X.162. Painted cast iron 'Paisley' water waste preventing Cistern, with cover, ½" (13 m/m) high pressure ball valve with silencing tube, ¾" (19 m/m) overflow, 1½" (38 m/m) outlet, and No. X.53 galvanized chain pull.

No. X.162Q. Ditto. Glass enamelled inside, painted out.

No. X.162A. Ditto. Galvanized inside and out.

No. X.162P. Ditto. White Porcelain enamelled inside and out, No. X.153 brass chain pull and china handle.

No. X.162U. Ditto. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay shell and cover, No. X.153 pull.
Made in—2 gallons (9 litres) and 3 gallons (13·5 litres).

No. X.778. Painted cast iron 'Speedwell' water waste preventing Cistern, with cover, ½" (13 m/m) high pressure ball valve, ¾" (19 m/m) overflow, 1½" (38 m/m) outlet, and No. X.53 galvanized chain pull.

No. X.778B. Ditto. Glass enamelled inside, painted out.

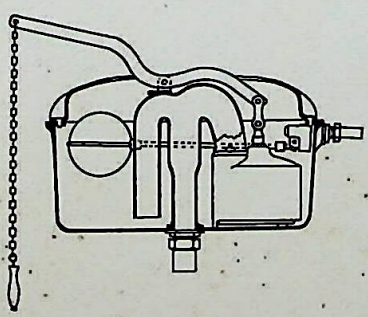
No. X.778A. Ditto. Galvanized inside and out.

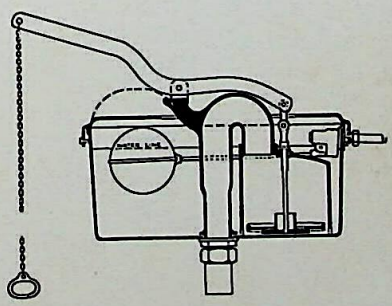
No. X.778P. Ditto. White Porcelain enamelled inside and out, No. X.153 brass chain pull and china handle.

No. X.778D. Ditto. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay shell with iron cover, No. X.153 pull.
Made in—2 gallons (9 litres) and 3 gallons (13·5 litres).

Extras.

If with Low pressure ball valve.
If with cast iron brackets, Painted, Galvanized or White Porcelain Enamelled.



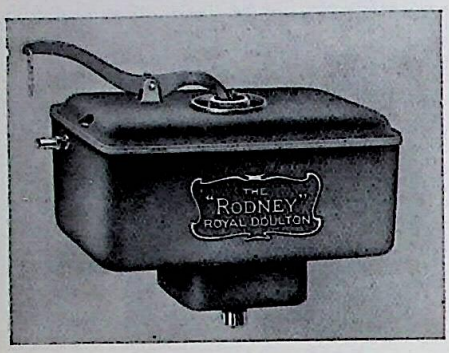


For prices see appendix

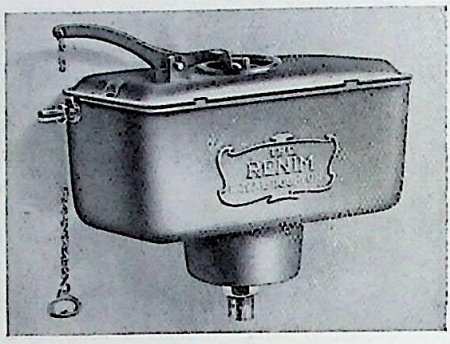
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON
'RODNEY' & 'RENIM' CISTERNS



No. X.1527, 'Rodney.'



No. X.1524, 'Renim.'

Note.—These Cisterns have reversible pull at left or right hand, with supply at left hand and overflow at right hand. All fitted with high pressure ball valve unless otherwise stated.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1527. Painted cast iron 'Rodney' water waste preventing Cistern, with cover, ½" (13⁄m) high pressure ball valve, ¾" (19⁄m) overflow, 1½" (38⁄m) outlet, four fixing lugs, and galvanized chain pull.

No. X.1527A. Ditto. Glass enamelled inside, painted out.

No. X.1527C. Ditto. Galvanized inside and out.

Made in—2 gallons (9 litres) and 3 gallons (13·5 litres).

No. X.1524. Painted cast iron 'Renim' water waste preventing Cistern, with cover, ½" (13⁄m) high pressure ball valve, ½" (13⁄m) overflow, 1½" (38⁄m) outlet, four fixing lugs, and galvanized chain pull.

No. X.1524A. Ditto. Glass enamelled inside, painted out.

No. X.1524B. Ditto. Galvanized inside and out.

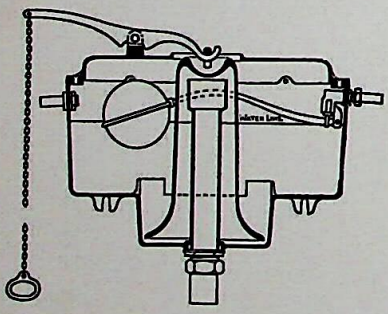
No. X.1528. Painted cast iron 'County' water waste preventing Cistern, with cover, ½" (13⁄m) high pressure ball valve, ½" (13⁄m) overflow, 1½" (38⁄m) outlet, and galvanized chain pull. (No fixing lugs.)

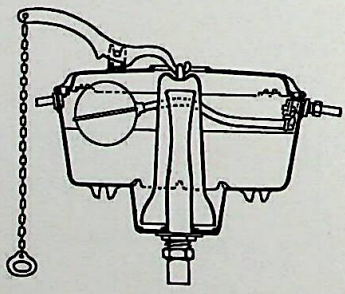
(*Note.*—'County' Cistern is similar to 'Renim,' but lighter pattern.)

Made in—2 gallons (9 litres) and 3 gallons (13·5 litres).

Extras.

If with Low pressure ball valve.
If with cast iron brackets, Painted or Galvanized.



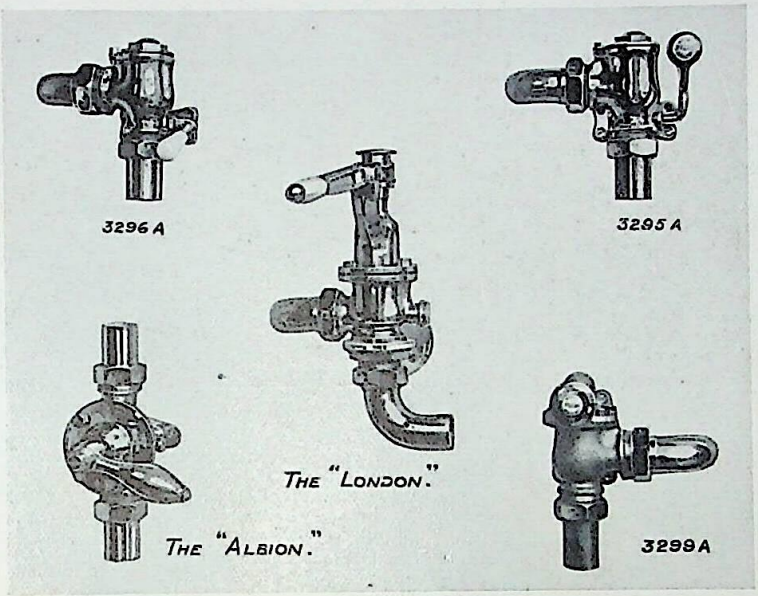


For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FLUSHING VALVES



Note.—A separate supply cistern is required for these valves, which should be fixed as directly overhead as possible. Approximate head of water available should be stated when ordering.

Standard Specification.

No. X.3295. Flushing Valve in Polished Brass with press lever action, one bent and one straight union for lead, 1½" (38 m/m) size.

No. X.3295A. Ditto. 1¼" (32 m/m) size.

No. X.3296. Ditto, but lever action, 1½" (38 m/m) size.

No. X.3296A. Ditto ditto 1¼" (32 m/m) size.

No. X.3299. Ditto, but push action, 1½" (38 m/m) size.

No. X.3299A. Ditto ditto 1¼" (32 m/m) size.

No. X.3309. 'Albion' Flushing Valve in Polished Brass, with self-closing weighted lever action (patent), two straight unions for lead, 1½" (38 m/m) size.

No. X.3309A. Ditto, 1¼" (32 m/m) size.

No. X.3312. 'London' Water Waste Preventing Flushing Valve in Polished Brass, with lever action (patent), two bent unions for lead, 1½" (38 m/m) size.

No. X.3312A. Ditto, 1¼" (32 m/m) size.

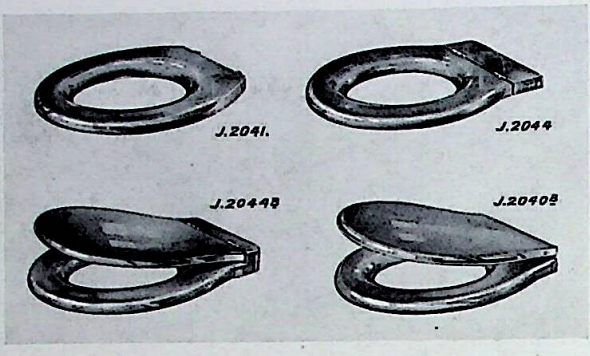
Note.—These valves have been in use, and have given very satisfactory results at Savoy Hotel, Bush House and Carmelite House, London, also in many Cunard and other Liners.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

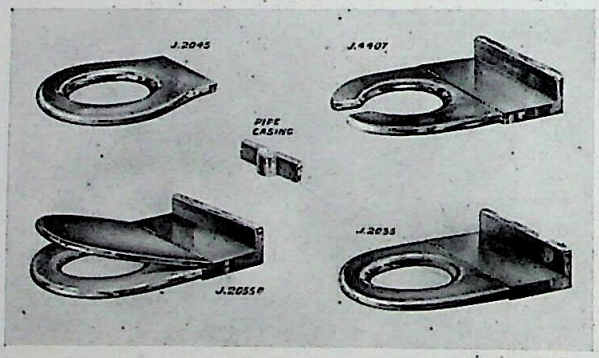
DOULTON CLOSET SEATS



Note.—For the purpose of this Catalogue, the letter prefix to above articles is X and not J as shown in illustration.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2041C. Single thickness plain hardwood Seat, galvanized hinges.
No. X.2041. Ditto, polished hardwood, or polished mahogany, brass hinges.
No. X.2040B. Ditto, but with hinged flap, brass hinges, in plain hardwood, polished hardwood, or polished mahogany.
No. X.2038. Ditto, double thickness Seat, similar to No. X.2041, brass hinges, in plain hardwood, polished hardwood, or polished mahogany.
No. X.2038B. Ditto, but with hinged flap.
No. X.2044. Single thickness Seat with back rail, brass hinges, in plain hardwood, polished hardwood, or polished mahogany.
No. X.2044B. Ditto, but with hinged flap.
No. X.2042. Double thickness Seat with back rail, as No. X.2044.
No. X.2042B. Ditto, but with hinged flap.



Note.—For the purpose of this Catalogue, the letter prefix to above articles is X and not J as shown in illustration.

Standard Specification.

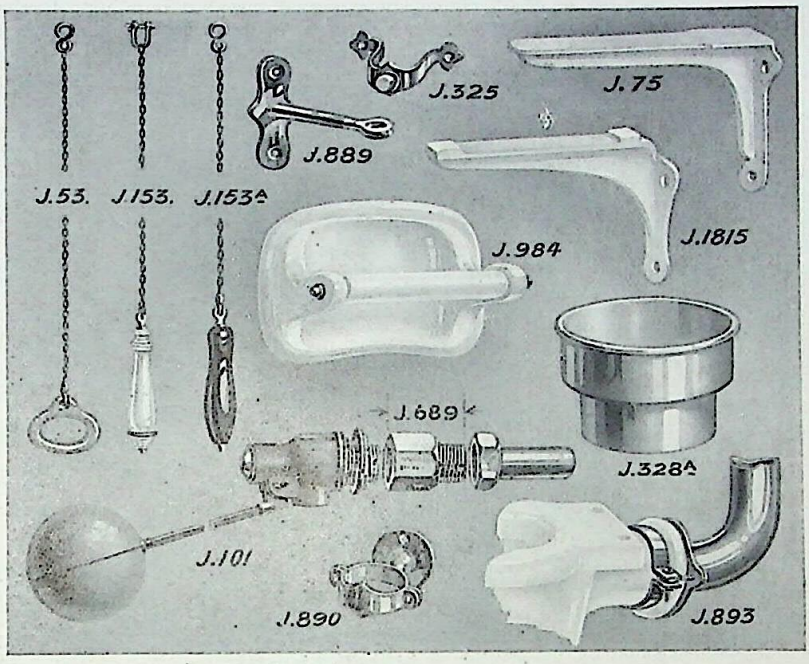
No. X.2045C. Single thickness plain hardwood Seat with back rail, brassed side hinges.
No. X.2045. Ditto, polished hardwood, or polished mahogany, brass side hinges.
No. X.2035. Double thickness Seat with back rail to wall and skirting, with loose pipe cover, brass hinges, in plain hardwood, polished hardwood or mahogany.
No. X.2035B. Ditto, but with hinged flap.
No. X.2036. Single thickness Seat, as No. X.2035.
No. X.2036B. Ditto, but with hinged flap.
No. X.4407. Open Front Seat. All double thickness Seats can be supplied in this style if specially ordered.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON CLOSET FITTINGS



Note.—For the purpose of this Catalogue, the letter prefix to above articles is X and not J as shown in illustration.

Standard Specification.

No. X.53. Galvanized chain Pull and handle.
No. X.153. Brass chain Pull and china handle.
No. X.153A. Brass chain Pull and ebonized wood handle.
No. X.153C. Brass chain Pull and superior china handle.
No. X.153D. Brass chain Pull and rubber handle.
No. X.889A. Galvanized Pull Guide.
No. X.889. Brass Pull Guides.
No. X.101. Ball Valve for Cisterns, ½" and ¾" high or low pressure.
No. X.101A. Ditto but lighter pattern.
No. X.689. Brass Silencer (patent) for ball valve. Made in ⅜", ½", and ¾" sizes.
No. X.75. Cast iron Cistern Brackets, painted, galvanized or white porcelain enamelled.
No. X.1815. Cast iron Cistern Brackets, painted or galvanized.
All Brackets made to suit 2 gallon or 3 gallon cisterns.

No. X.893. Inlet connection for fixing flushpipe to closet, in polished brass.
No. X.893A. Ditto in galvanized iron. No. X.893D. Ditto, lighter pattern, in coppered iron.
No. X.325. Brass Flushpipe Clip with buffer. No. X.325A. Galvanized ditto.
No. X.890. Brass Clip for pipes, ½", ¾", 1", 1¼", and 1½" sizes.
No. X.328A. Brass thimble with socket for Queensware closet outlet.
No. X.328D. Ditto ditto for Fireclay closet outlet.
No. X.984. White Glazed Queensware Toilet Paper Holder.
No. X.985. White Porcelain Enamelled Iron ditto with hardwood roller.

Extra.—If brass fittings Nickel Plated.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

LAVATORY SECTION

THIS Lavatory Section has been very considerably augmented, and now embodies all the most up-to-date types of Basins and Fittings.

The three main divisions, viz., Queensware, Fireclay and Marble-top Lavatories, are each well represented.

In the Queensware group special attention is drawn to the 'Glenholm' Lavatory, as well as other 'Glen' types embodying similar features, *i.e.*, Valves placed wide apart and a raised shelf space at back of basin with anti-splash rim to basin. The Standard patterns are also illustrated with corner Valves—now so popular—whilst Pedestal Lavatories are well represented.

Amongst the Fireclay Lavatories will be found the 'Ideal' and 'New Ideal' patterns, which have similar features to the 'Glen' Series described above.

Marble Lavatories with Queensware Basins range from plain serviceable types to shaped and special designs suitable for the best Hotels and Mansions.

The Lavatory Suite suitable for fitting in the Bedroom, an important feature in all Modern Residences, is specially provided for, numerous designs, both in Queensware and with Marble Tops being illustrated. These are supported on Mahogany or Nickel Plated Stands, and the Queensware types also on Pedestals.

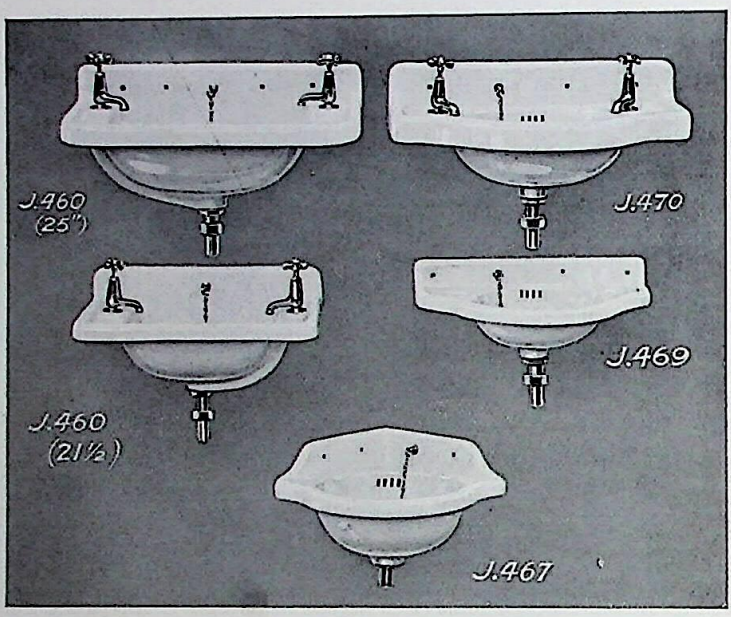
Attention is called to the numerous designs of Towel-rail Brackets illustrated throughout the Section.

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON QUEENSWARE WALL LAVATORIES



Note.—For the purpose of this catalogue, the letter prefix to above articles is X and not J as shown in illustration.

Standard Specification.

No. X.460/1. White Queensware Oblong Lavatory, with 3½″ (0m09) back skirting, and secret overflow, ½″ (13m/m) Brass smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, with brass waste and chain, unions for lead. Size 25″ × 12″ (0m63 × 0m30) overall, basin 18″ × 10½″ (0m46 × 0m26).

No. X.460/2. Ditto size 21½″ × 12″ (0m54 × 0m30) overall, basin 14″ × 9½″ (0m35 × 0m24).

*No. X.467/1. White Queensware Angle Lavatory, with skirting and secret overflow, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, with brass waste and chain, union for lead. (No valves.) Size 21″ × 21″ (0m53 × 0m53) overall, basin 14″ × 14″ (0m35 × 0m35).

*No. X.467/2. Ditto ditto but size 16¾″ × 15½″ (0m42 × 0m39) overall, basin 11″ × 9½″ (0m28 × 0m24), and with 1″ (25m/m) waste.

*No. X.469/1. White Queensware Lavatory with shaped front, skirting and secret overflow, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, with brass waste and chain, union for lead. (No valves.) Size 25½″ × 12″ (0m65 × 0m30) overall, basin 16″×9½″ (0m41×0m24).

No. X.469/2. Ditto ditto but size 21½″ × 10½″ (0m54 × 0m26) overall, basin 12″ × 8½″ (0m30 × 0m21), and with 1″ (25m/m) waste.

No. X.469/3. Ditto ditto but size 19¾″ × 10″ (0m50 × 0m25) overall, basin 11¼″ × 7″ (0m29 × 0m18), and with 1″ (25m/m) waste.

No. X.470. White Queensware Lavatory with shaped front, skirting and secret overflow, ½″ (13m/m) Brass smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, with brass waste and chain, unions for lead. Size 26″ × 14″ (0m66 × 0m35) overall, basin 17″ × 11″ (0m43 × 0m28).

**Note.*—These types can be supplied with valve holes if desired, and fitted with ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L valves, Brass or Plated.

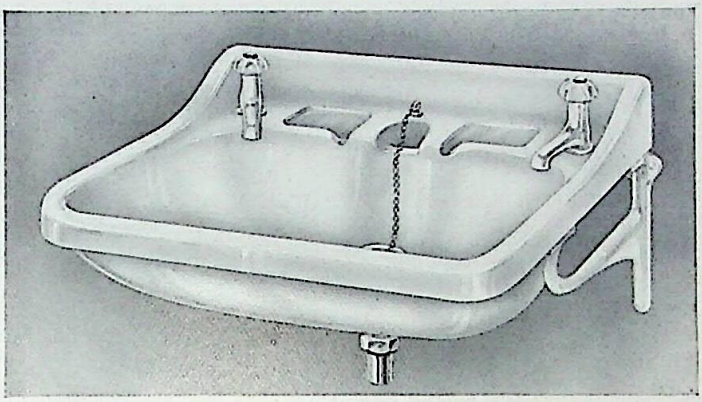
Extra.—If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON QUEENSWARE LAVATORIES

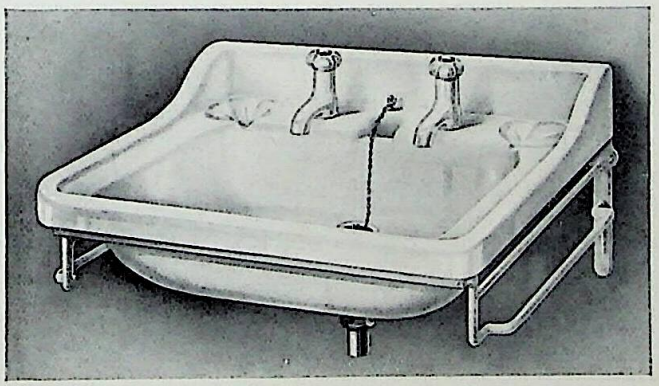


No. X.407V.

Standard Specification.

No. X.407V. White Queensware Oblong Lavatory, with 4″ (0m10) skirting, open overflow, ½″ (13m/m) White Porcelain Enamelled Iron No. 4399B Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, White Porcelain Enamelled waste, with Nickel Plated chain, brass unions for lead, White Porcelain Enamelled Iron No. X.77 towel rail brackets.

SIZE OF TOP		SIZE OF BASIN	
22″ × 16″	(0m56 × 0m41)	18″ × 9½″	(0m46 × 0m24)
25″ × 18″	(0m63 × 0m46)	21½″ × 11″	(0m55 × 0m28)
27″ × 19″	(0m69 × 0m48)	23″ × 12″	(0m58 × 0m30)



No. X.401V.

Standard Specification.

No. X.401V. White Queensware Oblong Lavatory, with 4″ (0m10) skirting, open overflow, ½″ (13m/m) White Porcelain Enamelled No. 4399B Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, White Porcelain Enamelled waste, with Nickel Plated chain, brass unions for lead, White Porcelain Enamelled Iron No. X.629 ' Cunard ' towel rail brackets, and band.

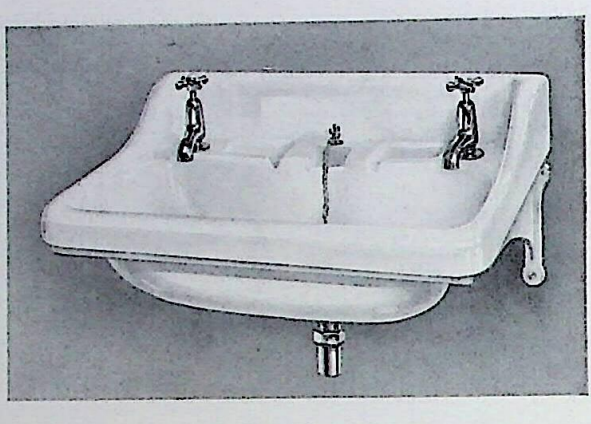
SIZE OF TOP		SIZE OF BASIN	
25″ × 18″	(0m63 × 0m46)	19″ × 11½″	(0m48 × 0m29)
27″ × 19″	(0m69 × 0m48)	20″ × 12½″	(0m51 × 0m32)

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON QUEENSWARE LAVATORIES



No. X.407.

Standard Specification.

No. X.407. White Queensware Oblong Lavatory, with 4″ (0m10) skirting, open overflow, ½″ (13m/m) Brass smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, painted cast iron brackets and band.

No. X.406. Ditto ditto but with secret overflow, as No. X.400, page 71.

SIZE OF TOP	SIZE OF BASIN
22″ × 16″ (0m56 × 0m41)	18″ × 9½″ (0m46 × 0m24)
25″ × 18″ (0m63 × 0m46)	21½″ × 11″ (0m55 × 0m28)
27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48)	23″ × 12″ (0m58 × 0m30)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with hinged overflow grating to No. X.407, Brass, or Nickel Plated.

Reduction.

If with No. 1205A ordinary Valves (as with No. X.400, page 71).

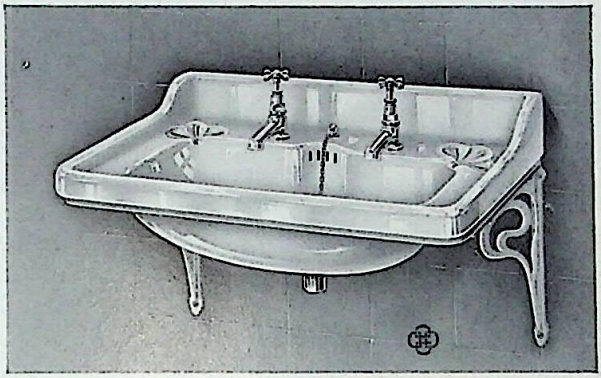
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON QUEENSWARE LAVATORIES



No. X.400.

Standard Specification.

No. X.400. White Queensware Oblong Lavatory, with 4″ (0m10) skirting, secret overflow, ½″ (13m/m) Brass hot and cold No. 1205A Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, painted cast iron brackets and band.

No. X.401. Ditto ditto but with open overflow, as No. X.407, page 70.

SIZE OF TOP		SIZE OF BASIN	
22″ × 16″	(0m56 × 0m41)	16″ × 9½″	(0m41 × 0m24)
25″ × 18″	(0m63 × 0m46)	19″ × 11½″	(0m48 × 0m29)
27″ × 19″	(0m69 × 0m48)	20″ × 12½″	(0m51 × 0m32)
30″ × 22″	(0m76 × 0m56)	22″ × 15″	(0m56 × 0m38)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with hinged overflow grating to No. X.401, Brass, or Nickel Plated.

If with No. 1569L smooth body Valves (as with No. X.407, page 70).

For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON QUEENSWARE LAVATORIES

No. X.409.

Standard Specification.

No. X.409. White Queensware Round Fronted Lavatory, with 4″ (0m10) skirting, open overflow, ½″ (13m/m) Brass smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, painted cast iron brackets and band.

No. X.408. Ditto ditto but with secret overflow, as No. X.402, page 73.

SIZE OF TOP		SIZE OF BASIN	
22″ × 16″	(0m56 × 0m41)	18″ × 10½″	(0m46 × 0m27)
25″ × 18″	(0m63 × 0m46)	20″ × 12″	(0m51 × 0m30)
27″ × 19″	(0m69 × 0m48)	21½″ × 13″	(0m55 × 0m33)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with hinged overflow grating to No. X.409, Brass, or Nickel Plated.

Reduction.

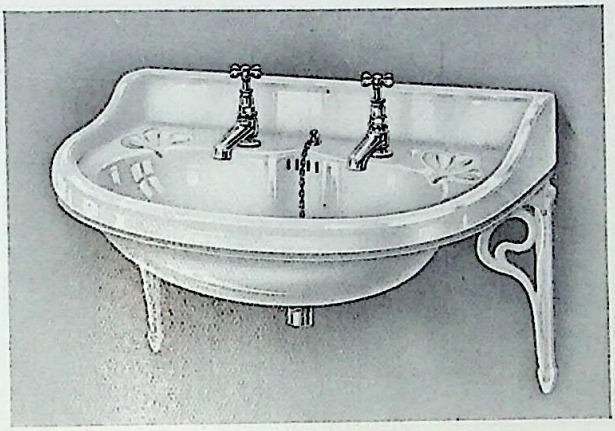
If with No. 1265A ordinary Valves (as with No. X.402, page 73).

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON QUEENSWARE LAVATORIES



No. X.402.

Standard Specification.

No. X.402. White Queensware Round Fronted Lavatory, with 4″ (0m10) skirting, secret overflow, ½″ (13m/m) Brass hot and cold No. 1205A Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, painted cast iron brackets and band.

No. X.403. Ditto ditto but with open overflow, as No. X.409, page 72.

SIZE OF TOP		SIZE OF BASIN	
22″ × 16″	(0m56 × 0m41)	16″ × 10″	(0m41 × 0m25)
25″ × 18″	(0m63 × 0m46)	18″ × 12″	(0m46 × 0m30)
27″ × 19″	(0m69 × 0m48)	19½″ × 13″	(0m49 × 0m33)
30″ × 22″	(0m76 × 0m56)	21½″ × 16″	(0m55 × 0m41)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with hinged overflow grating to No. X.403, Brass, or Nickel Plated.

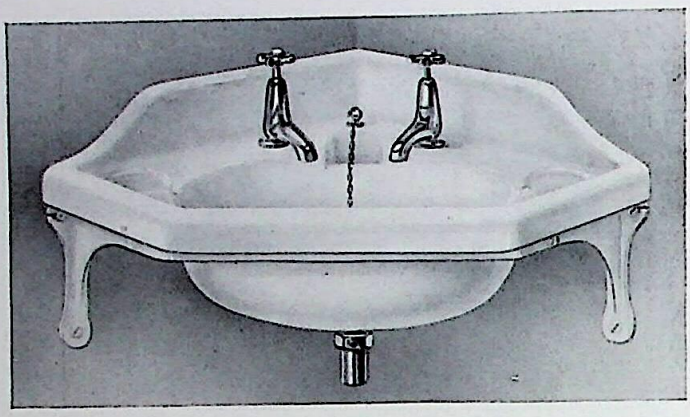
If with No. 1569L smooth body Valves (as with No. X.409, page 72).

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON QUEENSWARE LAVATORIES



No. X.405.

Standard Specification.

No. X.405. White Queensware Angular Lavatory, with 4″ (0m10) skirting, open overflow, ½″ (13m/m) Brass smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, painted cast iron brackets and band.

No. X.404. Ditto ditto but with secret overflow, as No. X.404A, page 75.

SIZE OF TOP	LENGTH OF SIDE	SIZE OF BASIN
24″ × 18″ (0m61 × 0m46)	17″ (0m43)	14″ × 10″ (0m36 × 0m25)
27″ × 20″ (0m69 × 0m51)	19½″ (0m49)	15½″ × 11″ (0m39 × 0m28)
30″ × 22″ (0m76 × 0m56)	21½″ (0m55)	17¾″ × 13″ (0m45 × 0m33)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with hinged overflow grating to No. X.405, Brass or Nickel Plated.

Reduction.

If with No. 1205A ordinary Valves (as with No. X.404A, page 75).

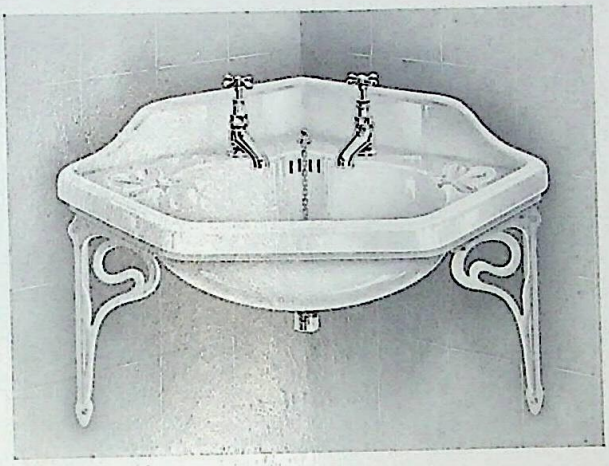
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON QUEENSWARE LAVATORIES



No. X.404A.

Standard Specification.

No. X.404A. White Queensware Angular Lavatory, with 4″ (0m10) skirting, secret overflow, ½″ (13m/m) Brass hot and cold No. 1205A Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, painted cast iron brackets and band.

No. X.405A. Ditto ditto but with open overflow, as No. X.405, page 74.

SIZE OF TOP	LENGTH OF SIDE	SIZE OF BASIN
24″ × 18″ (0m61 × 0m46)	17″ (0m43)	14″ × 10″ (0m36 × 0m25)
27″ × 20″ (0m69 × 0m51)	19½″ (0m49)	15½″ × 11″ (0m39 × 0m28)
30″ × 22″ (0m76 × 0m56)	21½″ (0m55)	17¾″ × 13″ (0m45 × 0m33)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with hinged overflow grating to No. X.405A, Brass, or Nickel Plated.

If with No. 1569L smooth body valves (as with No. X.405, page 74).

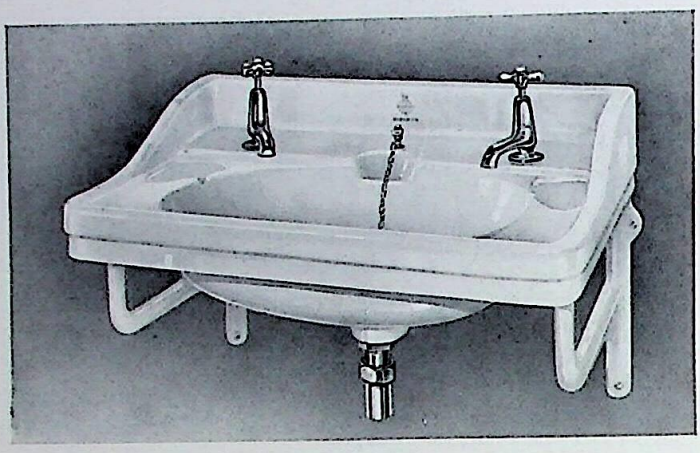
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'GLENHOLM' LAVATORY



No. X.1162.

This Lavatory is of Special Design, having a raised shelf formed at back of basin, with valves spaced wide apart, while a shallow frieze at front and sides adds to its attractiveness.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1162. White Queensware 'Glenholm' Lavatory, with 3″ (75m/m) skirting and 2½″ (63m/m) frieze, open overflow, ½″ (13m/m) Brass smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, painted cast iron No. 76 Towel-rail brackets.

No. X.1162A. Ditto ditto but large size.

	SIZE OF TOP	SIZE OF BASIN
No. J.1162.	27″ × 19″ (0m·69 × 0m·48)	19″ × 12″ (0m·48 × 0m·30)
No. J.1162A.	30″ × 22″ (0m·76 × 0m·56)	22½″ × 14″ (0m·57 × 0m·36)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with brackets White Porcelain Enamelled.

If with Nickel Plated Legs and Rails as with No. X.1917, page 80.

If with Polished Mahogany Frieze and Legs as with No. X.1911, page 81.

If with Opal Glass Splash Skirting, 15″ (0m·38) high, no Shelf, as with No. X.1917, page 80.

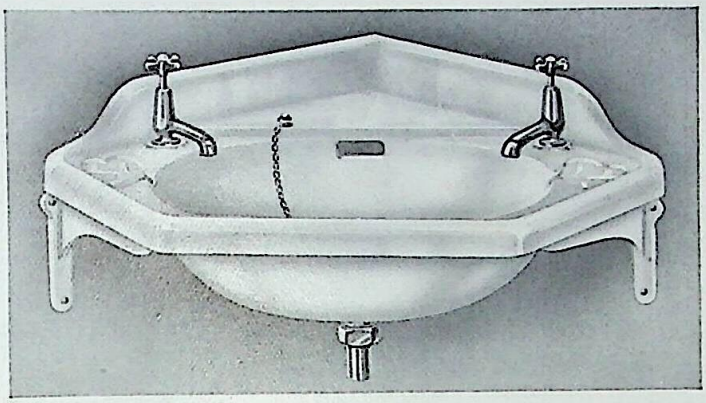
If with ditto ditto and 5″ (0m·13) Shelf on Brackets.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'GLENBURN' LAVATORY



No. X.1163.

This Lavatory is of Special Design, similar to the popular 'Glenholm' Lavatory, having a raised shelf formed at back of basin, with valves spaced wide apart.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1163. White Queensware 'Glenburn' Angular Lavatory, with 3″ (75 m/m) skirting, open slot overflow, ½″ (13 m/m) Brass smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32 m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, painted cast iron No. 1818A plain brackets.

SIZE OF TOP	LENGTH OF SIDES	SIZE OF BASIN
30″ × 22″ (0m76 × 0m56)	21″ (0m53)	16½″ × 12″ (0m42 × 0m30)

Extras.

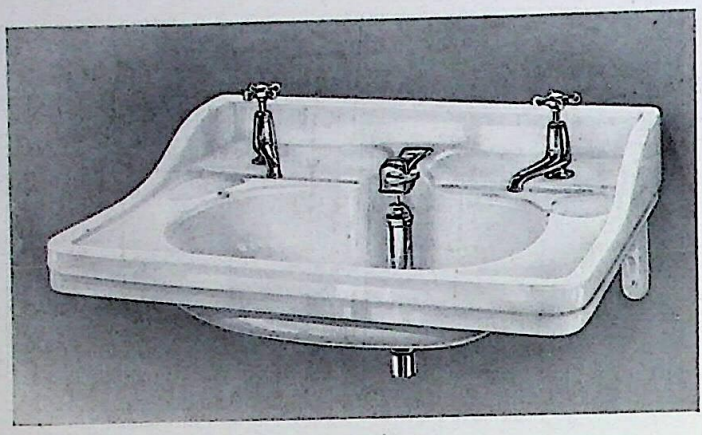
If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with brackets White Porcelain Enamelled.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'GLENROSA' LAVATORY



No. X.1164.

This Lavatory is of Special Design, having a raised shelf formed at back of basin, with valves spaced wide apart, while a shallow frieze at front and sides adds to its attractiveness. A new type of exposed standing waste is fitted, having a neat 'turn-over' trigger action.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1164. White Queensware 'Glenrosa' Lavatory, with 3″ (75 m/m) skirting, and 2½″ (63 m/m) frieze, recessed basin, ½″ (13 m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1½″ (38 m/m) exposed combined standing waste and overflow, with turn-over action and bracket, unions for lead, painted cast iron No. 1818A plain brackets, and No. 78 Valve clips. Brass fittings Nickel Plated.

SIZE OF TOP	SIZE OF BASIN
30″ × 23″ (0m76 × 0m58)	22″ × 14″ (0m36 × 0m36)

Extras.

If with brackets White Porcelain Enamelled.

If with Nickel Plated Legs and Rails, as with No. X.1917, page 80.

If with Polished Mahogany Frieze and Legs, as with No. X.1911, page 81.

If with Opal Glass Splash Skirting, 15″ (0m38) high, no Shelf, as with No. X.1917, page 80.

If with ditto ditto and 5″ (0m13) Shelf on Brackets.

For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'GLENAVON' LAVATORY

No. X.1165.

This Lavatory is of Special Design, having a raised shelf formed at back of basin, with valves spaced wide apart, while a shallow frieze adds to its attractiveness. A new type of exposed standing waste is fitted, having a neat 'turn-over' trigger action.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1165. White Queensware 'Glenavon' Lavatory, round fronted, with 3″ (75 m/m) skirting and 2½″ (63 m/m) frieze, recessed basin, ½″ (13 m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1½″ (38 m/m) exposed combined standing waste and overflow, with turn-over action and bracket, unions for lead, painted cast iron No. 1818A plain brackets, and No. 78 Valve clips. Brass fittings Nickel Plated.

SIZE OF TOP	SIZE OF BASIN
30″ × 23″ (0m76 × 0m58)	21″ × 14″ (0m53 × 0m36)

Extras.

If with brackets White Porcelain Enamelled.

If with Nickel Plated Legs and Rails, similar to No. X.1917, page 80.

If with Polished Mahogany Frieze and Legs, similar to No. X.1911, page 81.

If with Opal Glass Splash Skirting, 15″ (0m38) high, no Shelf, as with No. X.1917, page 80.

If with ditto ditto and 5″ (0m13) Shelf on Brackets.

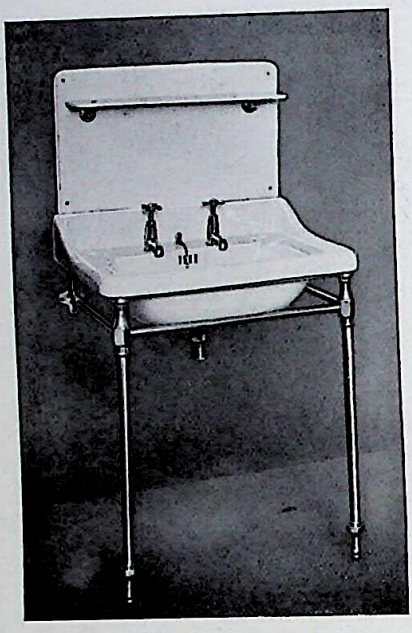
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON QUEENSWARE LAVATORIES



No. X.1917.

Note.—These Lavatories can be supplied with corner taps as No. X.407, page 70, without extra.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1917. White Queensware Lavatory, with 4″ (0m10) skirting, secret overflow, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead; fittings Nickel Plated. No. 1930 Nickel Plated Legs with front and side towel rails. (Splash Skirting and shelf not included.)

No. X.1918. White Queensware Lavatory, all as above, but Round Fronted as on page 73.

SIZE OF TOP Nos. X.1917-8	SIZE OF BASIN No. X.1917.	SIZE OF BASIN No. X.1918.
22″ × 16″ (0m56 × 0m41)	16″ × 9½″ (0m41 × 0m24)	16″ × 10″ (0m41 × 0m25)
25″ × 18″ (0m63 × 0m46)	19″ × 11½″ (0m48 × 0m29)	18″ × 12″ (0m46 × 0m30)
27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48)	20″ × 12½″ (0m51 × 0m32)	19½″ × 13″ (0m49 × 0m33)
30″ × 22″ (0m76 × 0m56)	22″ × 15″ (0m56 × 0m38)	21½″ × 16″ (0m55 × 0m41)

Extras.

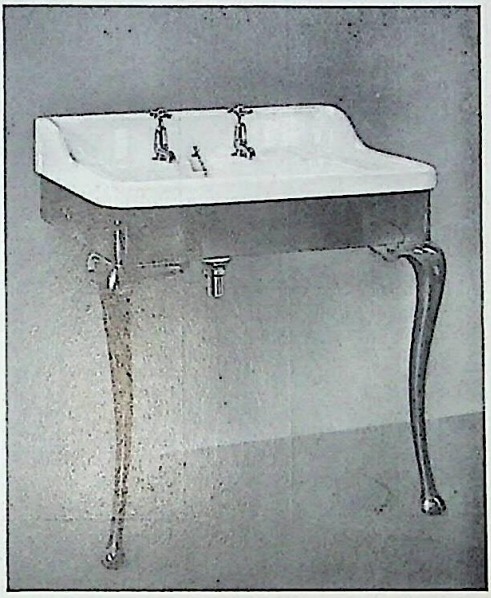
If with open overflow as No. X.1911 on opposite page.
If with ditto ditto and plated hinged grating.
If with Polished Aluminium Legs and Rails instead of Nickel Plated.
If with Opal Glass Splash Skirting, 15″ (0m38) high. No shelf.
If with ditto ditto and 5″ (0m13) Shelf on Brackets.
If with Clear Plate Glass Splash Skirting, 15″ (0m38) high. No Shelf.
If with ditto ditto and 5″ (0m13) Shelf on Brackets.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON QUEENSWARE LAVATORIES



No. X.1911.

Note.—These Lavatories can be supplied with corner taps as No. X.407, page 70, without extra.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1911. White Queensware Lavatory, with 4″ (0m10) skirting, open overflow, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead; fittings Nickel Plated. Polished Mahogany frieze and shaped Legs.

No. X.1913. White Queensware Lavatory, all as above, but Round Fronted as on page 73.

SIZE OF TOP Nos. X.1911-3	SIZE OF BASIN No. X.1911	SIZE OF BASIN No. X.1913
22″ × 16″ (0m56 × 0m41)	16″ × 9½″ (0m41 × 0m24)	16″ × 10″ (0m41 × 0m25)
25″ × 18″ (0m63 × 0m46)	19″ × 11½″ (0m48 × 0m29)	18″ × 12″ (0m46 × 0m30)
27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48)	20″ × 12½″ (0m51 × 0m32)	19½″ × 13″ (0m49 × 0m33)
30″ × 22″ (0m76 × 0m56)	22″ × 15″ (0m56 × 0m38)	21½″ × 16″ (0m55 × 0m41)

Reduction, if with Secret Overflow as opposite page.

Extras.

If with Nickel Plated hinged Overflow Grating.
If with Opal Glass Splash Skirting, 15″ (0m38) high, as No. X.1917. No Shelf.
If with ditto ditto and 5″ (0m13) Shelf on Brackets.
If with Clear Plate Glass Splash Skirting, 15″ (0m38) high, as No. X.1917. No Shelf.
If with ditto ditto and 5″ (0m13) Shelf on Brackets.

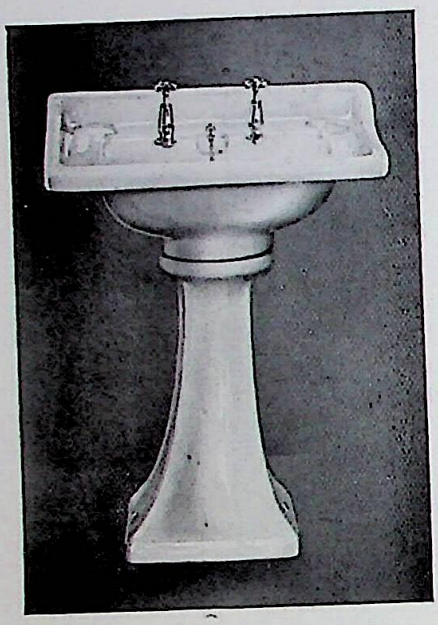
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON PEDESTAL LAVATORIES



No. X.1425, 'Warwick.'

No. X.1428, 'Langham.'

Note.—All Pedestals shown on pages 82-85 are interchangeable, except No. X.1420.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1425. White Queensware 'Warwick' Pedestal Lavatory, 27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48) overall, 4″ (0m10) skirting, oblong basin 20″ × 12½″ (0m51 × 0m32) with open overflow, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, fittings Nickel Plated; White Queensware Pedestal.

No. X.1425A. Ditto ditto, but 25″ × 18″ (0m63 × 0m46) overall, basin 19″ × 11½″ (0m48 × 0m29).

No. X.1426. Ditto ditto, 27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48) overall, basin 20″ × 12½″ (0m51 × 0m32), having secret overflow as illustrated with No. X.1428.

No. X.1426A. Ditto ditto as last, but 25″ × 18″ (0m63 × 0m46) overall, basin 19″ × 11½″ (0m48 × 0m29).

No. X.1427. White Queensware 'Langham' Pedestal Lavatory, Round Fronted, 27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48) overall, 4″ (0m10) skirting, oval basin 19½″ × 13″ (0m49 × 0m33), with open overflow as illustrated with No. X.1425, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, fittings Nickel Plated; White Queensware Pedestal.

No. X.1427A. Ditto ditto, but 25″ × 18″ (0m63 × 0m46) overall, basin 18″ × 12″ (0m46 × 0m30).

No. X.1428. Ditto ditto, 27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48) overall, basin 19½″ × 13″ (0m49 × 0m33), having secret overflow as illustrated.

No. X.1428A. Ditto ditto as last, but 25″ × 18″ (0m63 × 0m46) overall, basin 18″ × 12″ (0m46 × 0m30).

Extras.

If with Plated hinged open overflow grating as with No. X.1430 'Welbeck,' page 85.

If with No. 1570 Plated lever handle Valves as with ditto ditto.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON PEDESTAL LAVATORIES

No. X.1421, 'Radnor.'

No. X.1424, 'Chatsworth.'

Note.—All Pedestals shown on pages 82-85 are interchangeable, except No. X.1420.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1421. White Queensware 'Radnor' Pedestal Lavatory, 27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48) overall, 4″ (0m10) skirting, oblong basin 23″ × 12″ (0m58 × 0m30) with open overflow, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, fittings Nickel Plated; White Queensware Pedestal.

No. X.1421A. Ditto ditto, but 25″ × 18″ (0m63 × 0m46) overall, basin 21½″ × 11″ (0m55 × 0m28).

No. X.1422. Ditto ditto, 27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48) overall, basin 23″ × 12″ (0m58 × 0m30), having secret overflow as illustrated with No. X.1424.

No. X.1422A. Ditto ditto as last, but 25″ × 18″ (0m63 × 0m46) overall, basin 21½″ × 11″ (0m55 × 0m28).

No. X.1423. White Queensware 'Chatsworth' Pedestal Lavatory, Round Fronted, 27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48) overall, 4″ (0m10) skirting, basin 21½″ × 13″ (0m55 × 0m33), with open overflow as illustrated with No. X.1421, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, fittings Nickel Plated; White Queensware Pedestal.

No. X.1423A. Ditto ditto, but 25″ × 18″ (0m63 × 0m46) overall, basin 20″ × 12″ (0m51 × 0m30).

No. X.1424. Ditto ditto, but 27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48) overall, basin 21½″ × 13″ (0m55 × 0m33), having secret overflow as illustrated.

No. X.1424A. Ditto ditto as last, but 25″ × 18″ (0m63 × 0m46) overall, basin 20″ × 12″ (0m51 × 0m30).

Extras.

If with Plated hinged open overflow grating as with No. X.1430, 'Welbeck,' page 85.

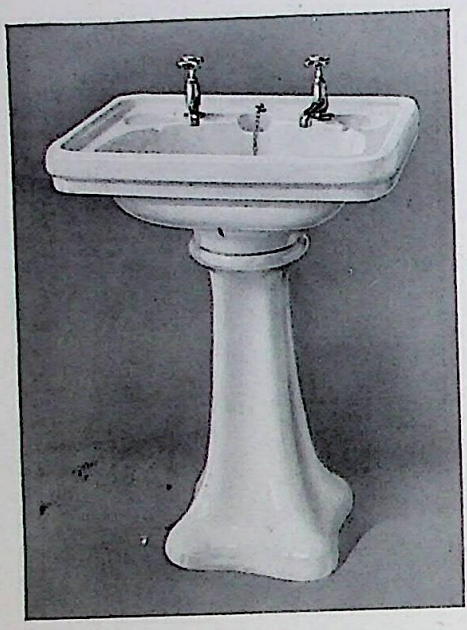
If with No. 1570 Plated lever handle Valves as with ditto ditto.

For prices see appendix

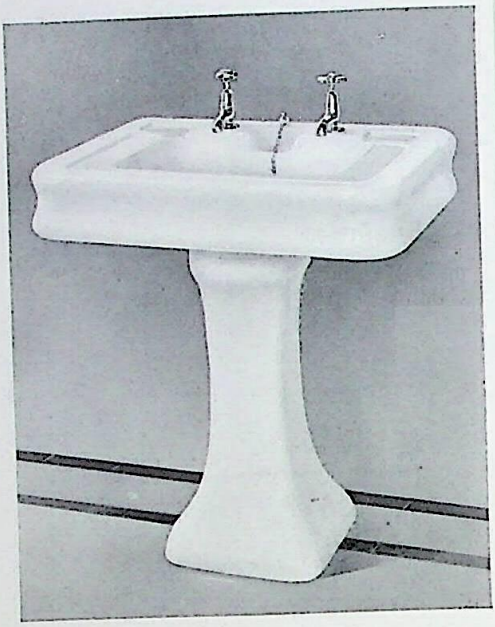
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON PEDESTAL LAVATORIES



No. X.1419, 'Windsor.'



No. X.1420, 'Blenheim.'

Note.—No. X.1419 Pedestal is interchangeable with all pedestals on pages 82, 83 and 85.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1419. White Queensware 'Windsor' Pedestal Lavatory, 27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48) overall, basin 20½″ × 12½″ (0m52 × 0m32) with open overflow, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, fittings Nickel Plated; White Queensware Pedestal.

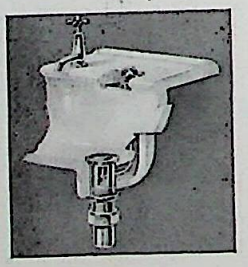
No. X.1419A. Ditto, but with Pop-up Waste Fitting as inset below, instead of rubber plug, brass waste and chain.

No. X.1420. White Queensware 'Blenheim' Pedestal Lavatory, 30″ × 22″ (0m76 × 0m56) overall, 5″ (0m13) frieze, oblong basin 19″ × 13½″ (0m48 × 0m34) with anti-splash rim at front and sides, open overflow, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, fittings nickel plated; White Queensware Pedestal.

Extras.

If with Plated hinged open overflow grating as with No. X.1430, 'Welbeck,' page 85.

If with No. 1570 Plated lever handle Valves as with ditto ditto.

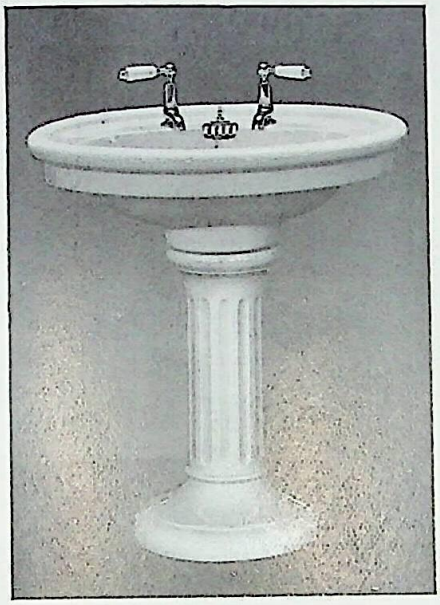


For prices see appendix

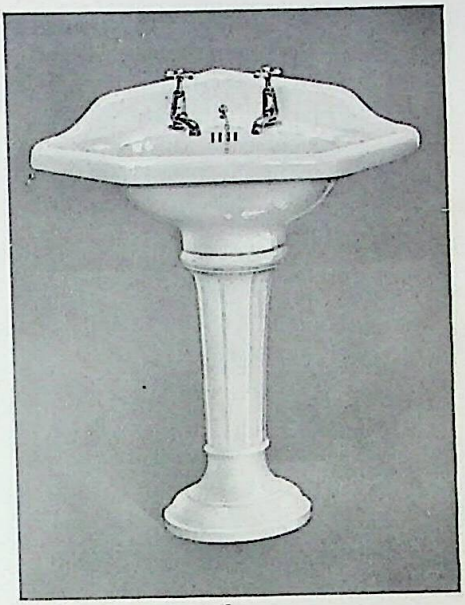
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON PEDESTAL LAVATORIES



No. X.1430, 'Welbeck.'



No. X.1418, 'Arundel.'

Note.—All Pedestals shown on pages 82-85 are interchangeable, except No. X.1420.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1430. White Queensware 'Welbeck' Oval Pedestal Lavatory, 30″ × 22″ (0m76 × 0m56) overall, basin 21″ × 13″ (0m53 × 0m33) with open overflow, and hinged overflow grating, ½″ (13m/m) lever handle smooth body hot and cold No. 1570 Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, fittings Nickel Plated; White Queensware Pedestal.

No. X.1429. White Queensware 'Lansdowne' Oval Pedestal Lavatory, 27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48) overall, basin 20″ × 13″ (0m51 × 0m33) with open overflow, and all fittings as above described; White Queensware Pedestal as with No. X.1430 'Welbeck.'

No. X.1417. White Queensware 'Arundel' Angular Pedestal Lavatory, 30″ × 22″ (0m76 × 0m56) overall, 4″ (0m10) skirting, basin 17¾″ × 13″ (0m45 × 0m33) with open overflow, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, fittings Nickel Plated; White Queensware Pedestal.

No. X.1418. Ditto ditto, but with secret overflow as illustrated.

Reductions.

If Nos. X.1429/30 without Plated hinged overflow grating.
If Nos. X.1429/30 with No. 1569L Plated Valves as No. X.1418.

Extras.

If No. X.1417 with Plated hinged open overflow grating as No. X.1430.
If Nos. X.1417/18 with No. 1570 Plated lever handle Valves as No. X.1430.

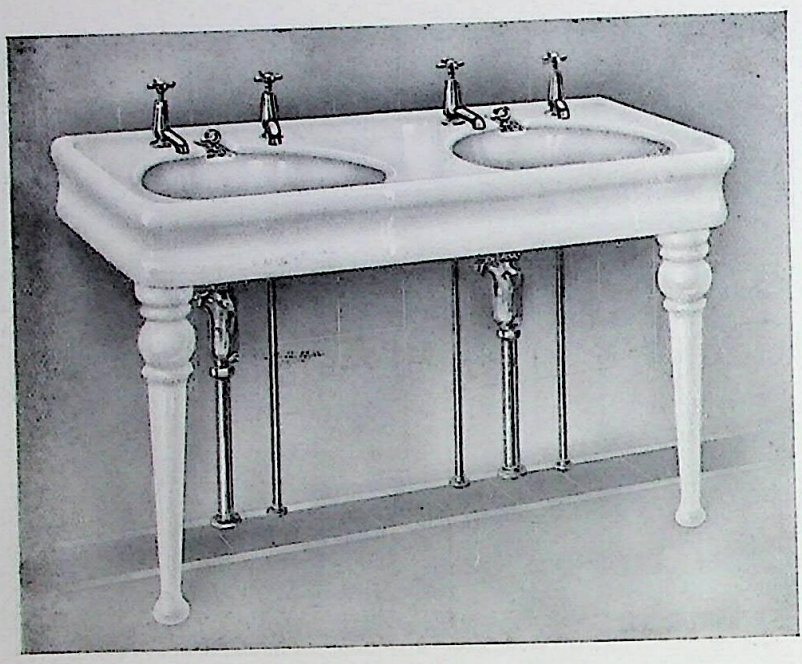
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY LAVATORIES



No. X.2241.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2241. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Double Lavatory, with 'D' shaped basins having anti-splash rim and open overflow, white glazed Vulcan fireclay legs and painted iron wall supports, ½" (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L valves, Pop-up waste fitting working through the overflow. Fittings nickel plated.

SIZE OF TOP	SIZE OF BASIN
48" × 24" (1m22 × 0m61)	17¾" × 14½" (0m45 × 0m36)

Extras.

If with nickel plated traps with waste pipes to floor as illustrated.

If with nickel plated supply pipes to floor with flanges as illustrated.

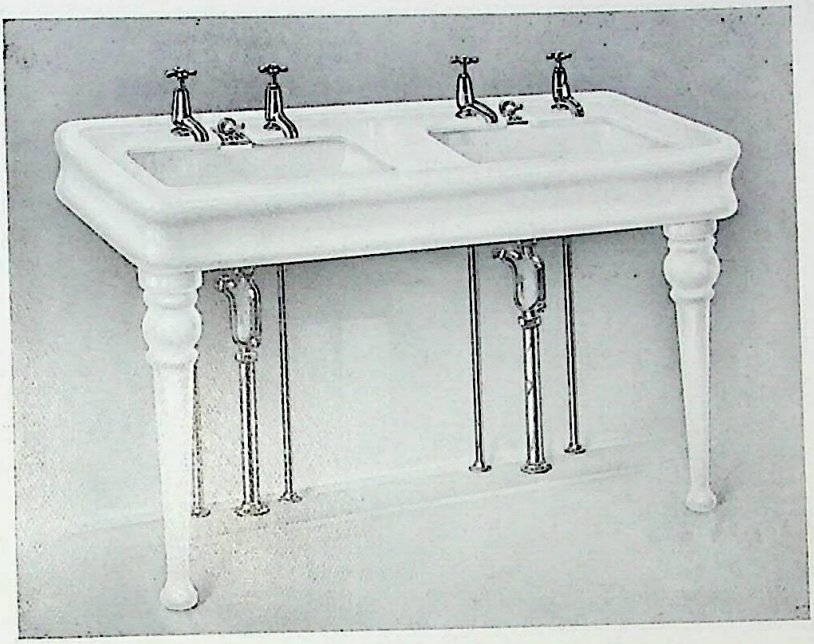
If with ditto ditto and having stop cocks as illustrated with No. X.1772.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY LAVATORIES



No. X.2242.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2242. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Double Lavatory, with oblong basins, having anti-splash rim and open overflow, white glazed Vulcan fireclay legs and painted iron wall supports, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L valves, Pop-up waste fitting working through the overflow. Fittings nickel plated.

SIZE OF TOP	SIZE OF BASIN
48″ × 24″ (1m22 × 0m61)	17½″ × 13″ (0m45 × 0m33)

Extras.

If with nickel plated traps with waste pipes to floor as illustrated.

If with nickel plated supply pipes to floor with flanges as illustrated.

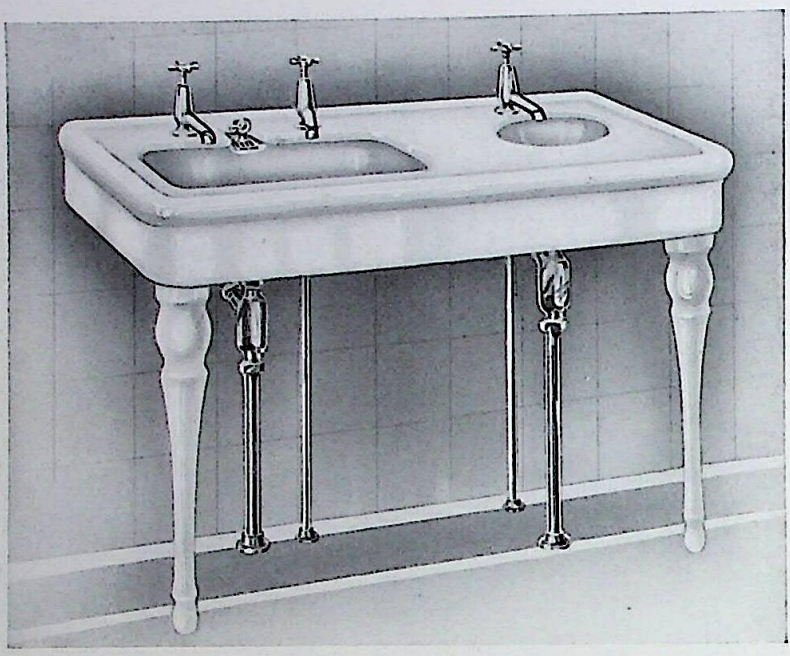
If with ditto ditto and having stop cocks as illustrated with No. X.1772.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY LAVATORIES



No. X.2246.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2246. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Lavatory, with oblong basin having anti-splash rim and open overflow, Pop-up waste fitting working through overflow, dental bowl with anti-splash rim, brass grated washer in outlet, ½" (13m/m) smooth body No. 1569L valves (2 cold and 1 hot), white glazed Vulcan fireclay legs and painted iron wall supports. Fittings nickel plated.

SIZE OF TOP	SIZE OF BASIN	SIZE OF DENTAL BOWL
40" × 22" (1m·02 × 0m·56)	18" × 13" (0m·46 × 0m·33)	9" (0m·23) diameter

Extras.

If with nickel plated traps with waste pipes to floor, with flange as illustrated.

If with nickel plated supply pipes to floor with flanges (no stop cocks).

If with ditto ditto and having stop cocks as illustrated with No. X.1772.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY LAVATORIES

No. X.2243.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2243. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Lavatory, with oblong basin having anti-splash rim and open overflow, white glazed Vulcan fireclay legs and painted iron wall supports, ½" (13⁷⁄₁₆) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L valves, Pop-up waste fitting working through the overflow. Fittings nickel plated.

SIZE OF TOP	SIZE OF BASIN
31" × 25½" (0m78 × 0m65)	20" × 15" (0m51 × 0m38)

Extras.

If with nickel plated trap with waste pipe to floor as illustrated.

If with nickel plated supply pipes to floor with flanges as illustrated.

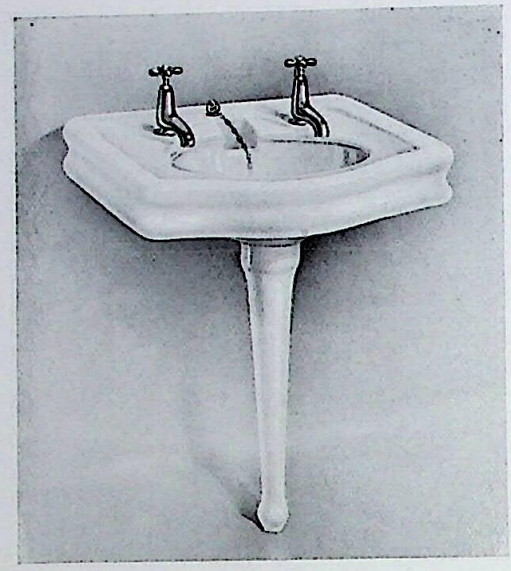
If with ditto ditto and having stop cocks as illustrated with No. X.1772.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY LAVATORIES



No. X.2245.

Standard Specification.

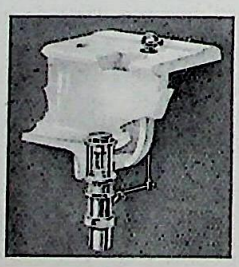
No. X.2245. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Lavatory, with oval basin having anti-splash rim and open overflow, white glazed Vulcan fireclay leg and painted iron wall supports, ½″ (13 m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L valves, 1¼″ (32 m/m) rubber plug, brass washer and chain with union for lead. Fittings nickel plated.

No. X.2245A. Ditto ditto ditto

	SIZE OF TOP	SIZE OF BASIN
No. X.2245.	27″ × 24″ (0m68 × 0m61)	18½″ × 13½″ (0m47 × 0m34)
No. X.2245A.	24″ × 22″ (0m61 × 0m56)	17″ × 12″ (0m43 × 0m30)

Extras.

If with external Pop-up waste, as inset.

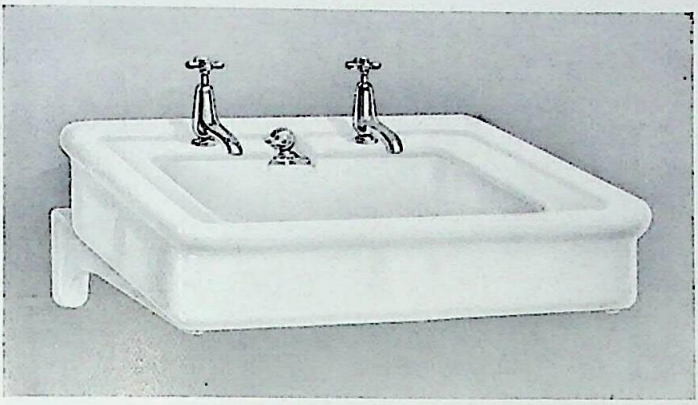


For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY LAVATORIES



No. X.2244.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2244. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Lavatory, with oblong basin having anti-splash rim and open overflow, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L valves, Pop-up waste fitting working through the overflow, painted cast iron No. 1818A plain brackets to screw to wall, fittings nickel plated.

SIZE OF TOP	SIZE OF BASIN
24″ × 22″ (0m61 × 0m56)	18″ × 13½″ (0m46 × 0m34)

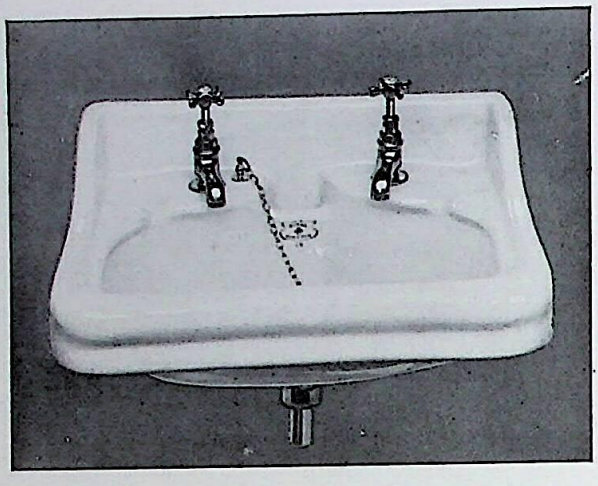
If with 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, nickel plated washer and chain, deduct.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY LAVATORIES



No. X.1899A.

This Lavatory was originally designed to meet the requirements of the Director of Building Materials Supply (D.B.M.S.) for Government Housing Schemes. The skirtings are partially returned at sides, and basin has anti-splash rim.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1899A. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Oblong Lavatory, with 3″ (75 m/m) skirting, plain frieze, basin having anti-splash rim and open overflow, ½″ (13 m/m) Brass hot and cold No. 1205A Valves, 1¼″ (32 m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, painted cast iron No. 1818A plain brackets to screw to wall.

SIZE OF TOP	SIZE OF BASIN
21″ × 17″ (0m53 × 0m43)	18″ × 11″ (0m46 × 0m28)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with No. 1569L smooth body Valves.

If with No. X.78 Valve Clips as page 114.

Cantilevers No. 1818 to build into wall, if desired, can be supplied at same price, but this must be mentioned when ordering, or brackets to screw to wall will be supplied.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY LAVATORIES

No. X.1893A.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1893A. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Oblong Lavatory with 3″ (75m/m) skirting, plain frieze, recessed basin with open overflow and brass hinged grating, ½″ (13m/m) Brass hot and cold No. 1205A Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, painted cast iron No. 1818A plain brackets to screw to wall.

SIZE OF TOP		SIZE OF BASIN	
24″ × 18″	(0m61 × 0m46)	18″ × 12″	(0m46 × 0m30)
27″ × 19″	(0m69 × 0m48)	20″ × 13″	(0m51 × 0m33)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with No. 1569L smooth body Valves.

If with No. X.78 Valve Clips as page 114.

Reduction if without overflow grating.

Cantilevers No. 1818 to build into wall, if desired, can be supplied at same price, but this must be mentioned when ordering, or brackets to screw to wall will be supplied.

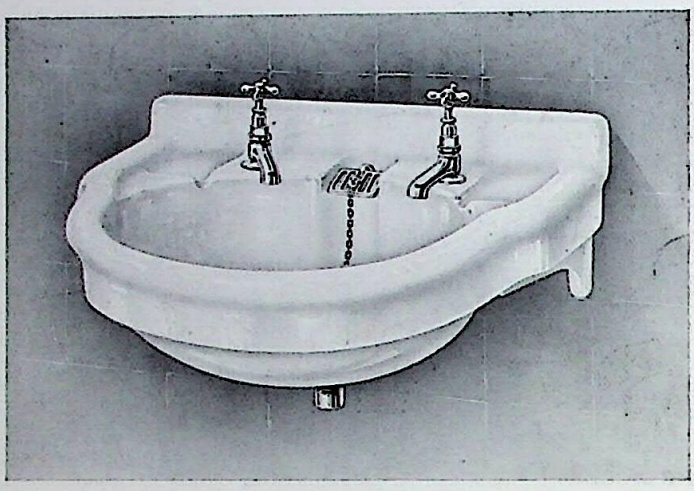
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY LAVATORIES



No. X.1894A.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1894A. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Round Fronted Lavatory, with 3″ (75‰) skirting, plain frieze, recessed basin with open overflow and brass hinged grating, ½″ (13‰) Brass hot and cold No. 1205A Valves, 1¼″ (32‰) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, painted cast iron No. 1818A plain brackets to screw to wall.

SIZE OF TOP	SIZE OF BASIN
24″ × 18″ (0m61 × 0m46)	17″ × 12″ (0m43 × 0m30)
27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48)	19″ × 13″ (0m48 × 0m33)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with No. 1569L smooth body Valves.

If with No. X.78 Valve Clips as page 114.

Reduction if without overflow grating.

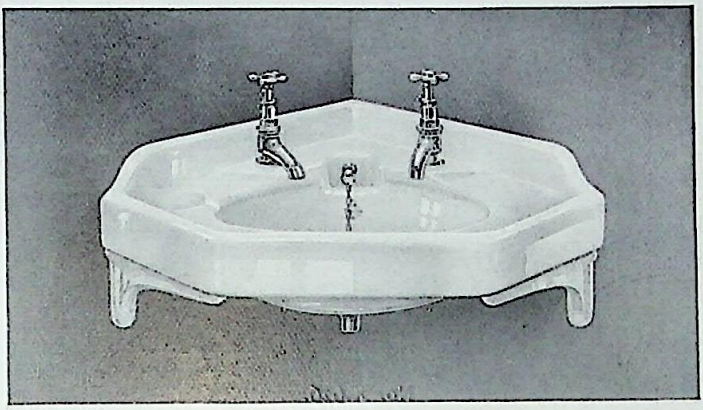
Cantilevers No. 1818 to build into wall, if desired, can be supplied at same price, but this must be mentioned when ordering, or brackets to screw to wall will be supplied.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY LAVATORIES



No. X.4375.

This improved type of Angular Fireclay Lavatory has anti-splash rim to basin.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4375. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Angular Lavatory, with 2″ (51 m/m) skirting, plain frieze, basin having anti-splash rim and open overflow, ½″ (13 m/m) Brass hot and cold No. 1205A Valves, 1¼″ (32 m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, painted cast iron No. 1818A plain brackets to screw to wall.

SIZE OF TOP	LENGTH OF SIDES	SIZE OF BASIN
27″ × 20″ (0m69 × 0m51)	19″ (0m48)	15″ × 11″ (0m38 × 0m28)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with No. 1569L smooth body Valves.

If with hinged overflow grating, Brass or Nickel Plated.

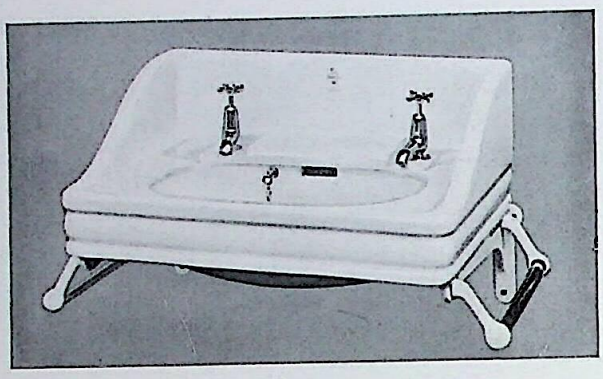
Cantilevers No. 1818 to build into wall, if desired, can be supplied at same price, but this must be mentioned when ordering, or brackets to screw to wall will be supplied.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'IDEAL' LAVATORY



No. X.626.

This 'Ideal' Lavatory has special anti-splash rim to basin, and a raised shelf space at back, valves being set well apart. Special 'Ideal' Towel-rail Brackets are included.

Standard Specification.

No. X.626. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Ideal' Lavatory, 27″ × 20″ (0m69 × 0m51) overall, with 6″ (0m15) skirting at back and sides, moulded frieze, oval basin with anti-splash rim, 19½″ × 12″ (0m49 × 0m30) with open slot overflow, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, fittings Nickel Plated; painted cast iron plain brackets No. X.628 to screw to wall, with White Porcelain Enamelled projecting arms at sides fitted with crystal glass rails.

No. X.627. Ditto ditto, but with 3″ (75m/m) skirting.

Extras.

If with White Porcelain Enamelled Brackets.

If with White Porcelain Enamelled Steel Towel Rails fitted in Porcelain Enamelled Arms, in lieu of Glass Rails.

If with No. X.78 Valve Clips as page 114.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'NEW IDEAL' LAVATORY

No. X.625.

This 'New Ideal' Lavatory has similar special features to the 'Ideal' Lavatory, but is made in a smaller size, and is fitted with Standard type of bracket.

Standard Specification.

No. X.625. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'New Ideal' Lavatory, 24″ × 18″ (0m61 × 0m46) overall, with 3″ (75m/m) skirting at back and sides, moulded frieze, oblong basin with anti-splash rim 17″ × 11″ (0m43 × 0m28) with open slot overflow, ½″ (13m/m) Brass smooth body hot and cold No. 1569L Valves, 1¼″ (32m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, unions for lead, painted cast iron No. X.1818A plain brackets to screw to wall.

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with White Porcelain Enamelled Brackets.

If with No. X.78 Valve Clips as page 114.

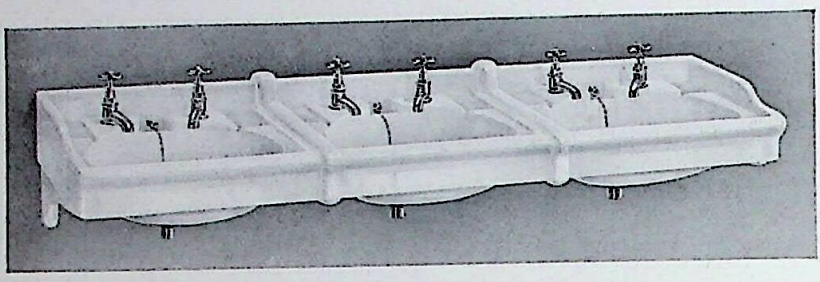
Cantilevers No. 1818 to build into wall, if desired, can be supplied at same price, but this must be mentioned when ordering, or brackets to screw to wall will be supplied.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON RANGE LAVATORIES



No. X.1503.

Standard Specification

No. X.1503. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Range Lavatories, with 3″ (75 m/m) skirting, plain frieze, overlap joints between basins, recessed basins with open overflows, ½″ (13 m/m) Brass hot and cold No. 1205A Valves, 1¼″ (32 m/m) rubber plugs, brass wastes and chains, unions for lead, painted cast iron plain brackets to screw to wall.

No. X.1502. Ditto ditto, but with painted cast iron standards to floor, instead of brackets.

	SIZE OF TOPS	SIZE OF BASINS
No. X.1502-3B	21″ × 17″ (0m53 × 0m43)	16″ × 11″ (0m41 × 0m28)
No. X.1502-3A	24″ × 18″ (0m61 × 0m46)	18″ × 12″ (0m46 × 0m30)
No. X.1502-3	27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48)	20″ × 13″ (0m51 × 0m33)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with No. 1569L smooth body Valves.

If with hinged overflow gratings.

If with painted cast iron vertical waste pipes, with shoe to discharge into floor channel.

If with 4″ (0m10) inside width half-round White Glazed Floor Channel, with stopped ends, and end outlet, having galvanized iron hinged grating.

If with painted cast iron horizontal waste pipe, with connecting pipes to basins and trap at end.

If with ditto ditto, but with trap to each basin, and bend to floor at end.

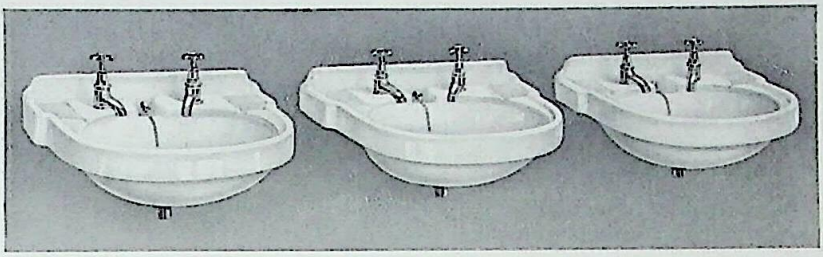
Cantilevers No. 1818 to build into wall, if desired, can be supplied at same price, to No. X.1503, but this must be mentioned when ordering, or brackets to screw to wall will be supplied.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON RANGE LAVATORIES



No. X.1902.

These Lavatories are suitable for fitting together (butt joints) in a range, or for spacing apart as illustrated. An alternative pattern is made with secret overflow at front, and is specially suitable for Schools.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1902. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Range (or Single) Round Fronted Lavatories, with 2″ (51 m/m) skirting, plain frieze, with corbels for building into wall, oval basins with anti-splash rim and open overflow, ½″ (13 m/m) Brass hot and cold No. 1205A Valves, 1¼″ (32 m/m) rubber plugs, brass wastes and chains, unions for lead.

No. X.1901. Ditto ditto, but basins having secret overflow at front.

	SIZE OF TOPS	SIZE OF BASINS
No. X.1901 & X.1902B	18″ × 13″ (0m46 × 0m33)	14″ × 8½″ (0m36 × 0m22)
No. X.1901A & X.1902	21″ × 16″ (0m53 × 0m41)	16″ × 11″ (0m41 × 0m28)
No. X.1902A	24″ × 19″ (0m61 × 0m48)	19″ × 14″ (0m48 × 0m36)

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with No. 1569L smooth body Valves.

If with hinged overflow gratings (except to No. X.1901-A).

If with painted cast iron vertical waste pipes, with shoe to discharge into floor channel.

If with 4″ (0m10) inside width half-round White Flazed Floor Channel, with stopped ends, and end outlet, having galvanized iron hinged grating.

If with painted cast iron horizontal waste pipe, with connecting pipes to basins and trap at end.

If with ditto ditto, but with trap to each basin, and bend to floor at end.

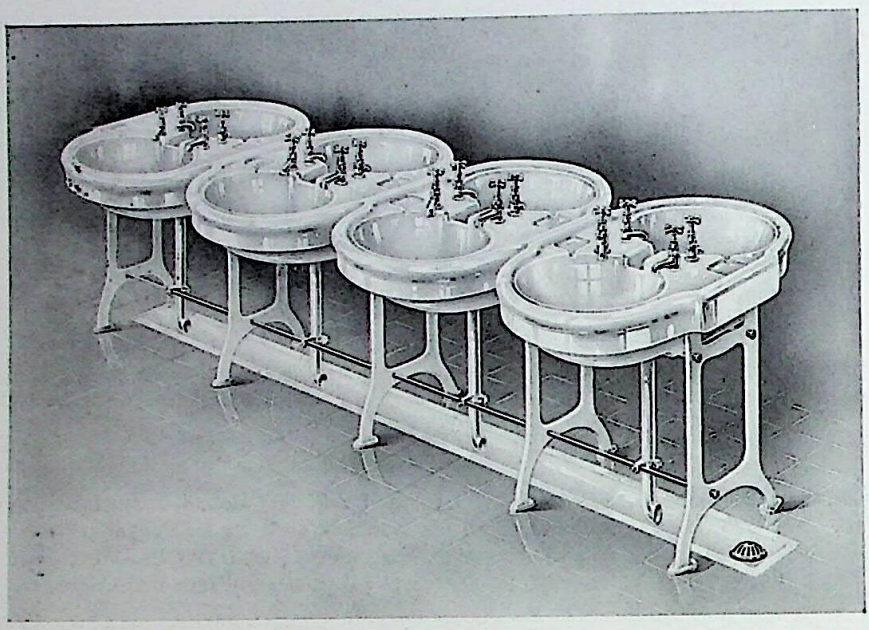
Note.—Horizontal waste pipes can be supplied at the following measurements, from centre to centre of basins:—18″ (0m46), 21″ (0m53), 24″ (0m61) or 27″ (0m69).

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY LAVATORIES



No. X.4271.

These Double Lavatories are particularly suitable for large office buildings, factories, schools and sports' pavilions.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4271. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Double Lavatories, in ranges, with rounded fronts, recessed basins with combined central overflow, ½″ (13 m/m) Brass hot and cold No. 1205A Valves, unions for lead, 1¼″ (32 m/m) rubber plugs, brass wastes and chains, 1½″ (38 m/m) grated outlet to each pair of basins, with painted cast iron vertical waste pipes, standards and tie-rods, complete, but not including floor channel.

SIZE OF DOUBLE TOP	SIZE OF EACH BASIN
32″ × 21″ (0m81 × 0m53)	16″ × 11″ (0m41 × 0m28)

Extras.

If with 6″ (0m15) inside width half-round White Glazed Floor Channel, with stopped ends and end outlet, having galvanized iron hinged grating.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with No. 1569L smooth body Valves.

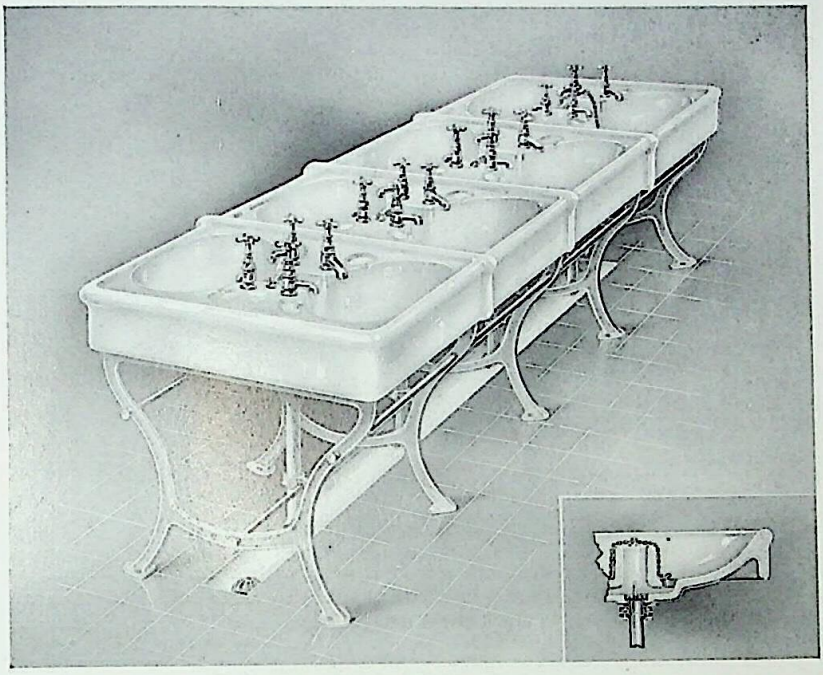
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY LAVATORIES



No. X.4272A.

These Double Lavatories are particularly suitable for large office buildings, factories, schools, and sports pavilions.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4272A. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Double Lavatories, in ranges, with overlap joints, recessed basins with combined central overflow, ½″ (13 m/m) Brass hot and cold No. 1205A Valves, unions for lead, 1¼″ (32 m/m) rubber plugs, brass wastes and chains, 1½″ (38 m/m) grated outlet to each pair of basins, with painted cast iron vertical waste pipes, standards and tie-rods, complete, but not including floor channel.

No. X.4272. Ditto ditto, but with horizontal waste pipes, with connecting pipes to basins, and trap at end of range.

SIZE OF DOUBLE TOP	SIZE OF EACH BASIN
36″ × 24″ (0m92 × 0m61)	18″ × 12″ (0m46 × 0m30)

Extras.

If with 6″ (0m15) inside width half-round White Glazed Floor Channel, with stopped ends and end outlet, having galvanized iron hinged grating.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with No. 1569L smooth body Valves.

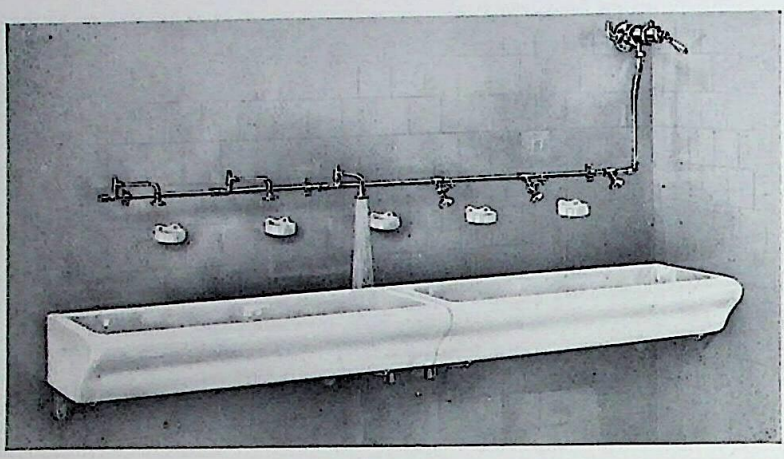
If with trap to each outlet (No. X.4272) and bend to floor at end.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON TROUGH LAVATORIES



No. X.4295. No. X.4295A.

For Schools and Factories, Trough Lavatories present many advantages; they eliminate risk of contagion as the users wash in running water, none of which is retained in the trough.

The hot and cold services are connected to Patent Mixing Valve with lever handle control, at end of range, and one main supply pipe is carried along wall, supplying water of desired temperature.

The swing spray valves open when swung out over trough, and are closed when pushed back to wall.

*It is desirable that a fixed spray be placed at one end of supply pipe, which, being always open, ensures that the Controlling Mixing Valve will not be unconsciously left open when range is not in use.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4295. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Trough Lavatory, ½″ (13 m/m) brass swing spray valves, at 1′ 6″ (0m46) centres, galvanized supply pipe to end of range, 1½″ (38 m/m) brass grated waste with union for lead, painted cast iron No. 1818A brackets to screw to wall. Mixing Valve at end, also soap dishes, not included.

No. X.1114. Ditto ditto all as above, but narrower trough.

No. X.4295A. Ditto ditto all as No. X.4295, but with brass screw down valves with spray roses, instead of swing spray valves.

No. X.1114A. Ditto ditto all as above, but narrower trough.

	OVERALL MEASUREMENTS					INSIDE	INSIDE
	STANDARD LENGTHS			WIDTH	DEPTH	WIDTH	DEPTH
No. X.4295	3′ 0″ (0m92)	4′ 6″ (1m37)	6′ 0″ (1m83)	1′ 4″ (0m41)	9″ (0m23)	1′ 0″ (0m30)	7½″ (0m19)
No. X.1114	3′ 0″ (0m92)	4′ 6″ (1m37)	6′ 0″ (1m83)	1′ 1″ (0m33)	8″ (0m20)	9½″ (0m24)	6½″ (0m17)

Note.—Ranges of longer length than 6′ 0″ (1m83) can be made up in any multiples of the above Lengths. Illustration shows range 9′ 0″ (2m74) long in two 4′ 6″ (1m37) lengths. Each Length is self contained and has separate outlet.

*Reduction if with one fixed spray, as recommended, without valve.

Extras.

If with painted cast iron downpipe with shoe, to each outlet.
If with Length of 4″ (0m10) inside half-round White Glazed Floor Channel, stopped ends and end outlet, having galvanized iron hinged grating.
If with White Queensware Soap Dishes to screw to wall as illustrated.
If with Brass Mixing Valve with lever handle for supply pipe control:—
If with Brass H & C Stop Cocks with breeches piece, for supply pipe control:—
For ranges of six sprays; ¾″ (19 m/m).
,, ,, ,, ten ,, ; 1″ (25 m/m).
,, ,, ,, sixteen ,, ; 1¼″ (32 m/m).

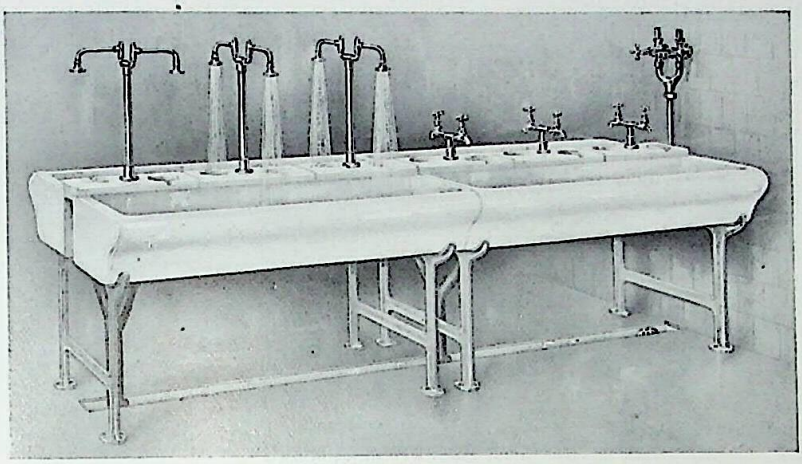
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON TROUGH LAVATORIES



No. X.4294. No. X.4294A.

For Schools and Factories, Trough Lavatories present many advantages; they eliminate risk of contagion, as the users wash in running water, none of which is retained in the trough.

The hot and cold services are shown connected at end of range, and one main supply pipe is carried between troughs, supplying water of desired temperature, as controlled by the stopcocks at end.

The swing spray valves open when swung out over the trough, and are closed when pushed back.

*It is desirable that a fixed spray be placed at one end of supply pipe, which, being always open, ensures that the Controlling Valves will not be unconsciously left open when range is not in use.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4294. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Double Trough Lavatory Range, with overlap piece between troughs having soap dishes, ½″ (13m/m) brass swing spray valves mounted in pairs on Galvanized Standards at 1′ 6″ (0m46) centres, galvanized supply pipe to end of range, 1½″ (38m/m) brass grated wastes, painted cast iron 'Y' waste pipe to floor, painted cast iron standards. (Stopcocks and breeches piece at end of range, also floor channel, not included.)

No. X.4294A. Ditto ditto all as above, but with No. 85L brass bib valves and double mounts, instead of swing spray valves and galvanized standards.

OVERALL MEASUREMENTS					INSIDE	INSIDE
STANDARD LENGTHS			WIDTH	DEPTH	WIDTH	DEPTH
3′ 0″ (0m92)	4′ 6″ (1m37)	6′ 0″ (1m83)	1′ 4″ (0m41)	9″ (0m23)	1′ 0″ (0m30)	7½″ (0m19)

Note.—Ranges of longer length than 6′ 0″ (1m83) can be made up in any multiples of the above Lengths. Illustration shows range 9′ 0″ (2m74) long in two 4′ 6″ (1m37) lengths. Each Length is self contained and has separate outlet.

*Reduction if with one fixed spray, without valve, as recommended.

Extras.

If with length of 6″ (0m15) inside width half-round White Glazed Floor Channel, with stopped ends and end outlet, having galvanized iron hinged grating.

If with Brass H & C Stop Cocks with breeches piece, for supply pipe control:—

If with Brass Mixing Valve, No. 1485B, as with No. X.4205, page 102:—

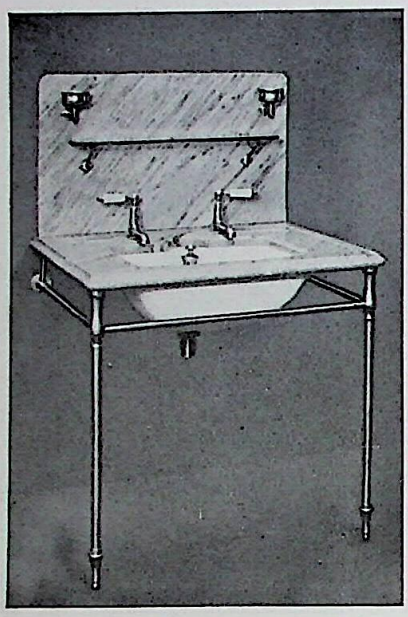
For ranges of	6 sprays;	¾″ (19m/m).	For ranges of	4 bib valves;	¾″ (19m/m).
,, ,,	,, 10 ,,	; 1″ (25m/m).	,, ,,	,, 6 ,, ,,	; 1″ (25m/m).
,, ,,	,, 16 ,,	; 1¼″ (32m/m).	,, ,,	,, 8 ,, ,,	; 1¼″ (32m/m).
,, ,,	,, 24 ,,	; 1½″ (38m/m).	,, ,,	,, 12 ,, ,,	; 1½″ (38m/m).

For prices see appendix

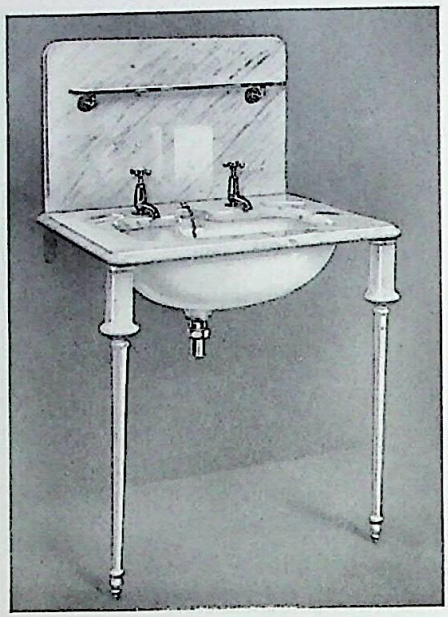
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON MARBLE LAVATORIES



No. X.1887.



No. X.1887X.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1887. Polished Dove Marble Lavatory, 2′ 8″ × 2′ 0″ (0m81 × 0m61) dished top, with soap sinkings and moulded edge, 1′ 6″ (0m46) back skirting, White Queensware recessed oblong basin 21″ × 13″ (0m53 × 0m33) inside, with 1½″ (38m/m) Waverley combined pedestal waste and overflow, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body lever handle hot and cold No. 1570 Valves, unions for lead; Fittings Nickel Plated; No. 1930 Nickel Plated Legs with front and side towel rails. Skirting fitted with 24″ × 5″ (0m61 × 0m13) glass shelf with Nickel Plated brackets, and pair of Nickel Plated tumbler holders.

No. X.1887A. Ditto in Sicilian Marble.

No. X.1887B. Ditto in Venato Statuary Marble.

No. X.1887X. Polished Sicilian Marble Lavatory, 2′ 6″ × 2′ 0″ (0m76 × 0m61) plain top with soap sinkings and moulded edge, 1′ 6″ (0m46) back skirting, White Queensware recessed oblong basin 21″ × 14″ (0m53 × 0m36) inside, with open overflow, 1½″ (38m/m) rubber plug, brass waste and chain, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569H Valves, unions for lead; Fittings Nickel Plated; white painted cast iron Legs with band to wall. Skirting fitted with 24″ × 5″ (0m61 × 0m13) glass shelf with Nickel Plated brackets.

No. X.1887Y. Ditto in Venato Statuary Marble.

These Lavatories can also be supplied in other Marbles. Prices on application.

Extras.

If with Nickel Plated Legs instead of white painted iron, to Nos. X.1887X-Y.

If with Nickel Plated Trap with waste pipe to floor, with flange as with No. X.1770 (page 105).

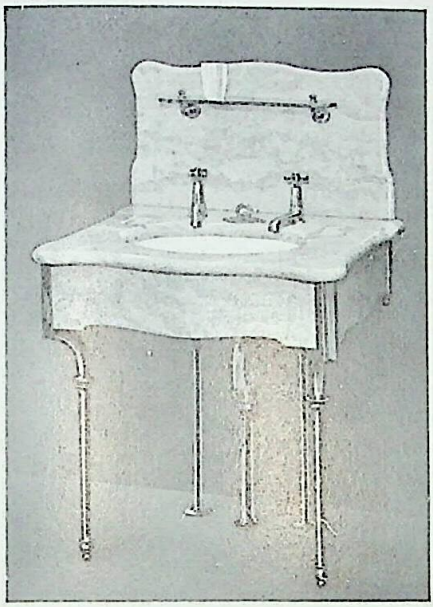
If with Nickel Plated Supply pipes to floor with flanges as No. X.1770 (p. 105).

For prices see appendix

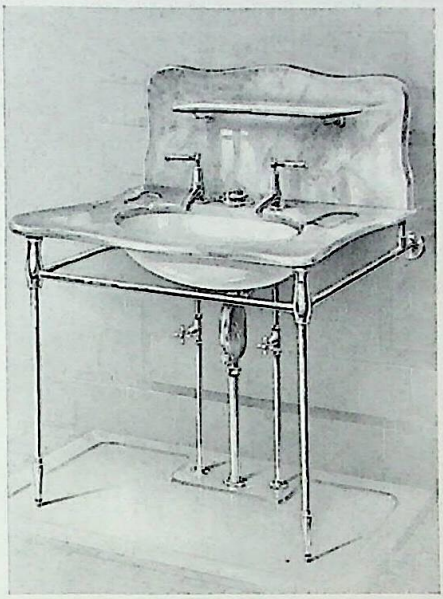
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON MARBLE LAVATORIES



No. X.1770.



No. X.1772.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1770. Polished Lunel Marble 'Kensington' Lavatory, 2′ 5″ × 1′ 11″ (0m74 × 0m58) shaped top, with soap sinkings and rounded edge, 1′ 3″ (0m38) shaped back skirting, 6″ (0m15) shaped frieze, White Queensware Oval basin 18″ × 13″ (0m46 × 0m33) inside, with 1½″ (38m/m) concealed standing waste and overflow having 'turn-over' action, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569H Valves, Shaped Legs to floor and frieze brackets at wall; all exposed fittings Nickel Plated. Skirting fitted with No. 1551 shaped glass shelf 21″ (0m53) long, with Nickel Plated brackets. (Trap and pipes not included.)

No. X.1770A. Ditto in Venato Statuary Marble.

No. X.1770B. Ditto in Dove Marble.

No. X.1772. Polished Lunel Marble Lavatory, 2′ 6″ × 2′ 0″ (0m76 × 0m61) shaped top, with soap sinkings and rounded edge, 1′ 3″ (0m38) shaped back skirting, no frieze, White Queensware Oval basin 21″ × 14″ (0m53 × 0m36) inside, with 1½″ (38m/m) concealed standing waste and overflow having 'turn-over' action, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold lever handle No. 1570 Valves, No. 1930 Legs to floor with front and side towel rails; all exposed fittings Nickel Plated. Skirting fitted with No. 1551 shaped glass shelf with Nickel Plated brackets. (Trap and pipes not included.)

No. X.1772A. Ditto in Venato Statuary Marble.

No. X.1772B. Ditto in Dove Marble.

These Lavatories can also be supplied in other Marbles. Prices on application

Note.—No. X.1770-A-B can be supplied with larger top and basin and/or lever handle valves, as to No. X.1772 at an extra.
No. X.1772-A-B can be supplied with smaller top and basin and/or screw down valves, as to No. X.1770, at a reduction.

Extras.

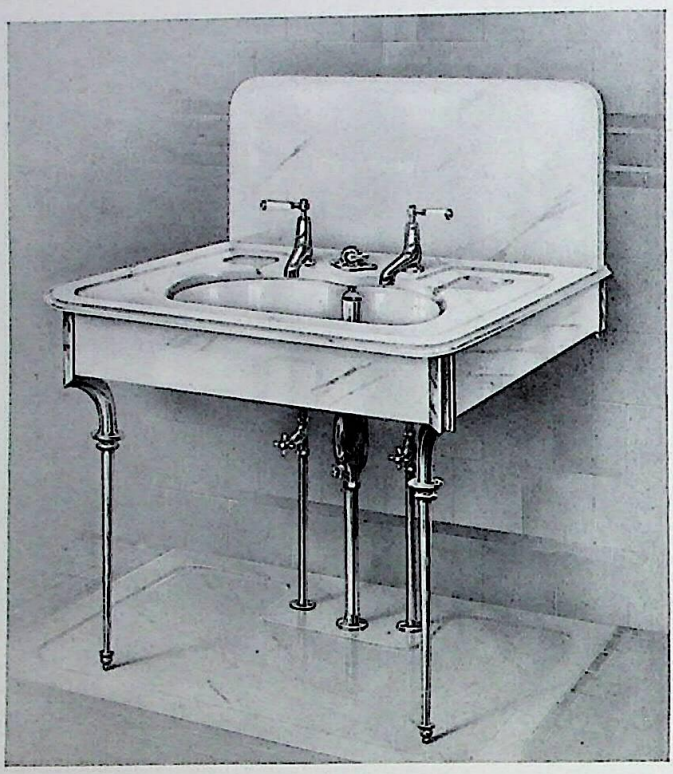
If with Nickel Plated Trap with waste pipe to floor, with flange as illustrated.
If with Nickel Plated Supply Pipes to floor with flanges as illustrated with No. X.1770.
If with ditto ditto and having stop cocks as illustrated with No. X.1772.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON MARBLE LAVATORIES



No. X.1886.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1886. Polished Sicilian Marble 'Savoy' Lavatory, 2′ 9″ × 2′ 2″ (0m84 × 0m66) dished top, with soap sinkings and moulded edge, 1′ 6″ (0m46) back skirting, 6″ (0m15) frieze, White Queensware 'Waverley' recessed basin 21″ × 14″ (0m53 × 0m36) inside, 1½″ (38m/m) exposed standing waste and overflow with 'turn-over' action, working through marble top, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold lever handle No. 1570 Valves, shaped Legs to floor and frieze brackets at wall; all exposed fittings Nickel Plated. (Trap and pipes not included.)

No. X.1886A. Ditto in St. Anne's Marble.

No. X.1886B. Ditto in Dove Marble.

No. X.1886C. Ditto in Venato Statuary Marble.

This Lavatory can also be supplied in other Marbles. Prices on application.

Reduction if with No. 1569H screw down Valves, as with No. X.1773 (opposite page).

Extras.

If with Nickel Plated Trap with waste pipe to floor, with flange as illustrated.
If with Nickel Plated Supply Pipes to floor with flanges (no stop cocks).
If with ditto ditto and having stop cocks as illustrated.
If with Glass Shelf 24″ × 5″ (0m61 × 0m13) on Nickel Plated Brackets fitted to skirting.
If with Dished Polished Marble Base.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON MARBLE LAVATORIES

No. X.1773.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1773. Polished Sicilian Marble Lavatory, 2′ 9″ × 2′ 2″ (0m84 × 0m66) dished top, with soap sinkings and moulded edge, 1′ 6″ (0m46) back skirting, White Queensware 'Waverley' recessed basin 21″ × 14″ (0m53 × 0m36) inside, 1½″ (38m/m) exposed standing waste and overflow with pull-up knob working through marble top, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold No. 1569H Valves; all exposed fittings Nickel Plated. Polished Mahogany frieze and shaped Legs. Skirting fitted with 24″ × 5″ (0m61 × 0m13) Glass Shelf with Nickel Plated brackets. (Trap and pipes not included.)

No. X.1773A. Ditto in St. Anne's Marble.

No. X.1773B. Ditto in Dove Marble.

No. X.1773C. Ditto in Venato Statuary Marble.

This Lavatory can also be supplied in other Marbles. Prices on application.

Extras.

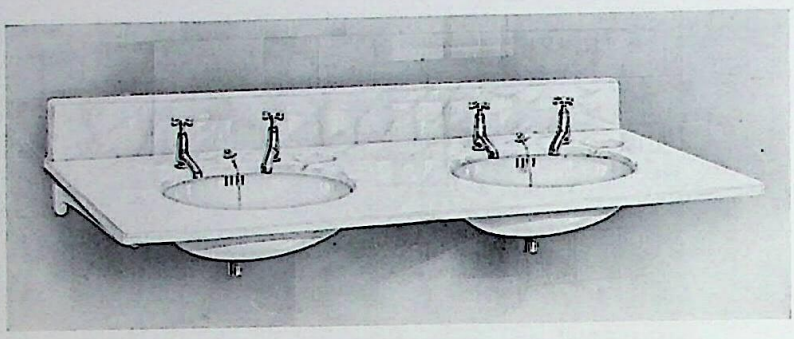
If with No. 1570 lever handle Valves, as with No. X.1886 (opposite page).
If with Nickel Plated Trap with waste pipe to floor, with flange as illustrated.
If with Nickel Plated Supply Pipes to floor with flanges (no stop cocks).
If with ditto ditto and having stop cocks as illustrated.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON MARBLE LAVATORIES



No. X.1077.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1077. Polished Sicilian Marble Two-Basin Lavatory Range, 4′ 6″ × 2′ 0″ (1m37 × 0m61) plain top with chamfered edges, one soap sinking to each basin, 6″ (0m15) skirting at back only, no frieze, White Queensware Oval basins 18″ × 13″ (0m46 × 0m33) inside, with secret overflows, 1¾″ (32m/m) rubber plugs, brass wastes and chains, ½″ (13m/m) brass smooth body hot and cold No. 1569H Valves, galvanized cast iron No. 1818 cantilevers to build into wall.

No. X.1077A. Ditto in St. Anne's Marble.

No. X.1077B. Ditto in Dove Marble.

These Lavatories can also be supplied in other Marbles. Prices on application.

Note.—These range Lavatories can be supplied to take any number of basins and to fit any space.

Extras.

If with Three-Basin Range, or each extra basin, Nos. X.1077-A-B.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

If with extra soap sinking to each basin.

If with side skirting at one or both ends of range.

If with White Porcelain Enamelled Cantilevers.

If with Painted cast iron horizontal waste pipe with trap to each basin and bend to floor at end of range, with screw cap at other end, and supporting hooks.

If with ditto ditto Galvanized.

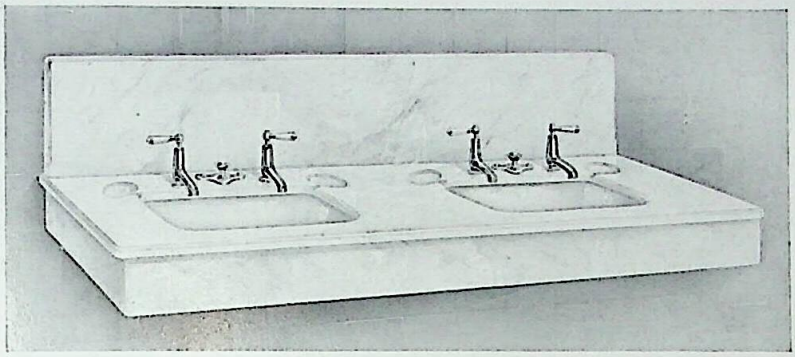
Brackets to screw to wall, No. 1818A, can be supplied at same price, if specially mentioned when ordering.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON MARBLE LAVATORIES



No. X.4419.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4419. Polished Sicilian Marble Two-Basin Lavatory Range, 5′ 0″ × 2′ 2″ (1m52 × 0m66) plain top with chamfered edges, two soap sinkings to each basin, 12″ (0m30) skirting at back only, 6″ (0m15) frieze at front and sides, White Queensware Oblong basins, 19¾″ × 14″ (0m50 × 0m36) inside, with 1½″ (38m/m) concealed standing waste and overflow having 'pull-up' knob, ½″ (13m/m) smooth body hot and cold lever handle No. 1570 Valves; all exposed fittings Nickel Plated. Galvanized cast iron No. 1818 cantilevers to build into wall, and frieze supports.

No. X.4419A. Ditto in St. Anne's Marble.

No. X.4419B. Ditto in Dove Marble.

No. X.4419C. Ditto in Venato Statuary Marble.

These Lavatories can also be supplied in other Marbles. Prices on application.

Note.—These range Lavatories can be supplied to take any number of basins and to fit any space.

Reduction if with No. 1569H screw down Valves, as No. X.1077, page 108.

Extras.

If with Three-Basin Range, or each extra basin, Nos. X.4419-A-B-C

If with side skirting at one or both ends of range.

If with Nickel Plated Traps with waste pipes to floor, with flanges.

If with Nickel Plated Supply Pipes to floor with flanges (no stop cocks).

If with ditto ditto having stop cocks.

If with Painted cast iron horizontal waste pipe with trap to each basin and bend to floor at end of range, with screw cap at other end, and supporting hooks.

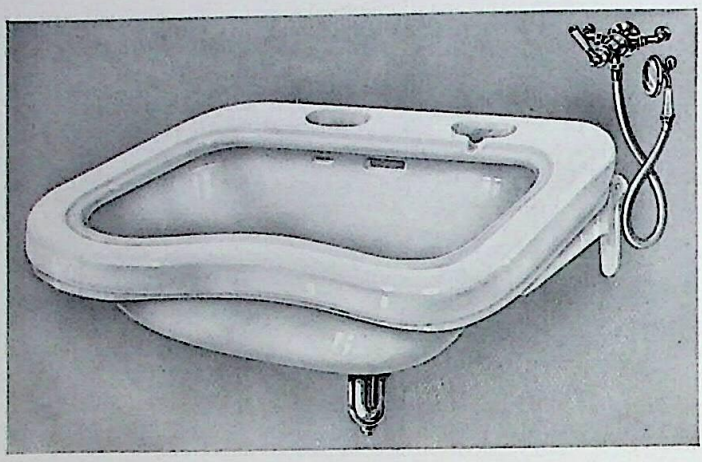
If with ditto ditto Galvanized.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON SHAMPOO LAVATORIES



No. X.637.

The 'Kingsway' Shampoo Lavatory is made in two types, for Ladies' and Gents' Hairdressing Saloons respectively. Unless specially ordered this Lavatory is supplied to fix against wall; if required for fixing away from wall, a small extra will be involved owing to specially long brackets being necessary.

Standard Specification.

No. X.637. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Kingsway' Shampoo Lavatory, 2′ 5″ × 1′ 10½″ (0m74 × 0m57) shaped top having four large rounded corners and recessed front, extra deep basin with anti-splash rim, 22″ × 14½″ (0m56 × 0m37), 8¾″ (0m22) deep inside, open slot overflow, extra deep soap sinking and sinking for shaving brush with draining hole into basin, 1½″ (38m/m) Nickel Plated brass grated waste with union for lead pipe, painted cast iron No. 1818 cantilevers to build into wall. (Shampoo Fitting not included.)

No. X.638. 'Kingsway' Shampoo Lavatory, all as above, but without sinkings for soap or brush. (For Ladies' Hairdressing Saloons.)

No. X.1863A. Shampoo Fitting, comprising ½″ (13m/m) Patent Anti-scalding Mixing Valve (No. X.1485B) with lever handle, for cold, tepid and hot water, wall flange, unions for lead pipe, 36″ (0m92) length flexible rubber hose with coupling to valve, 3″ (75m/m) spray rose with rubber protecting ring, white china grip, and wall hook, in Nickel Plated Brass.

Extras.

If with Nickel Plated 'P' Trap to outlet, with screw cap, and union for lead pipe.

If with White Porcelain Enamelled cast iron cantilevers to build into wall.

If with Braided Rubber Hose to No. X.1863A Shampoo Fitting.

If with Plated Flexible Metallic Hose to No. X.1863A Shampoo Fitting.

Brackets to screw to wall, No. 1818A, can be supplied at same price.

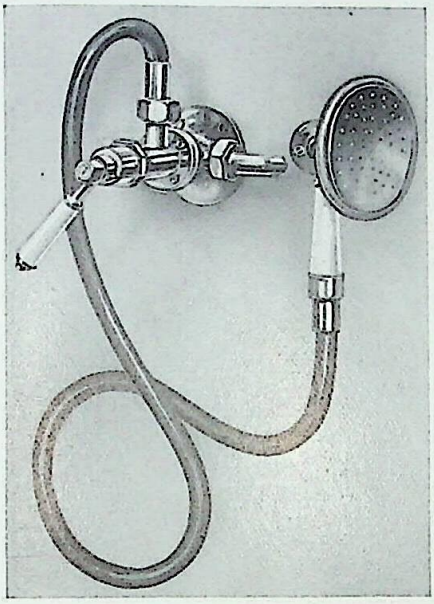
Rubber Plug and Nickel Plated Chain waste can be supplied at same price.

For prices see appendix

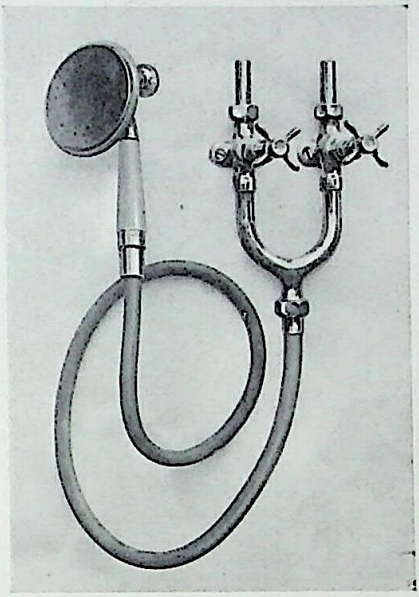
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON SHAMPOO FITTINGS



No. X.1863.



No. X.1865.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1863. Shampoo Fitting, comprising ½″ (13m/m) Patent Anti-scalding Mixing Valve (No. X.1485B) with lever handle, for cold, tepid and hot water, wall flange, unions for lead pipe, 36″ (0m92) length flexible rubber hose with coupling to valve, 3″ (75m/m) spray rose with rubber protecting ring, white china grip, and wall hook. In Polished Brass.

No. X.1863A. Ditto ditto, but Nickel Plated.

No. X.1865. Shampoo Fitting, comprising ½″ (13m/m) separate hot and cold screw down Valves with breeches piece, wall flanges, unions for lead pipe, 36″ (0m92) length flexible rubber hose with coupling, 3″ (75m/m) spray rose with rubber protecting ring, white china grip, and wall hook. In Polished Brass.

No. X.1865A. Ditto ditto, but Nickel Plated.

No. X.1485B. Patent Anti-scalding Mixing Valve, with lever handle, for cold, tepid and hot water (cold must be opened first, then tepid and finally hot), with wall flange and unions for lead. As illustrated with No. X.1863. Polished Brass or Nickel Plated.

Made in the following sizes: ½″ (13m/m), ¾″ (19m/m), 1″ (25m/m), and 1¼″ (32m/m).

Extras.

If with Braided Rubber Hose to Nos. X.1863 and X.1865.

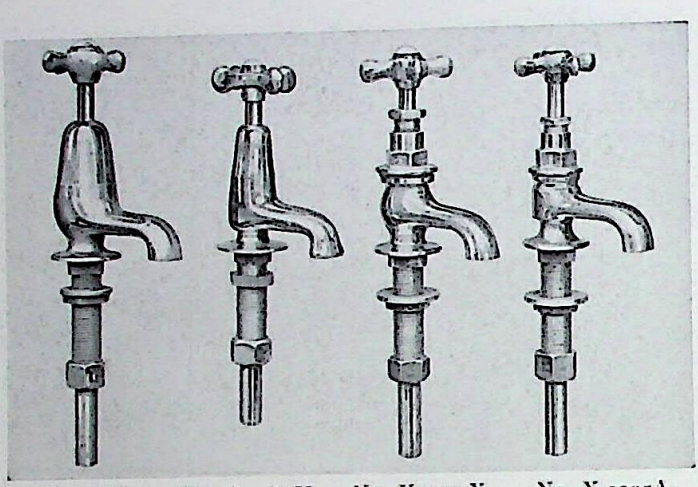
If with Plated Flexible Metallic Hose to Nos. X.1863A and X.1865A.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON LAVATORY VALVES



No. X.1569X. No. X.1569H. No. X.1205X. No. X.1205A.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1205A. ½" (13m/m) screw down hot or cold pillar valve, union for lead. Brass or Nickel Plated.

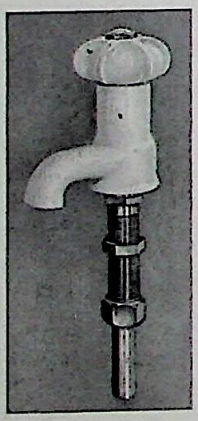
No. X.1205X. ½" (13m/m) Ditto ditto but stamped J.C.S.W.R. ditto.

No. X.1569H. ½" (13m/m) screw down smooth body hot or cold pillar valve, union for lead, best quality, with beaded nose. Brass or Nickel Plated.

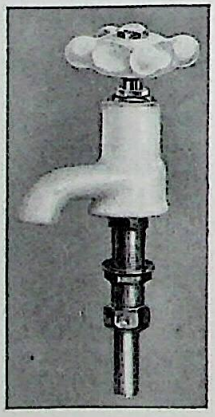
No. X.1569A. ½" (13m/m) Ditto ditto but stamped J.C.S.W.R. ditto.

No. X.1569L. ½" (13m/m) screw down smooth body hot or cold pillar valve, union for lead. Lighter pattern, with plain nose. Brass or Nickel Plated.

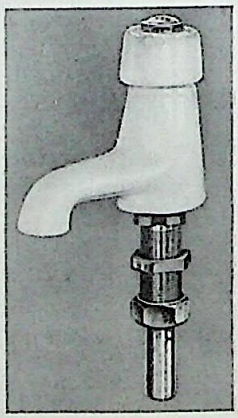
No. X.1569X. ½" (13m/m) Ditto ditto but stamped J.C.S.W.R. ditto.



No. X.4399B.



No. X.4399BX.



No. X.1780V.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4399B. ½" (13m/m) Pillar Valve, with brass interior, and White Porcelain Enamelled Cast Iron Casing and Head.

No. X.4399BX. ½" (13m/m) Ditto ditto with Nickel Plated Spindle and nut.

No. X.1780V. ½" (13m/m) Press action, self-closing Pillar Valve, with brass interior, and White Porcelain Enamelled Cast Iron Casing and Head.

No. X.1781V. ½" (13m/m) Ditto ditto Non-concussive pattern.

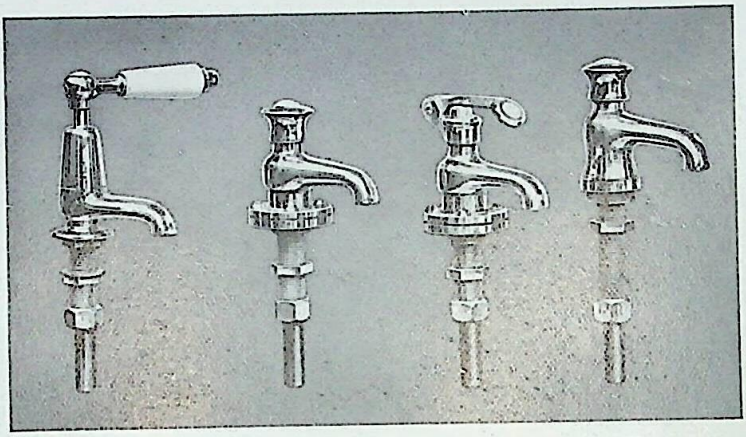
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON LAVATORY VALVES



No. X.1570. No. X.1780/1. No. X.1784/5. No. X.457.

In ordering these valves, state if required with long nose, for Marble Lavatories, as otherwise Standard Valves will be supplied, for Queensware or Fireclay Lavatories. (Exception, No. J.457, only made in Standard size.)

Standard Specification.

No. X.1570. ½" (13m/m) Quarter-turn lever handle smooth body hot or cold pillar valve, union for lead. Brass or Nickel Plated.

No. X.1780. ½" (13m/m) Press action hot or cold self-closing pillar valve, union for lead, Brass or Nickel Plated.

No. X.1781. ½" (13m/m) Ditto ditto Non-concussive pattern ditto

No. X.1782. ½" (13m/m) Cam action hot or cold self-closing pillar valve, union for lead. Brass or Nickel Plated.

No. X.1783. ½" (13m/m) Ditto ditto Non-concussive pattern ditto

No. X.1784. ½" (13m/m) Trigger action hot or cold self-closing pillar valve, union for lead. Brass or Nickel Plated.

No. X.1785. ½" (13m/m) Ditto ditto Non-concussive pattern ditto

No. X.1786. ½" (13m/m) Lever action hot or cold self-closing pillar valve, union for lead. Brass or Nickel Plated.

No. X.1787. ½" (13m/m) Ditto ditto Non-concussive pattern ditto

No. X.457. ½" (13m/m) Press action 'Regent' hot or cold, self-closing, smooth body, Non-concussive pillar valve, union for lead. Brass or Nickel Plated.

Note.—Nos. X.1782/3 are similar to Nos. X.1780/1 but have small 'cam' on top instead of press knob.

Nos. X.1786/7 are similar to Nos. X.1780/1 but have lever handle as No. X.1570.

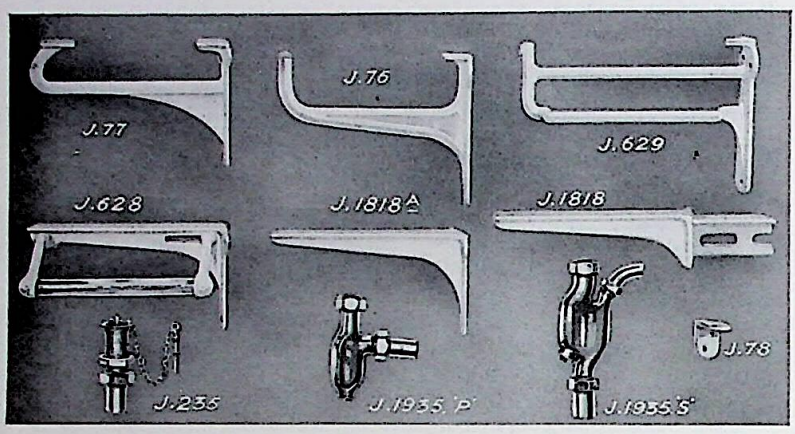
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON LAVATORY FITTINGS



Note.—For the purpose of this catalogue, the letter prefix to above articles is X and not J as shown in illustration.

Standard Specification.

No. X.76. Painted cast iron Towel-Rail Brackets for Lavatories, to screw to wall. Projection from wall 14¼″ (0m36) or 16¼″ (0m41).

No. X.76. White Porcelain Enamelled cast iron ditto ditto

No. X.77. Painted cast iron Towel-Rail Brackets (light pattern), for Lavatories, to screw to wall. Projection from wall 14½″ (0m37).

No. X.77. White Porcelain Enamelled cast iron ditto ditto

No. X.628. Painted cast iron Towel-Rail Brackets, 'Ideal' pattern, for Lavatories, to screw to wall, with White Porcelain Enamelled Projecting arms at sides fitted with crystal glass rails. Projection from wall 16″ (0m41) or 18″ (0m46).

No. X.628. White Porcelain Enamelled cast iron ditto ditto

No. X.628A. Painted cast iron Towel-Rail Brackets, all as No. X.628 above, but with White Porcelain Enamelled Steel rails instead of glass rails.

No. X.628A. White Porcelain Enamelled cast iron ditto ditto

No. X.629. Painted cast iron Towel-Rail Brackets, 'Cunard' pattern, for Lavatories, to screw to wall. Projection from wall 17½″ (0m44) with band along front of basin, for 25″ (0m63) or 27″ (0m69) Queensware Lavatories.

No. X.629. White Porcelain Enamelled cast iron ditto ditto ditto

No. X.1818. Painted cast iron Cantilevers, for Lavatories, to build into wall.

No. X.1818. Ditto Galvanized, or White Porcelain Enamelled.

No. X.1818A. Painted cast iron plain Brackets, for Lavatories, to screw to wall.

No. X.1818A. Ditto Galvanized, or White Porcelain Enamelled.

No. X.235. Rubber Plug, with brass chain and stay, brass waste fitting and union for lead; 1″ (25m/m), 1¼″ (32m/m), and 1½″ (38m/m).

No. X.235A. Ditto with brasswork Nickel Plated; ditto.

When ordering No. X.235-A separately from Lavatories, state whether required slotted for overflow or not.

No. X.1935. 'S' or 'P' Trap for Lavatories, with screw cap, screwed outlet and brass union for lead, 1¼″ (32m/m) or 1½″ (38m/m). In Painted cast iron, Unpolished Brass, Polished Brass, or Nickel Plated Brass.

Extra to No. X.1935 Traps if with anti-syphon (vent) arm, and union for lead.

Extra to No. X.1935 'S' Traps only if with downpipe from Trap to floor with floor flange.

No. X.1935X. 'P' Trap, in rough brass, with plain outlet, no vent, 1¼″ (32m/m) size (Light pattern).

No. X.78. Painted cast iron bracket clips, to suit ½″ (13m/m) Lavatory Valves.

These clips are particularly suitable for all cases where Lavatory Brackets are not provided with front band.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

URINAL SECTION

THE types of Doulton Urinals illustrated on the pages immediately following are the latest improved designs in this important item of sanitation.

These are almost exclusively manufactured in our Strong Glazed Vulcan Fireclay, and are particularly suitable for Hotels, Office and Factory Buildings, Schools, Sports Pavilions, Public Lavatories, etc.

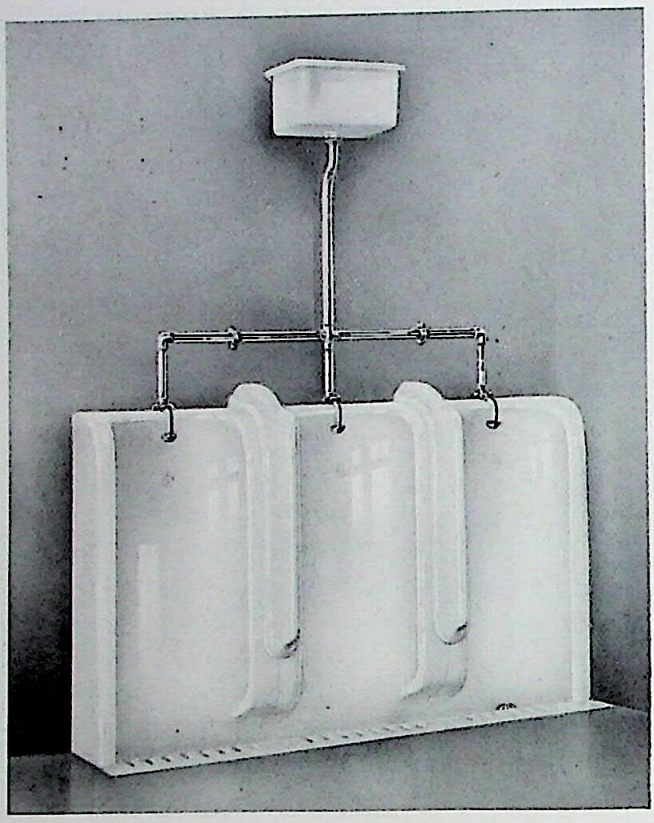
In Hotels, Public Lavatories, and the more important Office Buildings, Polished Marble Divisions and End Screens can be introduced, when so desired.

Attention is called to the very few joints which occur in the particular types illustrated, and to the absence of any flat surfaces which accumulate dust and dirt.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY URINALS



No. X.1947.

NOTE.—State hand of outlet when ordering, otherwise Right hand is sent as illustrated. Outlet can be supplied in centre of any stall.

	Width of stall	Projection from wall	Height from floor to top of stalls	Height from floor to top of divisions
No. X.1947.	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 3½″ (0m39)	3′ 6″ (1m07)	3′ 9″ (1m14)

(For other sizes, see Nos. X.1947B, C, D, E, below.)

Standard Specification.

No. X.1947. Range of White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Urinals, glazed both ends, with circular stalls 24″ (0m61) wide, and 4″ (0m10) open continuous channel in one piece. Divisions between stalls, 6″ (0m15) fluted fireclay tread, 3″ (0m075) galvanized iron hinged outlet grating, painted cast iron automatic flush tank and supports, galvanized flush pipe, clips, and brass spreaders.

No. X.1947A. Ditto ditto, but in Buff Glazed Fireclay.

No. X.1947B. Range, complete as above, but circular stalls 21″ (0m53) wide. White Glazed.

No. X.1947C. Ditto ditto, as No. X.1947B, but in Buff Glazed Fireclay.

No. X.1947D. Range, complete as above, with stalls 24″ (0m61) wide, and 4′ 0″ (1m22) high. Height to top of Divisions 4′ 3″ (1m29). In White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay only.

No. X.1947E. Ditto ditto, as No. X.1947D, but stalls 4′ 6″ (1m37) high, with Divisions 4′ 9″ (1m44) high. In White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay only.

Reduction if without treads. Extra if with Glazed End Divisions.

The following variations can also be supplied:

Automatic Tank, in Galvanized Iron	Flush Pipes in Polished Brass
do. do. in White Porcelain Enamelled Iron	do. in Nickel Plated Brass
do. do. in White Glazed Fireclay	Outlet Grating in Polished Brass

12″ (0m30) fluted Fireclay Tread.

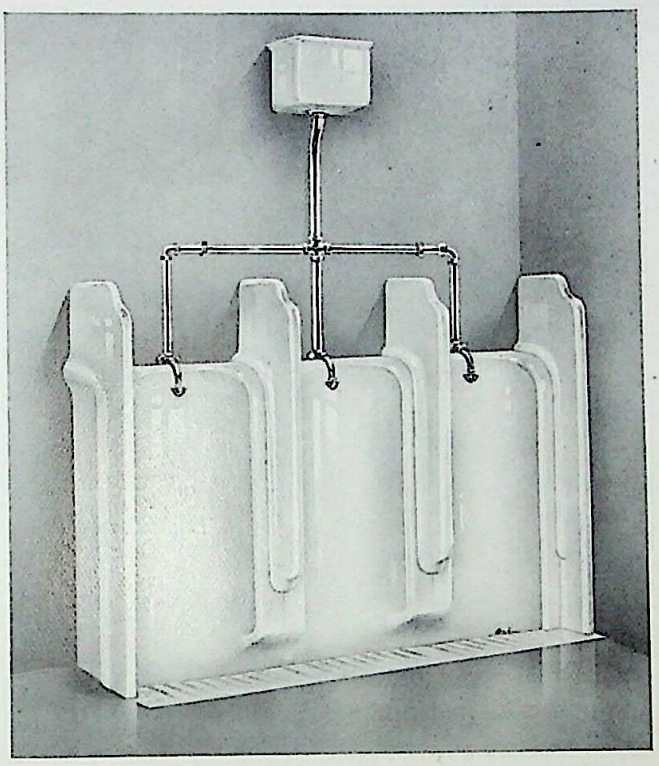
Chain Pull Cisterns can be substituted for the Automatic type.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY URINALS



No. X.1608.

This Urinal Range is especially suitable for Hotels, Public Conveniences, etc.

NOTE.—State hand of outlet when ordering, otherwise Right hand is sent as illustrated. Outlet can be supplied in centre of any stall. Also state which end is against wall and which open.

	Width of stall	Projection from wall	Height from floor to top of stalls	of divisions
No. X.1608.	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	1′ 3½″ (0ᵐ39)	3′ 6″ (1ᵐ07)	4′ 0″ (1ᵐ22)
No. X.1608A.	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	1′ 3½″ (0ᵐ39)	3′ 6″ (1ᵐ07)	4′ 6″ (1ᵐ37)

Standard Specification.

No. X.1608. Range of White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Urinals, with circular stalls 24″ (0ᵐ61) wide and 4″ (0ᵐ10) open continuous channel in one piece, divisions between stalls and at each end 4′ 0″ (1ᵐ22) high, 12″ (0ᵐ30) fluted fireclay treads, 3″ (0ᵐ075) brass hinged outlet grating, white glazed fireclay automatic flush tank, white porcelain enamelled iron brackets, polished brass pipes, clips and spreaders.

No. X.1608A. Range complete as above, but divisions 4′ 6″ (1ᵐ37) high.

The following variations can also be supplied:

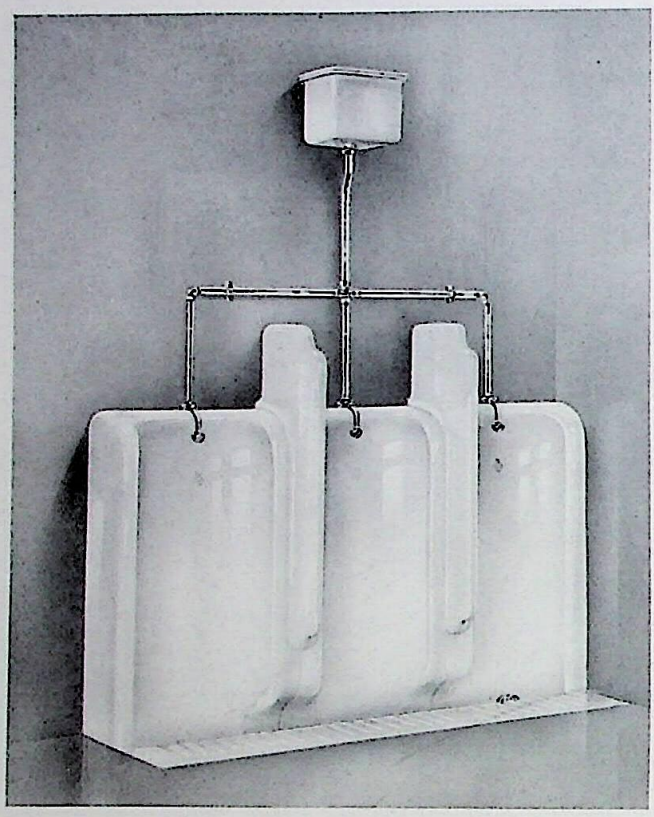
Automatic Tank, in Galvanized Iron. 6″ (0ᵐ15) fluted Fireclay Tread.
Ditto ditto in White Porcelain Enamelled Iron. Flush Pipes in Nickel Plated Brass.
Chain Pull Cisterns can be substituted for the Automatic type.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY URINALS



No. X.1609.

NOTE.—State hand of outlet when ordering, otherwise Right hand is sent as illustrated. Outlet can be supplied in centre of any stall.

	Width of stall	Projection from wall	Height from floor to top of stalls	of divisions
No. X.1609.	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	1′ 3½″ (0ᵐ39)	3′ 6″ (1ᵐ07)	4′ 0″ (1ᵐ22)
No. X.1609A.	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	1′ 3½″ (0ᵐ39)	3′ 6″ (1ᵐ07)	4′ 6″ (1ᵐ37)

Standard Specification.

No. X.1609. Range of White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Urinals, glazed both ends, with circular stalls 24″ (0ᵐ61) wide and 4″ (0ᵐ10) open continuous channel in one piece, divisions between stalls 4′ 0″ (1ᵐ22) high, 6″ (0ᵐ15) fluted fireclay tread, 3″ (0ᵐ075) galvanized iron hinged outlet grating, painted cast iron automatic flush tank and supports, galvanized flush pipe, clips and brass spreaders.

No. X.1609A. Range, complete as above, but divisions 4′ 6″ (1ᵐ37) high.

Reduction if without treads. Extra if with glazed end divisions.

The following variations can also be supplied:

Automatic Tank, in Galvanized Iron
do. do. in White Porcelain Enamelled Iron
do. do. in White Glazed Fireclay
12″ (0ᵐ30) fluted Fireclay Tread.
Flush Pipes in Polished Brass
do. in Nickel Plated Brass
Outlet Grating in Polished Brass

Chain Pull Cisterns can be substituted for the Automatic type.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY URINALS

No. X.1618.

	Width Overall	Projection from Wall	Height from floor line to top of stalls	Height from floor line to top of Division
No. X.1618	2′ 6″ (0m76)	18″ (0m46)	3′ 6″ (1m07)	4′ 0″ (1m22)

Standard Specification.

No. X.1618. Twin Stall White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Urinal, with stalls, division, and lipped base in one piece, 3″ (0m075) brass domed hinged outlet grating in centre, 2 gallon (9 litres) White Porcelain Enamelled cast iron automatic flush tank and supports, brass flush pipe, clips, and brass spreaders.

No. X.1618A. Twin Urinal as above, but Buff Glazed.

The following variations can also be supplied:

Automatic Tank in White Glazed Fireclay. Flush Pipes in Nickel Plated Brass.
Chain Pull Cisterns can be substituted for the Automatic type.

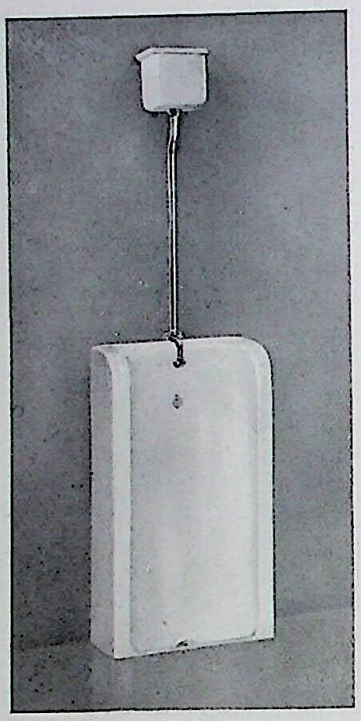
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

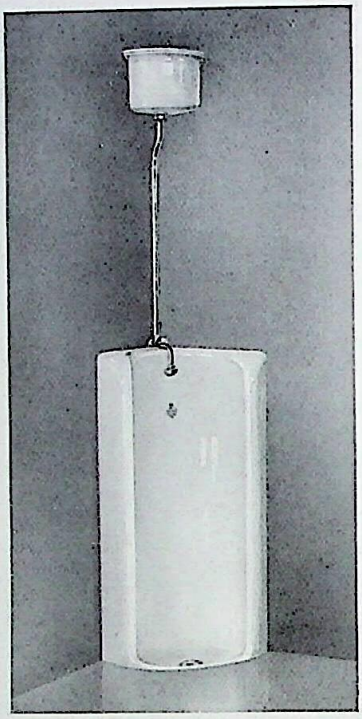
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY URINALS



No. X.1617.



No. X.1616A.

	Width of stall	Projection from wall	Height from floor to top of stall
No. X.1617	2′ 0″ (0m61)	10½″ (0m27)	3′ 6″ (1m07)

	Width Overall	Length of Side	Height from floor to top of stall
No. X.1616A.	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	3′ 6″ (1m07)

Standard Specification.

No. X.1617. Single Stall White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Urinal, glazed both sides, with circular stall 24″ (0m61) wide, 3″ (0m075) galvanized iron hinged outlet grating, 1-gallon (4·5 litres) painted cast-iron automatic flush tank and supports, galvanized flush pipe, clip, and brass spreader.

No. X.1617A. Single Stall Urinal, all as above, but Buff Glazed.

No. X.1616A. Angular White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Urinal, 24″ (0m61) wide, complete with all fittings as No. X.1617.

No. X.1616B. Angular Urinal, all as above, but Buff Glazed.

The following variations can also be supplied:

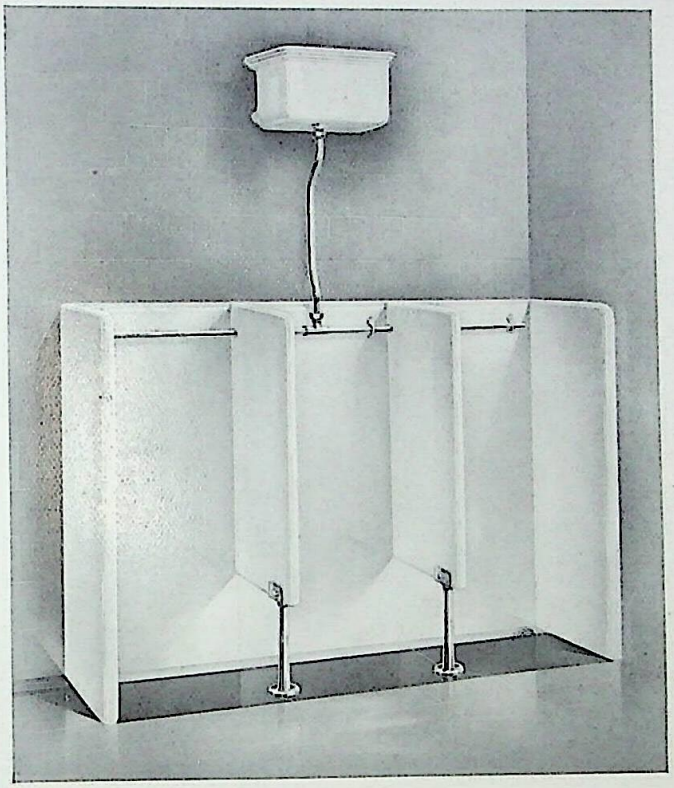
Automatic Tank, in Galvanized Iron
do. do. in White Porcelain Enamelled Iron
Flush Pipes in Polished Brass
do in Nickel Plated Brass
Outlet Grating in Polished Brass

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON SLAB URINALS



No. X.4286.

This type of Urinal is particularly suitable for use in Schools and Factories.

NOTE.—State hand of outlet when ordering, otherwise Right hand is sent as illustrated. Also state space between walls, or which end is against wall and which is open.

Width of Stalls	Projection of Divisions	Projection of Ends	Height
2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	3′ 6″ or 4′ 0″ (1m07) (1m22)

Standard Specification.

No. X.4286. Range of White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Slab Urinals, with back, division, and end slabs, 12″ (0m30) galvanized iron division standards, Vulcan Fireclay Channel with 3″ (0m075) galvanized hinged outlet grating, painted cast iron automatic tank and supports, galvanized iron flush pipes and clips, plain slate treads 12″ (0m30) wide.

No. X.4286A. Range of Slab Urinals, all as above, but in Buff Glazed Fireclay.

No. X.4286B. Range of Slab Urinals, all as above, but in Plain Rubbed Slate.

Ranges can be for fitting between walls, or with either left or right hand end open, also with both ends open and glazed.

The following variations can also be supplied:

Automatic Tank, in Galvanized Iron
do. do. in White Porcelain Enamelled Iron
do. do. in White Glazed Fireclay

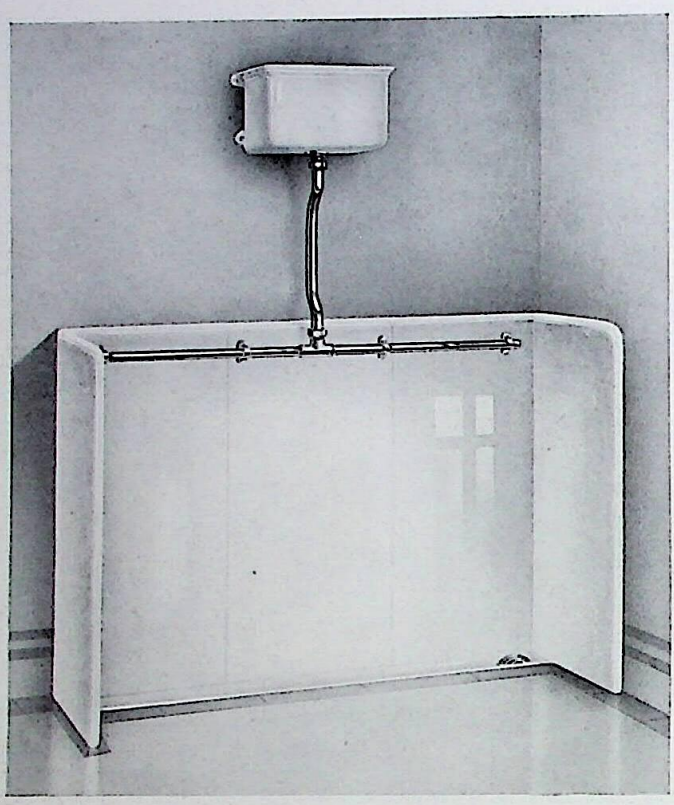
Flush Pipes in Polished Brass
Outlet Grating in Polished Brass
Division Standards in Polished Brass

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON SLAB URINALS



No. X.4287.

This type of Urinal is particularly suitable for use in Schools and Factories.

NOTE.—State hand of outlet when ordering, otherwise Right hand is sent as illustrated. Also state space between walls, or which end is against wall and which is open.

Width of Stalls	Projection of End Slabs	Height
2′ 0″	1′ 6″	3′ 6″ or 4′ 0″
(0m61)	(0m46)	(1m07) (1m22)

Standard Specification.

No. X.4287. Range of White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Slab Urinals, with back and end slabs, no divisions, Vulcan Fireclay Channel with 3″ (0m075) galvanized hinged outlet grating, painted cast iron automatic tank and supports, galvanized iron flush pipes and clips.

No. X.4287A. Range of Slab Urinals, all as above, but in Buff Glazed Fireclay.

No. X.4287B. Range of Slab Urinals, all as above, but in Plain Rubbed Slate.

Ranges can be for fitting between walls, or with either left or right hand end open, also with both ends open and glazed.

The following variations can also be supplied:

Automatic Tank,	in Galvanized Iron	Flush Pipes in Polished Brass
do. do.	in White Porcelain Enamelled Iron	Outlet Grating in Polished Brass
do. do.	in White Glazed Fireclay	

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

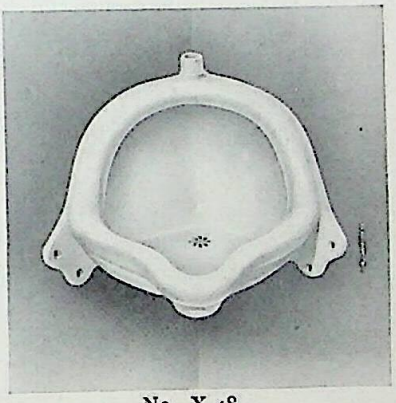
Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON URINAL BASINS

No. X.31.

No. X.24.

No. X.33.



No. X.48.

Standard Specification.

No. X.31. White Glazed Queensware Flat-back Urinal Basin, with perforated rim and spreader.
No. X.24. do. do. Lipped Urinal Basin do. do.
No. X.33. do. do. Angle Urinal Basin, with perforated rim.
No. X.48. do. do. Lipped Urinal Basin do. do.

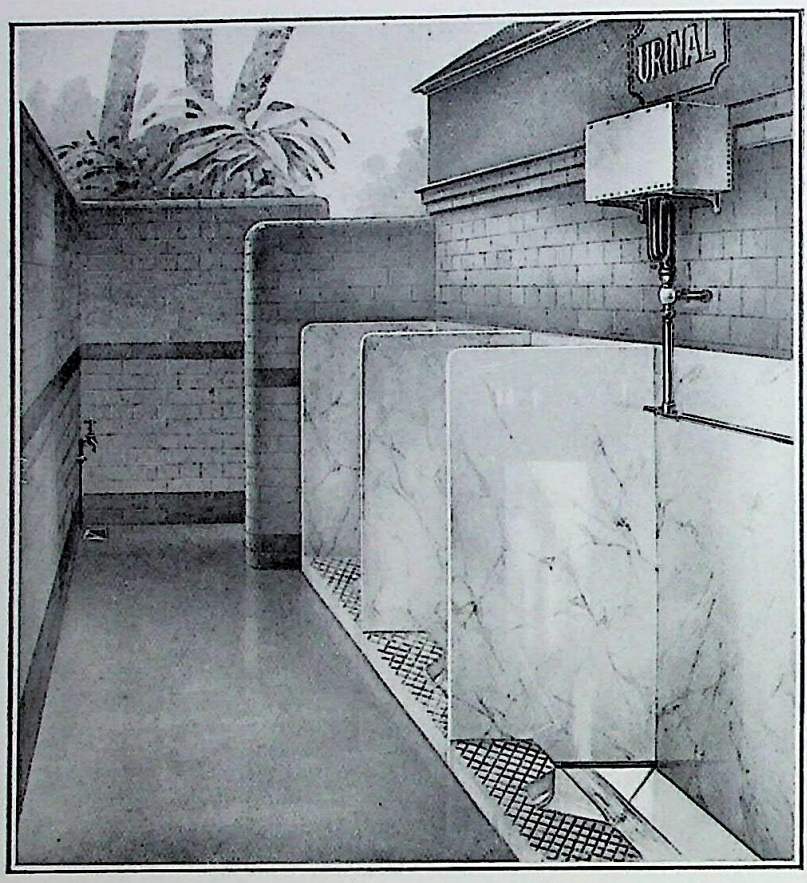
	HEIGHT		DIAMETER							
No. X.31/1.	18″	(0m46)	16″	(0m41)	×	9½″	(0m24)	..	...
No. X.31/2.	18″	(0m46)	15″	(0m38)	×	9″	(0m23)	...	...
No. X.31/3.	15½″	(0m39)	13″	(0m33)	×	8″	(0m20)	...	..
No. X.31/4.	14″	(0m36)	12″	(0m30)	×	7″	(0m18)	...	...
No. X.24/1.	18″	(0m46)	16″	(0m41)	×	14½″	(0m37)	...	...
No. X.24/2.	17″	(0m43)	14½″	(0m37)	×	13″	(0m33)	...	...
No. X.24/3.	15″	(0m38)	13″	(0m33)	×	11″	(0m28)	...	...
No. X.24/4.	14″	(0m36)	12″	(0m30)	×	10½″	(0m27)	.	...
								Side	
No. X.33/1.	12″	(0m30)	17½″	(0m44)	×	15″	(0m38)	12″	(0m30)
No. X.33/2.	12″	(0m30)	15½″	(0m39)	×	13½″	(0m34)	10″	(0m25)
No. X.33/3.	11½″	(0m29)	14″	(0m36)	×	13″	(0m33)	10″	(0m25)
No. X.48/1.	12″	(0m30)	17″	(0m43)	×	19″	(0m48)	12″	(0m30)
No. X.48/2.	11½″	(0m29)	16″	(0m41)	×	17½″	(0m44)	11″	(0m28)
No. X.48/3.	11″	(0m28)	14″	(0m36)	×	16″	(0m41)	9″	(0m23)

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON ORIENTAL URINALS



The ' Bombay ' Urinal, No. X.2048.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2048. Improved ' Bombay ' Urinal Range, comprising Cane Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Treads, White Glazed combined troughs with flushing rim, nozzle and channel in one piece. Outlet fitted with galvanized hinged grating and 3" (0"075) Cane Glazed ' P ' trap; galvanized wrought iron flushing tank with special Regulating Valve, connections for flushpipes, painted cast iron cantilevers, copper down pipe, sparge pipe and clips. White Sicilian veined marble divisions, end and back wall slabs.

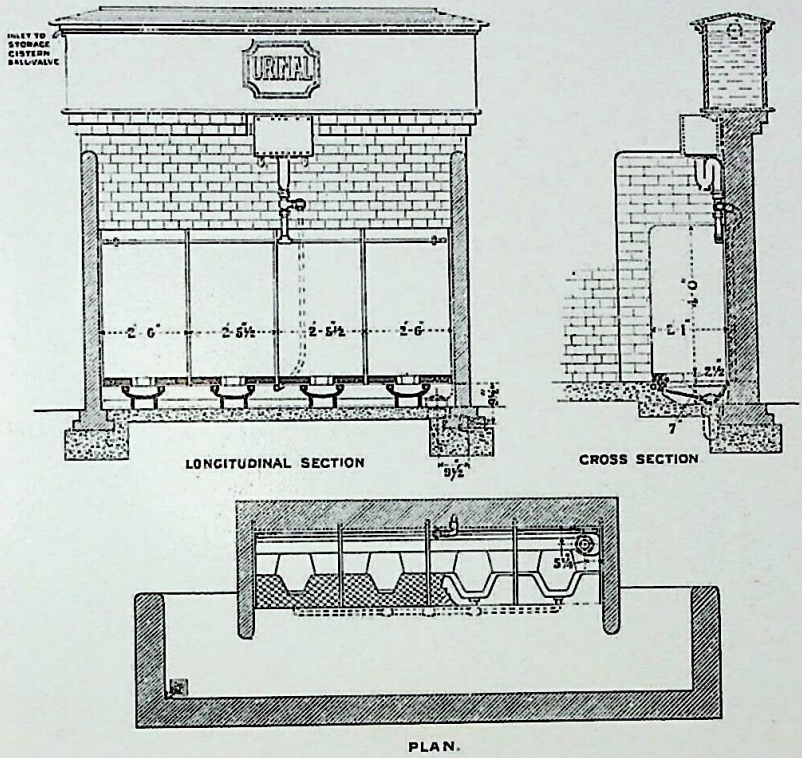
This type of Urinal can be used either in the squatting or standing positions, and is equally suitable for Europeans or Orientals.

For further particulars of above Urinal see next page.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON ORIENTAL URINALS



The ' Bombay ' Urinal, No. X.2048.

This illustration, as also that on the opposite page, show the latest improved form of a Urinal that has been found the most suitable for Oriental requirements. It is of the trough pattern, and is very similar to that largely used by the Bombay Municipality for Public Street Urinals, but redesigned to be neater, more effective and less expensive. The principal improvement is in respect of the overall depth of the fitting when fixed in position, which greatly reduces the amount of excavation, or building up as the case may be; it also more readily permits of the use of this form of urinal on Upper Floors of Buildings. The component parts, consisting of the treads of a cane colour and the troughs white enamelled, are both of strong Vulcan Fireclay and quite impervious. The outlet to the latter is provided with a weir to enable it to retain water. The contents of the trough discharge at end of range into a trap connected with the sewer. The wall at back may be faced with marble as shown, glazed ware slabs, tiles or other material to a height of 4 feet. The divisions are 4 feet high (or more if desired) and are usually of marble, though any slab partitions or brick work may be used. The back wall and all parts of the trough are thoroughly flushed, according to local circumstances, either continuously or at intervals. In the latter case an automatic tank is used, this thoroughly flushes the Urinal at each discharge and is much more effective in keeping it clean than the continuous method, unless an enormous quantity of water is used. Where the water supply is intermittent a storage cistern built on the structure is necessary. The capacity of the tanks should be based on not less than 50 gallons per person per day, or at least 2 gallons per person at one flush, if this is arranged to take place at intervals automatically.

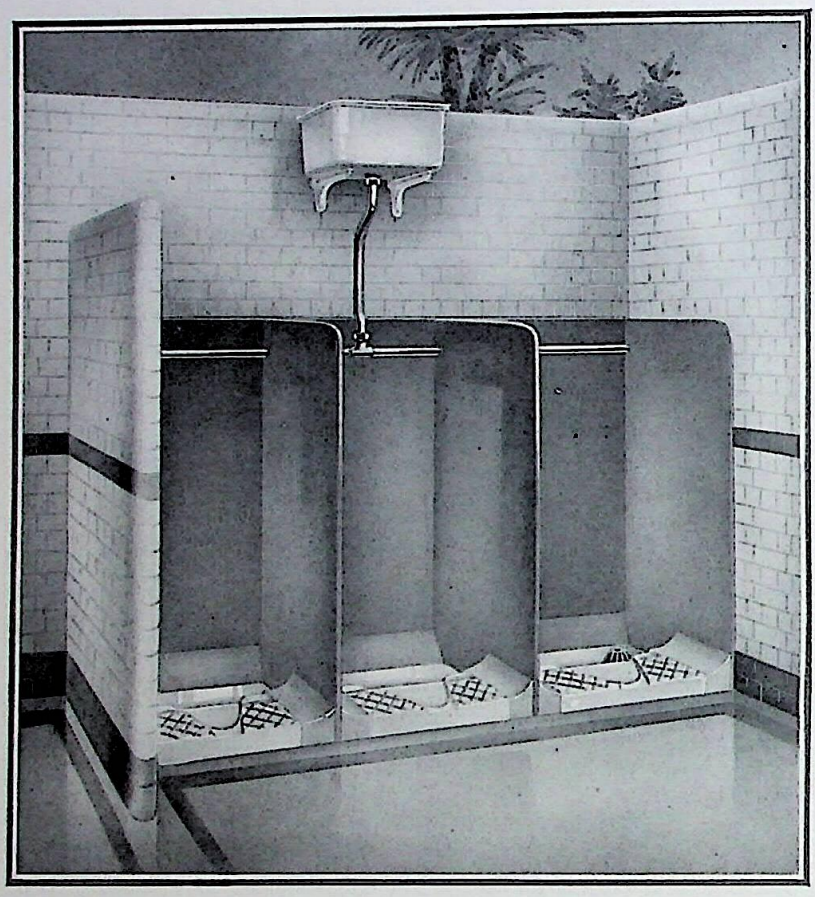
(Flush pipe to troughs, shown in dotted lines, is not provided by us, as it is usually made up locally in lead.)

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON ORIENTAL URINALS



The ' Poona ' Urinal, No. X.4198.

No. X.4198. The above type of Urinal is a modified form of our Improved Bombay Pattern, and is intended to meet the demand where a cheaper urinal is required. In this case the trough discharging into channel forms part of the tread and is not flushed. An ordinary half-round pipe channel has also been substituted for the special and deep shape used in the Bombay pattern. The back wall and channel is flushed by means of an automatic tank and sparge pipe.

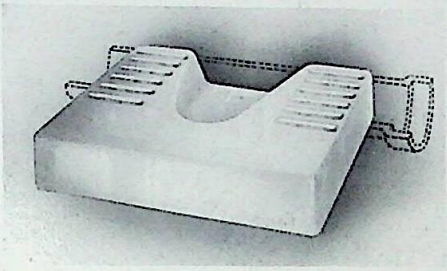
For prices see appendix

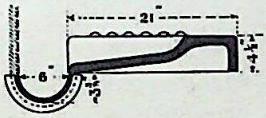
ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON ORIENTAL URINALS





The ' Madras ' Urinal, No. X.2056.

The ' Madras ' squatting plate is a simple form of urinal foot plate discharging into an ordinary half round channel as indicated in dotted lines.

Standard Specification.

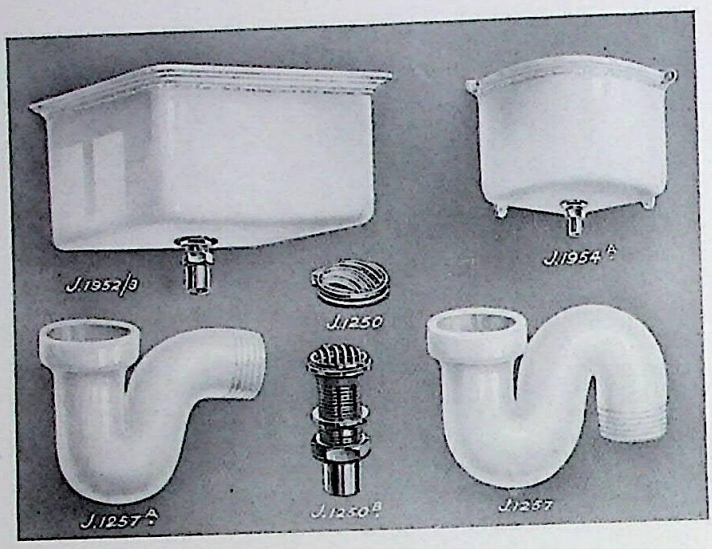
No. X.2056. ' Madras ' Urinal Plate in White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON URINAL FITTINGS



Note.—For the purpose of this Catalogue, the letter prefix to above articles is X and not J as shown on illustration.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1250. 3″ (0m075) Galvanized Iron Hinged Outlet Grating.

No. X.1250A. 3″ (0m075) Polished Brass do. do.

No. X.1250B. 3″ (0m075) Polished Brass Hinged Outlet Grating, with screwed tail, flynut, and union for 2″ (51m/m) lead pipe.

No. X.1257. 3″ (0m075) Glazed Ware ' S ' Trap for Urinal Outlet.

No. X.1257A. 3″ (0m075) do. ' P ' do.

No. X.1818A. Cast Iron Brackets for Automatic Tanks, in Painted, Galvanized or White Porcelain Enamelled Finish, to screw to wall, for 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7 Gallon tanks.

No. X.1818. Cast Iron Cantilevers to build into wall, for ditto ditto

No. X.1952. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Automatic Tank in the following sizes—2 gallon, 3 gallon, 5 gallon, and 7 gallon (4·5 litres per gall. approx.).

No. X.1953A. Painted Cast Iron Automatic Tank, in the following sizes—2 gallon, 3 gallon, 4 gallon, 5 gallon, and 7 gallon (4·5 litres per gall. approx.).

No. X.1953. Galvanized Cast Iron do. do.

No. X.1953B. White Porcelain Enamelled Cast Iron do. do.

No. X.1954. Painted Cast Iron Automatic Tank, One Gallon (4·5 litres), Flat Back.

No. X.1954A. Painted do. do. do. Angular.

No. X.1954 and No. X.1954A. Also supplied in Galvanized, and White Porcelain Enamelled Cast Iron.

Note.—Tanks Nos. X.1953/A/B and X.1954/A in One, Two, and Three Gallon sizes only have fixing lugs to screw to wall.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

SINK SECTION

THE modern kitchen, with or without its separate scullery, has become an important part of the house, worthy of much study and careful planning.

The sanitary equipment, with scullery sinks, vegetable sink, teak sink for silver and fragile china, obviously calls for the most careful consideration.

Doulton Sinks of various types as described and shown in the following pages, are made of *Glazed Vulcan Fireclay,* and are easily cleaned and non-absorbent. The large range of sinks in many different shapes, and in a large variety of sizes, gives a selection to suit any individual taste.

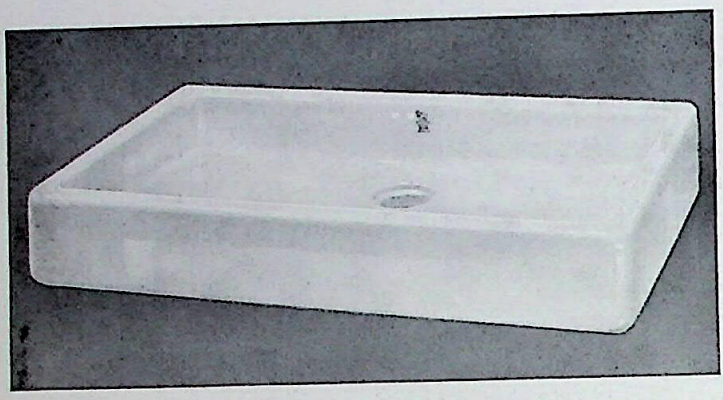
Special attention is drawn to the *new improved 'Lambeth' Sink,* with soap-trays formed in the glazed ware in one piece with the sink, thus rendering quite unnecessary the usual insanitary separate wood or zinc soap-tray.

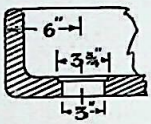
Teak Sinks and Draining Boards for silver and china, strongly and carefully made of the best selected teak, can be supplied to any size, and to suit any position; prices quoted on application.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'LONDON' SINKS





No. X.2007.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2007. 'London' Sink in Vulcan Fireclay, with waste in centre at back, also right or left hand back corner. (No fittings.)

White Glazed inside and out.
White Glazed inside and buff out.
Buff Glazed inside and out.

OVERALL SIZES		Approx. Number per ton weight	OVERALL SIZES		Approx. Number per ton weight
18″ × 14″ × 5″	(0m46 × 0m36 × 0m13)	53	36″ × 18″ × 6″	(0m92 × 0m46 × 0m15)	17
20″ × 15″ × 5″	(0m51 × 0m38 × 0m13)	49	36″ × 20″ × 6″	(0m92 × 0m51 × 0m15)	16
21″ × 15″ × 5″	(0m53 × 0m38 × 0m13)	44	42″ × 20″ × 6″	(1m07 × 0m51 × 0m15)	14
22″ × 16″ × 5″	(0m56 × 0m41 × 0m13)	40	42″ × 24″ × 6″	(1m07 × 0m61 × 0m15)	12
24″ × 16″ × 5″	(0m61 × 0m41 × 0m13)	36	18″ × 14″ × 7″	(0m46 × 0m36 × 0m18)	43
24″ × 18″ × 5″	(0m61 × 0m46 × 0m13)	33	21″ × 15″ × 7″	(0m53 × 0m38 × 0m18)	35
27″ × 18″ × 5″	(0m69 × 0m46 × 0m13)	28	24″ × 16″ × 7″	(0m61 × 0m41 × 0m18)	29
30″ × 18″ × 5″	(0m76 × 0m46 × 0m13)	26	24″ × 18″ × 7″	(0m61 × 0m46 × 0m18)	24
33″ × 18″ × 5″	(0m84 × 0m46 × 0m13)	23	27″ × 18″ × 7″	(0m69 × 0m46 × 0m18)	23
20″ × 16″ × 6″	(0m51 × 0m41 × 0m15)	35	30″ × 18″ × 7″	(0m76 × 0m46 × 0m18)	19
24″ × 16″ × 6″	(0m61 × 0m41 × 0m15)	30	24″ × 18″ × 8″	(0m61 × 0m46 × 0m20)	22
24″ × 18″ × 6″	(0m61 × 0m46 × 0m15)	29	27″ × 18″ × 8″	(0m69 × 0m46 × 0m20)	19
27″ × 18″ × 6″	(0m69 × 0m46 × 0m15)	26	30″ × 18″ × 8″	(0m76 × 0m46 × 0m20)	18
30″ × 18″ × 6″	(0m76 × 0m46 × 0m15)	23	36″ × 22″ × 8″	(0m92 × 0m56 × 0m20)	11
30″ × 20″ × 6″	(0m76 × 0m51 × 0m15)	21	42″ × 24″ × 8″	(1m07 × 0m61 × 0m20)	10
33″ × 20″ × 6″	(0m84 × 0m51 × 0m15)	18	48″ × 24″ × 8″	(1m22 × 0m61 × 0m20)	9

Extras.

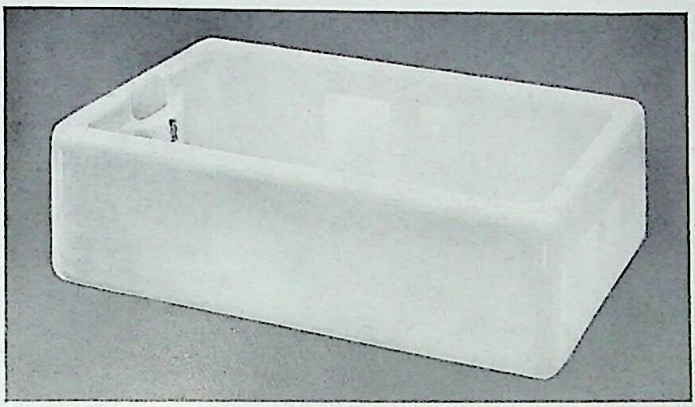
If with brass grated waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38m/m) or 2″ (51m/m)
If with plug and chain brass waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38m/m) or 2″ (51m/m).
If with hardwood strip on front edge, per lineal foot (300m/m) or part of foot.

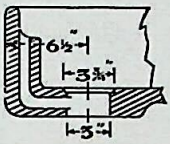
For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'BELFAST' SINKS





No. X.2011.

'Belfast' Sinks are glazed all round, and can therefore be used for waste outlets, either right or left hand as required.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2011. Improved 'Belfast' Sink in Vulcan Fireclay, with combined open overflow and waste at end. (No fittings.)

White Glazed inside and out.
White Glazed inside and Buff out.

OVERALL SIZES		Approx. Number per ton weight	OVERALL SIZES		Approx. Number per ton weight
21″ × 16″ × 7″	(0m53 × 0m41 × 0m18)	32	24″ × 18″ × 10″	(0m61 × 0m46 × 0m25)	19
24″ × 16″ × 7″	(0m61 × 0m41 × 0m18)	27	27″ × 18″ × 10″	(0m69 × 0m46 × 0m25)	17
24″ × 18″ × 7″	(0m61 × 0m46 × 0m18)	24	30″ × 18″ × 10″	(0m76 × 0m46 × 0m25)	15
27″ × 18″ × 7″	(0m69 × 0m46 × 0m18)	22	33″ × 18″ × 10″	(0m84 × 0m46 × 0m25)	13
30″ × 18″ × 7″	(0m76 × 0m46 × 0m18)	19	36″ × 18″ × 10″	(0m92 × 0m46 × 0m25)	12
36″ × 20″ × 7″	(0m92 × 0m51 × 0m18)	14	30″ × 20″ × 10″	(0m76 × 0m51 × 0m25)	13
18″ × 15″ × 8″	(0m46 × 0m38 × 0m20)	48	36″ × 20″ × 10″	(0m92 × 0m51 × 0m25)	11
24″ × 16″ × 8″	(0m61 × 0m41 × 0m20)	30	42″ × 24″ × 10″	(1m07 × 0m61 × 0m25)	8
24″ × 18″ × 8″	(0m61 × 0m46 × 0m20)	22	48″ × 24″ × 10″	(1m22 × 0m61 × 0m25)	7
27″ × 18″ × 8″	(0m69 × 0m46 × 0m20)	19	42″ × 24″ × 12″	(1m07 × 0m61 × 0m30)	7
30″ × 18″ × 8″	(0m76 × 0m46 × 0m20)	18	48″ × 24″ × 12″	(1m22 × 0m61 × 0m30)	6
24″ × 16″ × 10″	(0m61 × 0m41 × 0m25)	21			

Extras.

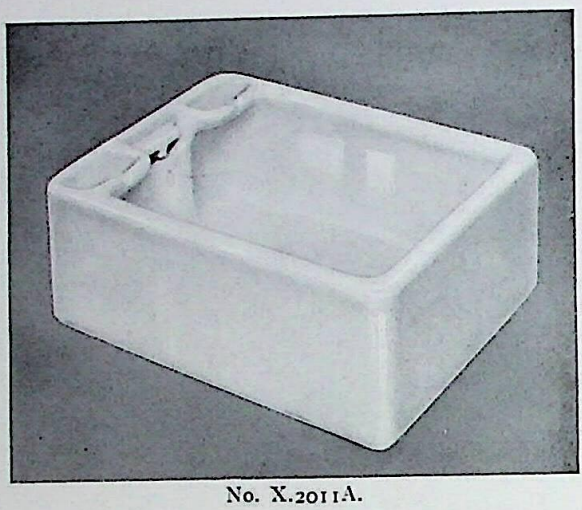
If with brass grated waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38m/m) or 2″ (51m/m).
If with plug and chain brass waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38m/m) or 2″ (51m/m).
If with plug and chain brass waste, with screw bolt and tail piece, 2″ (51m/m).
If with brass hinged overflow grating.
If with hardwood strip on front edge, per lineal foot (300m/m) or part of foot.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'LAMBETH' SINKS



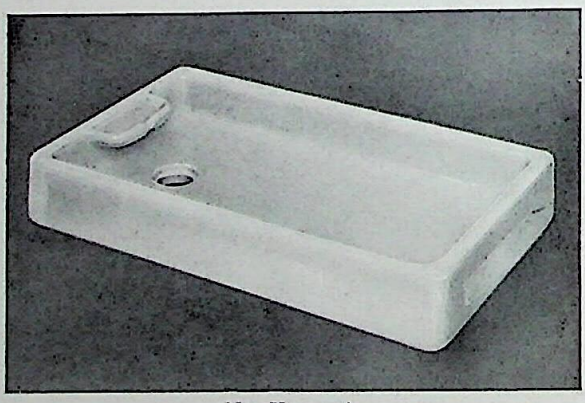
No. X.2011A.

Note. –The improved stopper to the open overflow in this sink is of an entirely new design: and although loose, it is secure when in position, and so prevents anything from falling down the overflow.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2011A. 'Lambeth' Deep Sink of improved type in White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay, with special Soap Trays at end made in one piece with sink, and new pattern accessible open overflow with loose pottery stopper. (No fittings.)

OVERALL SIZES		Approx. Number per ton weight
24″ × 18″ × 10″	(0m61 × 0m46 × 0m25)	19
30″ × 18″ × 10″	(0m76 × 0m46 × 0m25)	15
36″ × 20″ × 10″	(0m92 × 0m51 × 0m25)	11



No. X.2007A.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2007A. 'Lambeth' Shallow Sink of improved type in White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay, with special Soap Tray in centre at end made in one piece with sink. (No fittings.)

OVERALL SIZES		Approx. Number per ton weight
24″ × 18″ × 5″	(0m61 × 0m46 × 0m13)	33
30″ × 18″ × 5″	(0m76 × 0m46 × 0m13)	26
36″ × 20″ × 6″	(0m92 × 0m51 × 0m15)	17

Extras

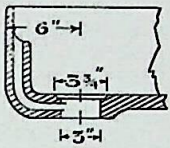
If with brass grated waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38m/m) or 2″ (51m/m).
If with plug and chain brass waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38m/m) or 2″ (51m/m).
If with hardwood strip on front edge, per lineal foot (300m/m) or part of foot.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY SINKS



No. X.2009.

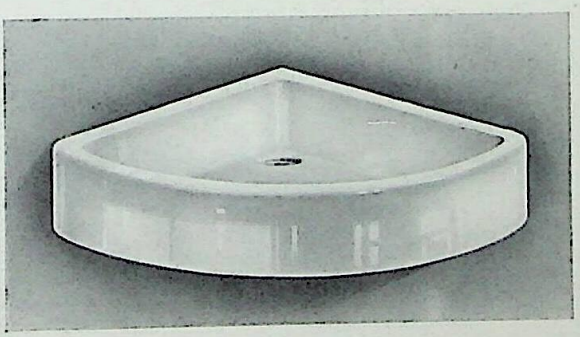
Standard Specification.

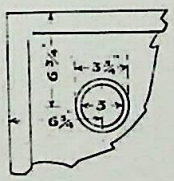
No. X.2009. 'Edinburgh' Sink of improved type, in Vulcan Fireclay, with rolled edge and combined open overflow and waste at end. (No fittings.) White Glazed inside and out, or White inside and Buff out.

OVERALL SIZES	Approx. Number per ton weight
18″ × 15″ × 8″ (0m46 × 0m38 × 0m20)	49
21″ × 15″ × 8″ (0m53 × 0m38 × 0m20)	39
24″ × 15″ × 8″ (0m61 × 0m38 × 0m20)	32
27″ × 17″ × 9″ (0m69 × 0m43 × 0m23)	27
30″ × 17″ × 9″ (0m76 × 0m43 × 0m23)	21
36″ × 17″ × 9″ (0m92 × 0m43 × 0m23)	18

Extras

If with brass grated waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38m/m) or 2″ (51m/m).
If with plug and chain brass waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38m/m) or 2″ (51m/m).
If with hardwood strip on front edge, per lineal foot (300m/m) or part of foot.





No. X.2008.

Standard Specification.

No. X.2008. 'London' Angle Sink in Vulcan Fireclay with outlet in back corner. (No fittings.) White Glazed inside and out, or White inside and Buff out.

OVERALL SIZES	Approx. Number per ton weight
24″ × 17″ × 5″ (0m61 × 0m43 × 0m13)	56
28″ × 20″ × 5″ (0m71 × 0m51 × 0m13)	39

Extras

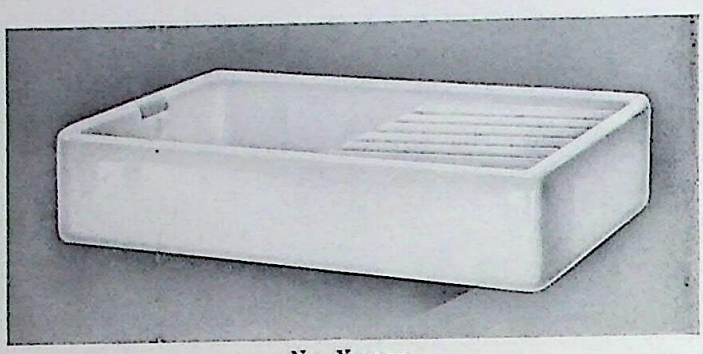
If with brass grated waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38m/m) or 2″ (51m/m).
If with plug and chain brass waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38m/m) or 2″ (51m/m).
If with hardwood strip on front edge, per lineal foot (300m/m) or part of foot.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY SINKS

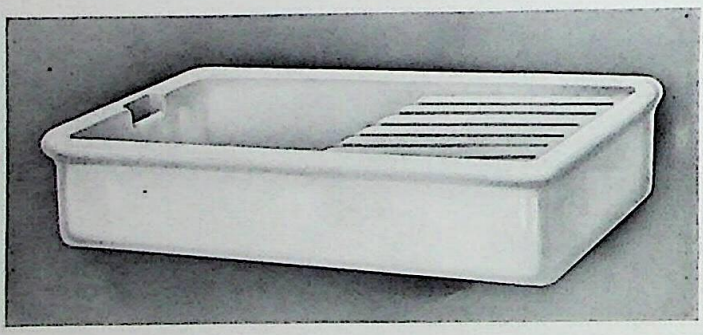


No. X.4270.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4270. 'Manchester' Combination Sink and Drainer in Vulcan Fireclay, with plain edge, combined open overflow and waste at end. (No supports or fittings.) White Glazed inside and out, or White inside and Buff out.

OVERALL SIZES		Approx. Number per ton weight
30″ × 18″ × 9½″	(0ᵐ76 × 0ᵐ46 × 0ᵐ24)	16
33″ × 18″ × 9½″	(0ᵐ84 × 0ᵐ46 × 0ᵐ24)	14
36″ × 18″ × 9½″	(0ᵐ92 × 0ᵐ46 × 0ᵐ24)	12
36″ × 21″ × 9½″	(0ᵐ92 × 0ᵐ53 × 0ᵐ24)	9
42″ × 21″ × 9½″	(1ᵐ07 × 0ᵐ53 × 0ᵐ24)	8
48″ × 21″ × 9½″	(1ᵐ22 × 0ᵐ53 × 0ᵐ24)	7



No. X.1965.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1965. Combination Sink and Drainer in Vulcan Fireclay, with rolled edge, combined open overflow and waste at end. (No supports or fittings.) White Glazed inside and out, or White inside and Buff out.

OVERALL SIZES		Approx. Number per ton weight
33″ × 18″ × 9½″	(0ᵐ84 × 0ᵐ46 × 0ᵐ24)	13
36″ × 18″ × 9½″	(0ᵐ92 × 0ᵐ46 × 0ᵐ24)	11
36″ × 21″ × 9½″	(0ᵐ92 × 0ᵐ53 × 0ᵐ24)	9
42″ × 21″ × 9½″	(1ᵐ07 × 0ᵐ53 × 0ᵐ24)	8
48″ × 21″ × 9½″	(1ᵐ22 × 0ᵐ53 × 0ᵐ24)	7

Extras

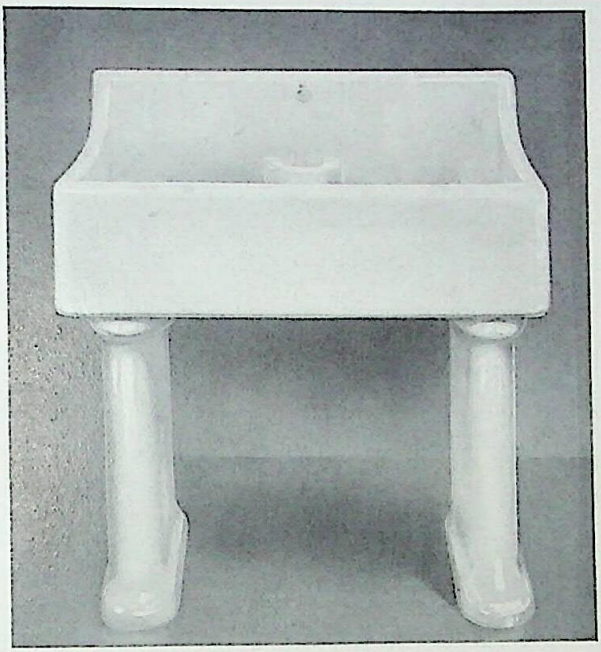
If with brass grated waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38 m/m) or 2″ (51 m/m).
If with plug and chain brass waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38 m/m) or 2″ (51 m/m).
If with Brass H. and C. Bib Valves, No. X.85L, ½″ (13 m/m) or ¾″ (19 m/m).
If with hardwood strip on front edge, per lineal foot (300 m/m) or part of foot.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY SINKS



No. X.1970.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1970. 'Belfast' pattern Sink, with 6″ (0m15) skirting at back, in White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay, combined open overflow and waste in centre at back. (No supports or fittings.)

OVERALL SIZES	Approx. Number per ton weight
30″ × 20″ × 10″ × 16″ (0m76 × 0m51 × 0m25 × 0m41)	11
36″ × 20″ × 10″ × 16″ (0m92 × 0m51 × 0m25 × 0m41)	9
42″ × 22″ × 10″ × 16″ (1m07 × 0m56 × 0m25 × 0m41)	7

No. X.1670. Sink Pedestals in White or Buff Glazed Vulcan Fireclay.

OVERALL SIZES	Approx. Number per ton weight
20″ × 15″ × 6″ (0m51 × 0m38 × 0m15)	43
20″ × 20″ × 6″ (0m51 × 0m51 × 0m15)	36
24″ × 15″ × 6″ (0m61 × 0m38 × 0m15)	36
24″ × 20″ × 6″ (0m61 × 0m51 × 0m15)	29

Extras

If with brass grated waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38‰) or 2″ (51‰).
If with plug and chain brass waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38‰) or 2″ (51‰)
If with Brass H. and C. Bib Valves, No. X.85L., ½″ (13‰) or ¾″ (19‰).
If with hardwood strip on front edge, per lineal foot (300‰) or part of foot.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY SINKS

No. X.1961.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1961. Double Sink in Vulcan Fireclay, White Glazed inside and outside, with 6″ (0m15) back and end skirtings in one piece, with improved open overflow, two outlets near centre, size 48″ × 24″ × 10″ overall (1m22 × 0m61 × 0m25). (No supports or fittings.)

No. X.1962. Double Sink in Vulcan Fireclay, White Glazed inside and outside, as above, but without skirtings, size 48″ × 24″ × 10″ overall (1m22 × 0m61 × 0m25).

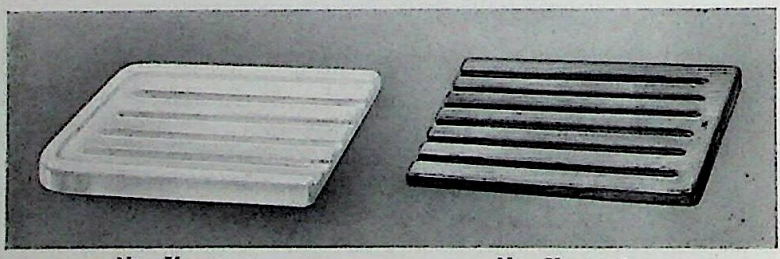
No. X.1962A. Ditto ditto, but 42″ × 24″ × 10″ overall (1m07 × 0m61 × 0m25).

Extras

No. X.1374. Combination Supply Fitting for Double Sink, as illustrated, with ½″ (13m/m) Brass Hot and Cold Valves with smooth bodies, wall mounts, connecting piece and swing arm.

No. X.1670. Pedestals in White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay, 20″×20″×6″ (0m51×0m51×0m15)
Ditto Ditto Ditto 24″×20″×6″ (0m61×0m51×0m15)

No. X.1984A. 1½″ (38m/m) plugs, brass waste, chain and union for lead, per set of Two.



No. X.1995. No. X.1995A.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1995. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Fluted Sink Drainer, 24″ × 17″ (0m61 × 0m43), having upstand on back, front and one end. No supports.

No. X.1995. Ditto, but 36″ × 17″ (0m92 × 0m43).

No. X.1995A. Oiled Teak-wood Fluted Drainer, 24″ × 18″ (0m61 × 0m46), without upstand.

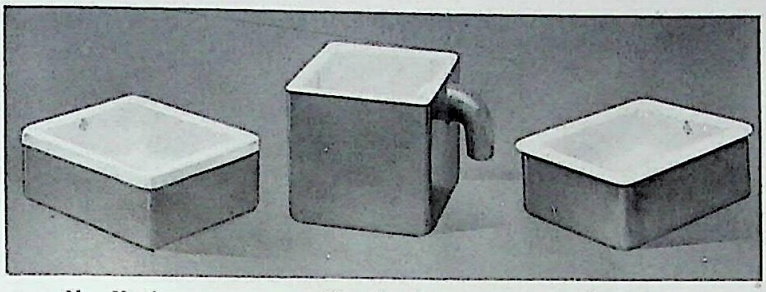
These Teak Drainers can be supplied to any size required.
Extra for painted cantilevers to support Drainers.
For Prices and Sizes of Sinks see pages 130, 131, etc.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON LABORATORY SINKS



No. X.1652. No. X.1663. No. X.1651.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1651. Laboratory Sink, in Vulcan Fireclay, with single rim, ½″ (13 m/m) projection all round, outlet for 1¼″ (32 m/m) waste in centre at end, white inside and buff outside.

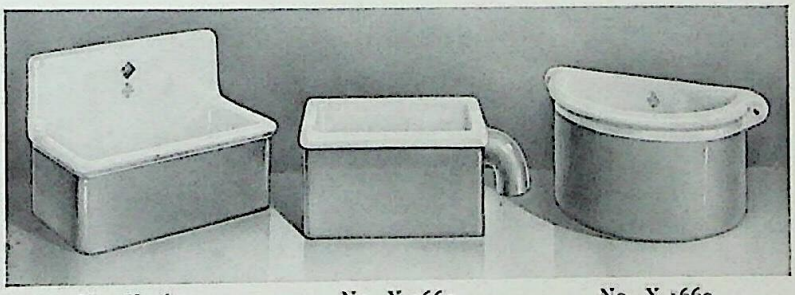
No. X.1652. Ditto ditto but with plain edge.

Outside Sizes

12″ × 10″ × 7″ (0m30 × 0m25 × 0m18)
12″ × 12″ × 7″ (0m30 × 0m30 × 0m18)
16″ × 11″ × 7″ (0m41 × 0m28 × 0m18)
17″ × 13″ × 7″ (0m43 × 0m33 × 0m18)
20″ × 12″ × 7″ (0m51 × 0m30 × 0m18)
23″ × 14″ × 7″ (0m58 × 0m36 × 0m18)

No. X.1662. Laboratory Receiver, in Vulcan Fireclay, white inside and buff outside, with syphon outlet and inspection cork, 13″ × 13″ × 13″ outside (0m33 × 0m33 × 0m33)

No. X.1663. Ditto without inspection cork.



No. X.1659. No. X.1665. No. X.1669.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1659. Laboratory Sink, in Vulcan Fireclay, white inside and buff outside, rolled edge and 6″ (0m15) back skirting.

Outside sizes under roll.

12″ × 10″ × 7″ (0m30 × 0m25 × 0m18)
16″ × 11″ × 7″ (0m41 × 0m28 × 0m18)
17″ × 13″ × 7″ (0m43 × 0m33 × 0m18)

No. X.1669. Laboratory Sink, in Vulcan Fireclay, white inside and buff outside, with semi-circular front and lugs to screw to bench, size outside 16″ × 10″ × 10″ (0m41 × 0m25 × 0m25).

No. X.1665. Laboratory Receiver, in Vulcan Fireclay, white inside and buff outside, with ordinary horn outlet (no syphon).

Outside Size	12″ × 8″ × 7″ (0m30 × 0m20 × 0m18)
,, ,,	15″ × 10″ × 8″ (0m38 × 0m25 × 0m20)
,, ,,	24″ × 10″ × 8″ (0m61 × 0m25 × 0m20)

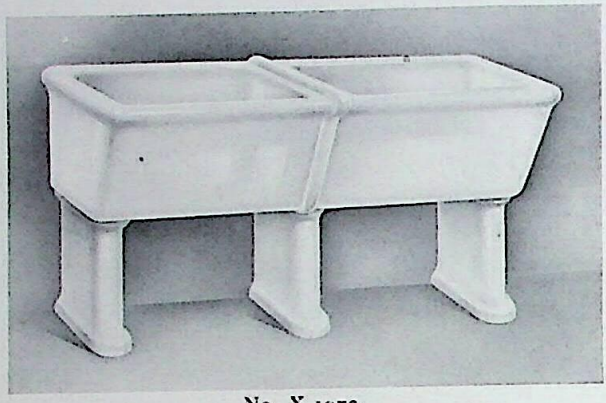
These sinks, etc., will only be stocked unbadged.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON WASH TUBS



No. X.1973.

Standard Specification.

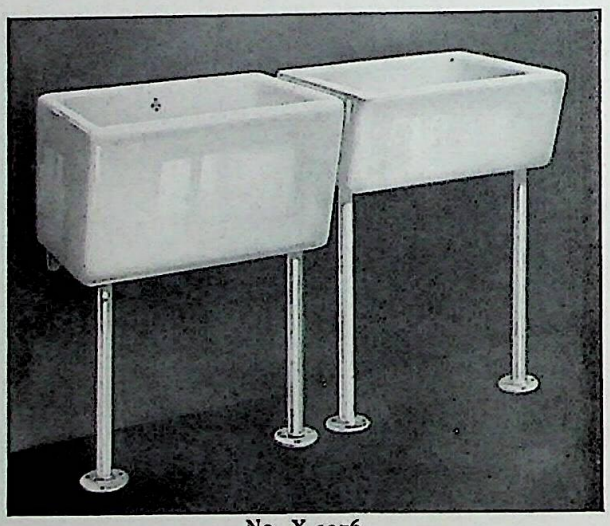
No. X.1973. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Wash Tubs, with rolled edge and overlap joint, supported on White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Pedestals, 20″ (0m51) high. (No fittings.) In Single Sets, or in Ranges of 2 tubs or more.

OVERALL SIZES

24″ × 20″ × 15″ (0m61 × 0m51 × 0m38)
27″ × 20″ × 15″ (0m69 × 0m51 × 0m38)
30″ × 20″ × 15″ (0m76 × 0m51 × 0m38)

Extras

If with plug and chain brass waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38m/m) or 2″ (51m/m).
If with Brass H. and C. Bib Valves, No. X.851L, ½″ (13m/m) or ¾″ (19m/m).
If with hardwood strip on front edge, per lineal foot (300m/m) or part of foot.



No. X.1976.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1976. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Villa' Combination Wash Tub and Sink. (No fittings.) White glazed inside and out, or white inside and buff out.

OVERALL SIZES

Wash Tub	24″ × 20″ × 15″ (0m61 × 0m51 × 0m38)
Sink	24″ × 20″ × 10″ (0m61 × 0m51 × 0m25)

Extras

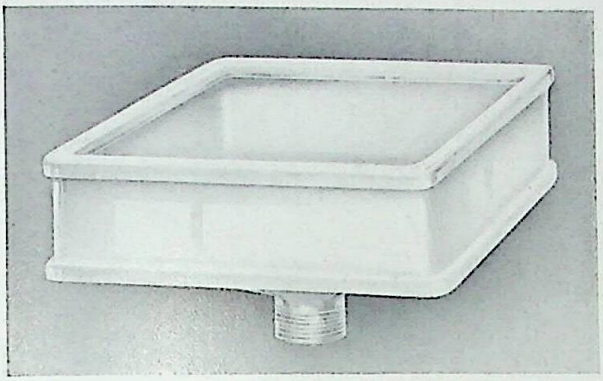
If with plug and chain waste, and union for lead, 1½″ (38m/m) or 2″ (51m/m).
If with painted cast-iron cantilevers.
If with painted iron legs and bands to wall, as illustrated.

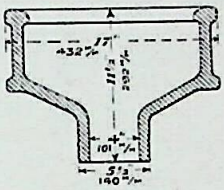
For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY SINKS



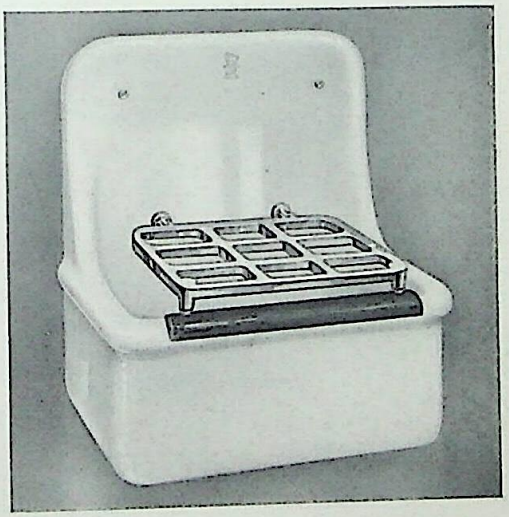


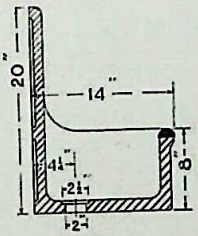
No. X.98.

Standard Specification.

No. X.98. 'Best's' Slop Sink in White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay, with projecting rim all round, base sloping to central spigot outlet 4″ (0m10) diameter. Size 28″ × 17″ (0m71 × 0m43) overall, 6″ (0m15) deep outside at edge, 7½″ (0m19) deep inside at centre. (No fittings.)

No. X.98A. Ditto Ditto but 17″ × 17″ (0m43 × 0m43) overall.





No. X.1990.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1990. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Cleaners' Draw-off Sink, rolled edge, with hardwood strip on front edge, galvanized iron hinged bucket grating, and 1¼″ (32m/m) brass grated washer to outlet.

Overall Sizes 18″ × 14″ × 8″ deep (0m46 × 0m36 × 0m20) 12″ back (0m30)

Extras

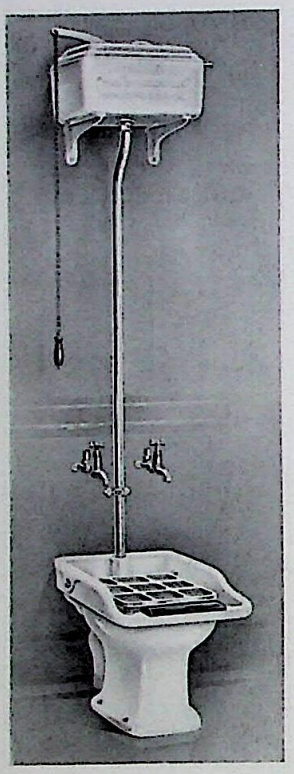
If with Bucket Grating in Brass instead of Galvanized Iron.
If with Brass H. and C. Bib Valves, No. X.85L, ½″ (13m/m) or ¾″ (19m/m).

For prices see appendix

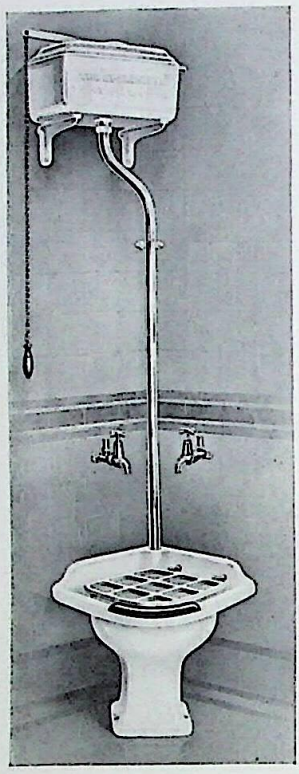
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON SLOP SINKS



No. X.714.



No. X.492.

Note.—If required with 'P' Trap this must be definitely stated on order.

Standard Specification.

No. X.714. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Pedestal Slop Sink, with vented 'S' Trap, hardwood strip on front edge, vertical inlet and flushing rim, 3″ (0ᵐ075) skirting at back and sides, porcelain enamelled removable grid in outlet, galvanized hinged bucket grating, 2 gallon (9 litres) painted cast iron 'Speedwell' Cistern, cover and brackets, brass chain and ebonized pull. No valves or pipes included.

OVERALL SIZES			Dia. of
Height	Length	Width	Outlet
1′ 5″ (0ᵐ43)	1′ 6″ (0ᵐ46)	1′ 5″ (0ᵐ43)	3″ (0ᵐ075)

No. X.492. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Angular Slop Sink, all complete exactly as specified above.

OVERALL SIZES				Dia. of
Height	Projection	Width	Sides	Outlet
1′ 5″ (0ᵐ43)	1′ 9″ (0ᵐ53)	2′ 0¾″ (0ᵐ63)	1′ 5½″ (0ᵐ44)	3″ (0ᵐ075)

If without hardwood strip on front edge, deduct

Extras

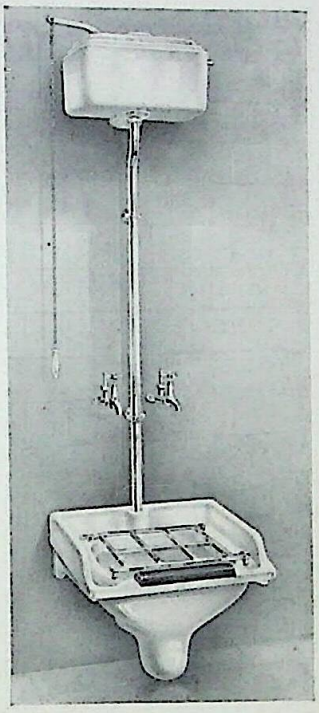
If with Bucket Grating in Brass instead of Galvanized Iron.
If with Brass H. and C. Valves and wall mounts, ½″ (13⁄⁄) or ¾″ (19⁄⁄).
If with cistern, cover and brackets White Porcelain Enamelled.
If with Galvanized Steel Flush Pipe and clip. No. X.714 or No. X.492.
If with White Enamelled Ditto Ditto No. X.714 or No. X.492.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON SLOP SINKS



No. X.4338.

Note.—This Sink can be supplied with Pedestal 'S' or 'P' Trap, but unless specially ordered will be supplied as illustrated with 'P' trap (no pedestal).

Standard Specification.

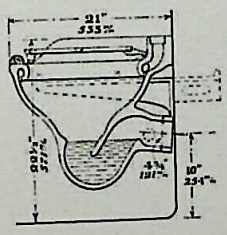
No. X.4338. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Slop Sink with 'P' trap, 3″ (75m/m) skirting at back and sides, hardwood strip on front edge, white porcelain enamelled iron removable grating in outlet, galvanized hinged bucket grating, 3 Gallon (13·5 Litres) white porcelain enamelled 'Speedwell' cistern, cover, and brackets, brass chain and pottery handle, silent ball valve, ½″ (13m/m) brass hot and cold screw down smooth body bib valves and mounts to fix to wall. Sink supported on white porcelain enamelled iron cantilevers to build into wall. (No flush pipe).

Extras.

If with Galvanized Steel Flush Pipe and brass clip to keep same clear of wall.
If with White Porcelain Enamelled Flush Pipe and brass clip to keep same clear of wall.
If with Polished Brass Ditto Ditto Ditto
If with Polished Brass Bucket Grating.
If with ¾″ (19m/m) Brass Valves and Mounts.
If Brass Fittings Nickel Plated.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES.

PROJECTION.	WIDTH.
1′ 9″ (0m·53)	2′ 0″ (0m·61)
HEIGHT.	HEIGHT OF SKIRTING.
1′ 6½″ (0m·47)	3″ (0m·075)
OUTLET.	
3½″ (0m·09)	

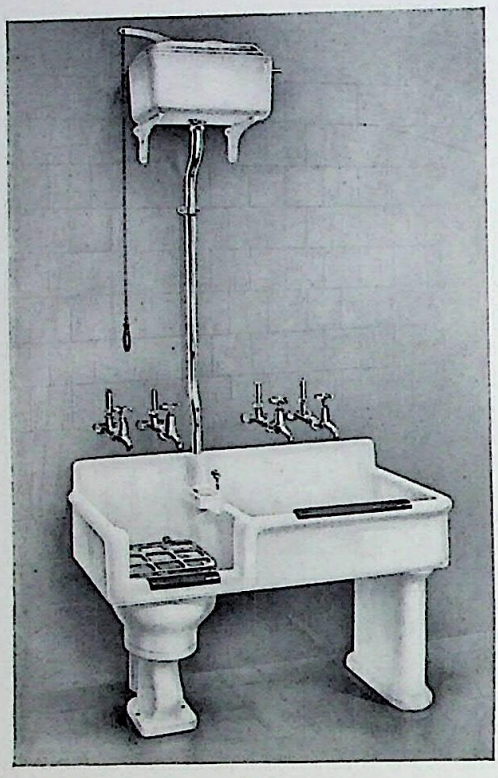


For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY SINKS



No. X.4306.

Note.—These sinks can be supplied either as illustrated, or opposite hand; also with 'P' Trap if desired. Unless definite instructions given on order, sinks will be sent as illustrated, including 'S' Trap.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4306. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Combined Slop and Wash-up Sink, with 4″ (0m10) back skirting in one piece, and with 'S' trap, White Vulcan Fireclay Pedestal support, two hardwood strips on front edge, porcelain enamelled grid to outlet, galvanized hinged bucket grating, 1½″ (38m/m) plug waste (waste from wash-up sink drains into slop sink), 2 gallon (9 litres) painted cast iron 'Speedwell' Cistern, cover and brackets, brass chain and ebonized pull. (No valves or pipes included.) Sink 4′ 0″ (1m22) long.

No. X.4306A. Ditto, but 3′ 6″ (1m07) long.

No. X.4307. Combined Slop and Wash-up Sink, all complete as above, but sink without skirting, with painted cast iron cantilever support instead of Pedestal. Sink 4′ 0″ (1m22) long.

No. X.4307A. Ditto, but 3′ 6″ (1m07) long.

OVERALL SIZES

	Length.	Width.	Depth of Wash-up Sink	Dia. of Outlet
No. X.4306/7	48″ (1m22)	20″ (0m51)	9″ (0m23)	3″ (0m075)

Extras.

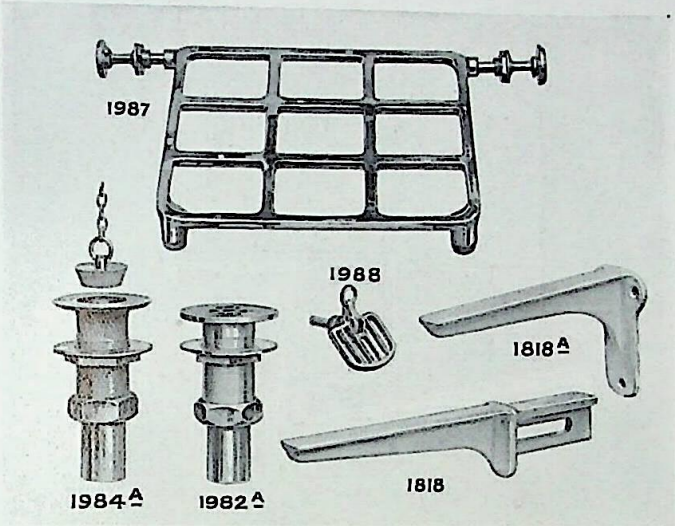
If with Bucket Grating in Brass instead of Galvanized Iron.
If with Brass H. and C. Bib Valves and wall mounts, ½″ (13m/m) or ¾″ (19m/m).
If with cistern, cover and brackets White Porcelain Enamelled.
If with Galvanized Steel Flush Pipe and clip.
If with White Enamelled Ditto Ditto.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON SINK FITTINGS



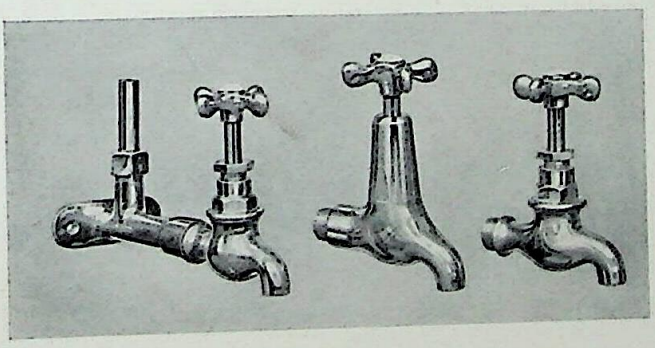
No. X.1982A.	1½″	(38 m/m)	Grated Waste, with union for lead, Brass or Nickel Plated.		
do.	2″	(51 m/m)	ditto	ditto	ditto
No. X.1984A.	1¼″	(32 m/m)	Plug and chain Waste, with union for lead, Brass or Nickel Plated.		
do.	1½″	(38 m/m)	ditto	ditto	ditto
do.	2″	(51 m/m)	ditto	ditto	ditto

No. X.1988. Hinged Overflow Grating, Brass or Nickel Plated.

No. X.1987. Hinged Slop-sink Grating, Brass or Nickel Plated, or in Galvanized Iron.

No. X.1818. Cast iron Cantilevers to build into wall to support Sinks or other Fireclay ware up to 18″ (0m46) wide, Painted, Galvanized, or Porcelain Enamelled. Ditto for Sinks, etc., over 18″ (0m46) and up to 24″ (0m61) wide, ditto ditto

No. X.1818A. Cast iron Cantilevers to screw to wall. Same prices as No. X.1818.



No. X.1977L. No. X.86L. No. X.85L.

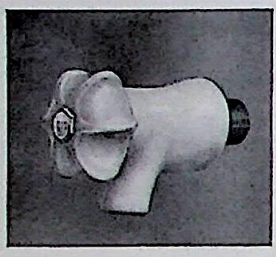
No. X.85L.	½″	(13 m/m)	Screw down Bib Valves, capstan head, screwed for iron, Brass or Nickel Plated.		
No. X.85L.	¾″	(19 m/m)	ditto	ditto	ditto
No. X.86L.	½″	(13 m/m)	ditto, smooth body	ditto	ditto
No. X.86L.	¾″	(19 m/m)	ditto	ditto	ditto
No. X.1977L.	½″	(13 m/m)	Wall Mount, as illustrated, with union for lead, to suit either X.85L or X.86L valves, Brass or Nickel Plated. Extra to valve.		
No. X.1977L.	¾″	(19 m/m)	ditto	ditto	ditto

For prices see appendix

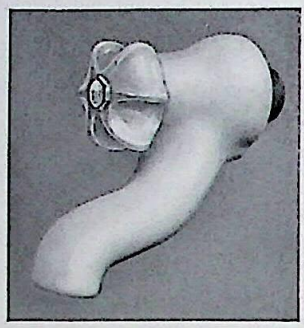
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

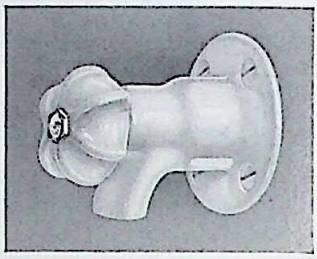
DOULTON
PORCELAIN ENAMELLED VALVES



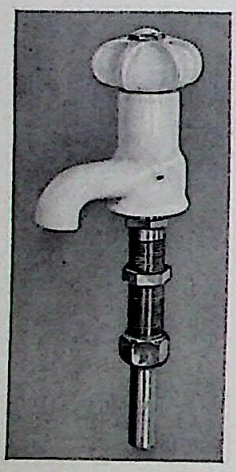
No. X.4399.



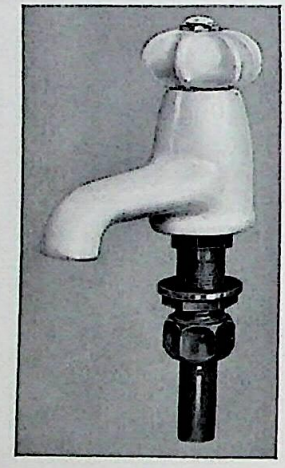
No. X.4399A.



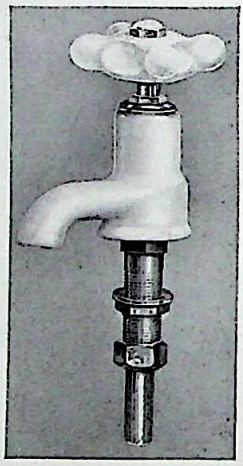
No. X.4399D.



No. X.4399B.



No. X.4399C.



No. X.4399BX.

White Porcelain Enamelled Valves were originally manufactured and supplied by us to the new King's College Hospital, London, in 1915; since then many improvements have been embodied.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4399. Bib Valve for Sinks, etc., with brass interiors, and White Porcelain Enamelled Cast Iron Casing and Head. In ½" (13 m/m) and ¾" (19 m/m) sizes.

No. X.4399D. Ditto, with flanged wall mount in one piece. In ½" (13 m/m) and ¾" (19 m/m) sizes.

No. X.4399A. Ditto, with long bib for Baths, 1" (25 m/m) size.

No. X.4399B. Pillar Valve for Lavatories, as above, ½" (13 m/m) size, including brass union for lead pipe.

No. X.4399C. Ditto ditto for Baths, ¾" (19 m/m) size.

No. X.4399BX. Pillar Valve for Lavatories, as above, ½" (13 m/m) size, with exposed nickel plated spindle and nut, with special porcelain enamelled iron head as illustrated.

Note.—If any of above valves are required with special head, and plated spindle, etc., as No. X.4399BX, add the letter 'X' immediately after the List Number.

The use of these valves effects a very great economy of labour, as the necessity for using metal polish is entirely eliminated, the fittings being cleaned easily with a damp cloth.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT SECTION

IN the following pages will be found details of Selected Items of Doulton Hospital Equipment. It is not possible to illustrate or describe the full range of Sanitary Fittings suitable for Hospital use manufactured by us, within the scope of this section.

Attention is called to the fact that numerous types of Baths, Lavatories, Sinks, etc., illustrated in their respective sections are eminently suitable for Hospitals and similar Institutions.

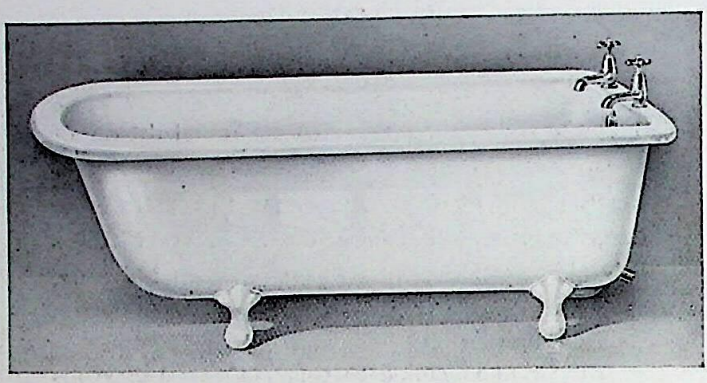
Below is a selected list of Important Hospitals recently equipped by Doulton & Co. :—

WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL, LONDON.
KING'S COLLEGE HOSPITAL, LONDON.
ROYAL NORTHERN HOSPITAL, LONDON.
WATFORD MEMORIAL HOSPITAL.
NORFOLK AND NORWICH HOSPITAL.
ROYAL SURREY COUNTY HOSPITAL.
WEST KENT GENERAL HOSPITAL.
CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, BIRMINGHAM.
ROYAL AND WESTERN INFIRMARIES, GLASGOW.
YEOVIL HOSPITAL.
ROYAL GWENT HOSPITAL, NEWPORT.
LOWESTOFT HOSPITAL.
EVELYN HOSPITAL, CAMBRIDGE.
KING EDWARD VII SANATORIUM, MIDHURST.
ROYAL CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, GLASGOW.
GOVAN HOSPITAL, GLASGOW.
KNIGHTSWOOD HOSPITAL, GLASGOW.
CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, NOTTINGHAM.
MEMORIAL HOSPITAL, LEITH.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON HOSPITAL BATH



No. X.H.1832.

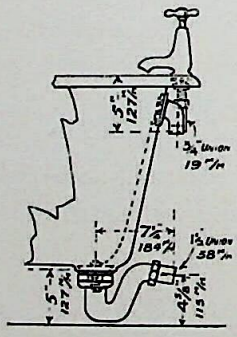
Standard Specification.

No. X.H.1832. Cast iron Parallel Bath, white porcelain enamelled inside and on roll, plain painted outside, with plain pattern feet, ¾″ (19 m/m) brass smooth body hot and cold pillar valves No. 1569L, 1½″ (38 m/m) plug with brass waste and chain, and trap to outlet with inspection cap, 1½″ (38 m/m) brass hinged overflow. Outlet and overflow have connections for lead pipe.

Extras

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with 1″ (25 m/m) Valves, Brass or Nickel Plated.
If with 2″ (51 m/m) Waste, Brass or Nickel Plated.
If with ¾″ (19 m/m) White Porcelain Enamelled Pillar Valves as No. X.4399C.
If with Waste outlet (not chain) and 1¼″ (32 m/m) overflow (not hinged) in White Porcelain Enamelled Iron.
If with connection on trap to receive pipe from Overflow connection.

	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
	Length	Width	Depth	Length	Width	Depth	Roll
No. X.H.1832.	5′ 0″ × (1m52)	1′ 11″ × (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	5′ 6″ × (1m68)	2′ 5″ × (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	3″ (0m075)
No. X.H.1832A.	5′ 6″ × (1m68)	1′ 11″ × (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	6′ 0″ × (1m83)	2′ 5″ × (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m51)	3″ (0m075)



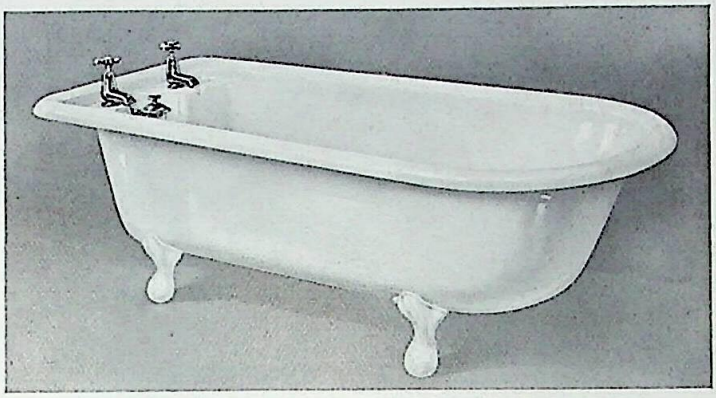
For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'AQUAVOS' BATH

FOR HOSPITAL USE



No. X.H.1534F.

A good quality bath, especially suitable for Hospital use.

This bath has a large recess at waste end, with a combined standing waste and overflow fitting, which can be easily removed for cleaning purposes. In conjunction with the recess is a special soap shelf made in one piece with the bath, which eliminates the use of a separate fixture.

Standard Specification.

No. X.H.1534F. Cast iron parallel 'Aquavos' Bath, with rolled edge and soap shelf at end, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted outside, 1″ (25 m/m) hot and cold smooth body screw down valves, 2″ (51 m/m) combined standing waste and overflow, with glass enamelled iron trap and union. (Fittings polished brass).

Extra.—If with fittings Nickel Plated.

INSIDE SIZES.			OVERALL SIZES.			
LENGTH	WIDTH	DEPTH	LENGTH	WIDTH	DEPTH	ROLL
5′ 6″ (1m68)	1′ 10″ (0m56)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	6′ 3″ (1m91)	2′ 3″ (0m69)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	2½″ (0m064)

This type of Bath can also be supplied in the following sizes:—

	LENGTH INSIDE	LENGTH OVERALL	WIDTH INSIDE	DEPTH INSIDE	ROLL
No. X.H.1534C.	5′ 6″ (1m68)	6′ 6″ (1m98)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	4″ (0m10)
No. X.H.1534D.	5′ 6″ (1m68)	6′ 4″ (1m93)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	3″ (0m075)
No. X.H.1534H.	5′ 0″ (1m52)	5′ 10″ (1m78)	2′ 0″ (0m61)	1′ 6″ (0m46)	3″ (0m075)

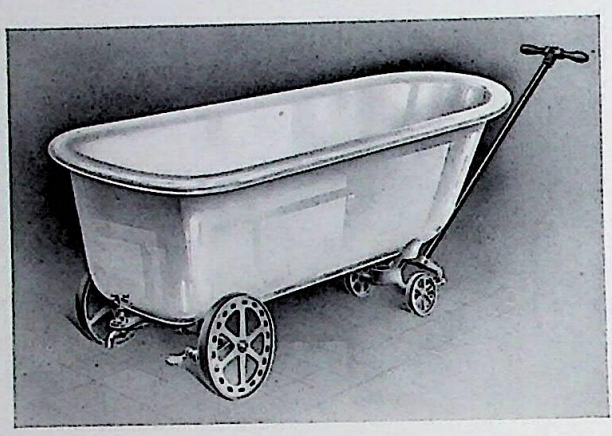
For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'BESWARD' BATH

FOR HOSPITALS



No. X.4398.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4398. Cast iron Parallel Portable 'Beswarb' Bath, with rolled edge, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain painted out, four india-rubber tyred wheels and foot action brake arrangement, wrought iron handle, 1″ (25m/m) brass screw-down valve for outlet.

	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
	Length.	Width.	Depth.	Length.	Width.	Height.	Roll.
No. X.4398	4′ 6″ (1m37)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	5′ 0″ (1m52)	2′ 5″ (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	3″ (0m075)
No. X.4398A	5′ 0″ (1m52)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	5′ 6″ (1m68)	2′ 5″ (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	3″ (0m075)
No. X.4398B	5′ 6″ (1m68)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	1′ 5″ (0m43)	6′ 0″ (1m83)	2′ 5″ (0m74)	1′ 11″ (0m58)	3″ (0m075)

Extras.

If with Bath white porcelain enamelled outside.
If Brass fittings Nickel Plated.

¾″ (19m/m) hot and cold smooth body bib valves and wall mounts, brass or nickel plated.
1″ (25m/m) ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,
No. X.1378 White Fireclay Floor Tray 18″ × 15½″ (0m46 × 0m39) for emptying bath, with grid waste in brass, or nickel plated. Illustrated on page 164.

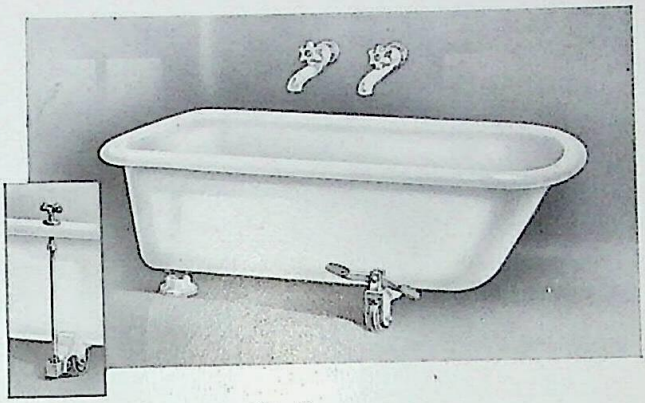
For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'RADIAL' BATH

FOR HOSPITAL USE



No. X.4430.

As will be seen on plan, this Bath can be swung away from the wall, a most useful feature in cases where patients have to be lifted in and out of Bath. Wall and floor spaces are also made readily accessible and can be kept rigorously clean.

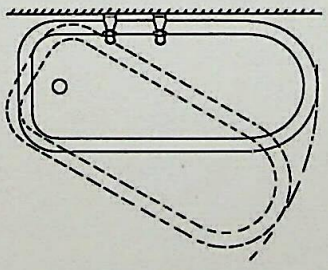
Standard Specification.

No. X.4430. Cast iron Parallel Pivoting 'Radial' Bath, with rolled edge, white porcelain enamelled inside, plain-painted outside, 2" (51 m/m) plug waste, with pivot joint and glass enamelled iron trap, rubber-tyred wheels and foot brake.

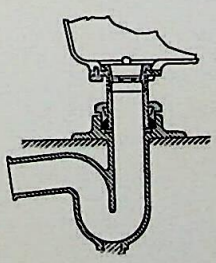
	INSIDE SIZES			OVERALL SIZES			
	Length.	Width.	Depth.	Length.	Width.	Height.	Roll.
No. X.4430	4' 6" (1m37)	1' 11" (0m58)	1' 5" (0m43)	5' 0" (1m52)	2' 5" (0m74)	1' 11" (0m58)	3" (0m075)
No. X.4430A	5' 0" (1m52)	1' 11" (0m58)	1' 5" (0m43)	5' 6" (1m68)	2' 5" (0m74)	1' 11" (0m58)	3" (0m075)
No. X.4430B	5' 6" (1m68)	1' 11" (0m58)	1' 5" (0m43)	6' 0" (1m83)	2' 5" (0m74)	1' 11" (0m58)	3" (0m075)

Extras.

If with Hand Brake arrangement working through roll as inset.
If with 1" (25 m/m) white porcelain enamelled valves with Porcelain grips (shanks screwed for iron)
If with Bath white porcelain enamelled outside.



PLAN OF BATH



SECTION OF OUTLET

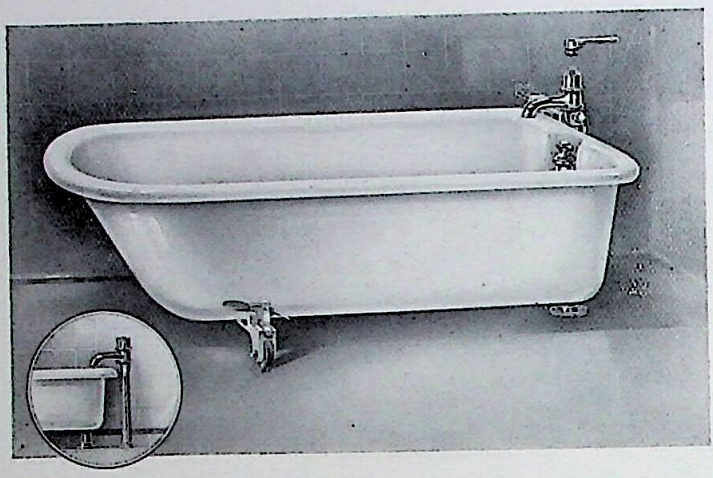
For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'WESTERN' BATH

FOR HOSPITAL USE



No. X.4431.

This bath has been specially designed to meet the suggestions of Dr. D. J. Mackintosh, Medical Superintendent of the Western Infirmary, Glasgow, the well-known authority and adviser on hospital construction.

Made with recess at end for standing waste, both the inside and outside are white porcelain enamelled, presenting an entirely clean and smooth surface, which prevents the harbouring of dirt and allows of easy cleaning; also, as will be seen from plan below, this bath, which is pivoted from the waste, moves on two rubber wheels, with brake to stop same at the desired position, and can be swung away from the wall, a most useful feature in cases where patients have to be lifted in and out of the bath. Walls and floor spaces are also readily accessible and can be kept rigorously clean.

The supply to bath is through a special non-scalding mixing valve actuated by a loose key, and so arranged to give cold, tepid and hot water as desired. The cold water necessarily being turned on first obviates any danger of scalding the patient.

The outlet to bath ensures a quick discharge, a very important consideration in Public Institutions.

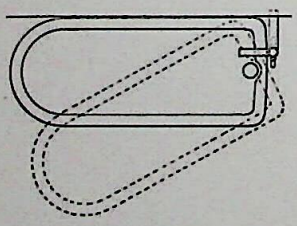
Standard Specification.

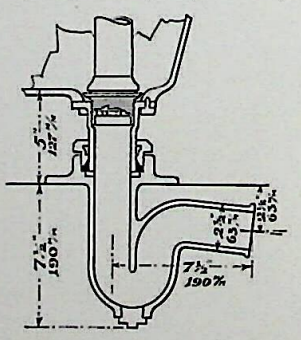
No. X.4431. Cast iron Parallel Pivoting Bath, with recess at end, white porcelain enamelled inside and outside, 2″ (51⅝) polished brass standing waste and overflow, revolving joint, Glass Enamelled Cast iron trap with cleansing screw and union, 1″ (25⅝) polished brass patent anti-scalding mixing valve with loose key and wall bracket, unions for lead, Indiarubber tyred wheels with foot action brake.

Extras.

If with exposed brass work nickel plated.
If with support from valve to floor and supply pipes to floor as inset, Brass or Plated.

INSIDE SIZES.			OVERALL SIZES.			
LENGTH	WIDTH	DEPTH	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	ROLL
5′ 6″ (1·68)	2′ 0″ (0·61)	1′ 6″ (0·46)	6′ 0″ (1·83)	2′ 6″ (0·76)	2′ 0″ (0·61)	3″ (0·075)



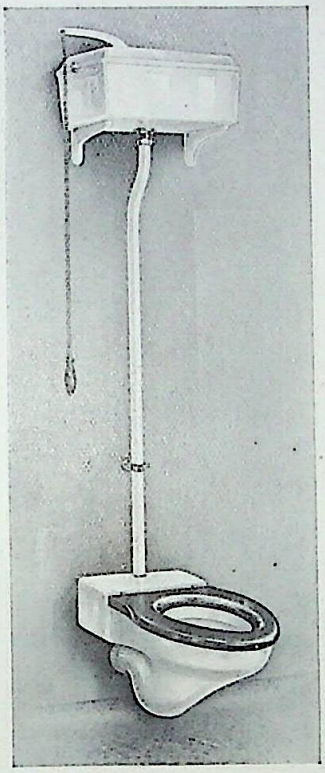


For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON CORBEL CLOSET



No. X.1062

Standard Specification.

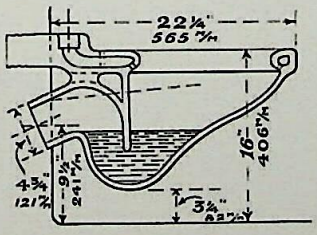
No. X.1062. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Corbel Closet for fixing clear of floor, with extension for building into wall, and 'P' trap in one piece, double thickness polished mahogany seat and brass hinges, 3 gallon (13·5 litres) 'Paisley' syphon cistern with White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay shell and cover, with silent ball valve, white porcelain enamelled cast iron brackets, brass chain pull and white pottery handle; no flushpipe.

No. X.1062A. Closet Set as above, but without extension into wall, closet supported on porcelain enamelled cast iron cantilevers to build into wall.

Extras

If brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If brass or plated chain guide.
If White Porcelain Enamelled Flushpipe. as illustrated, with brass clip to hold same clear of wall.
If ditto ditto, but plated clip.
If with oiled teak seat in lieu of mahogany.

Note.—Cistern can be supplied with White Porcelain enamelled shell and cover and also with centre bracket as illustrated on page 152.



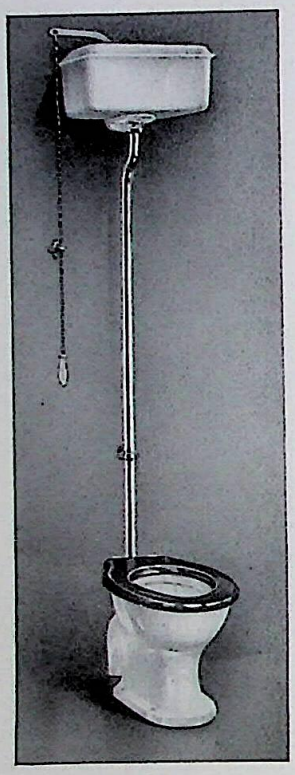
For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

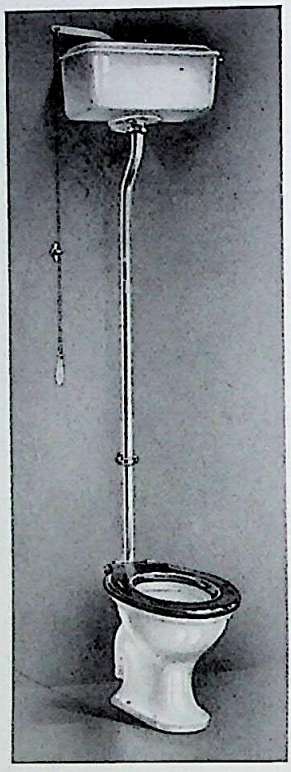
Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON WATER CLOSETS

FOR HOSPITAL USE



No. X.H.847C.



No. X.H.698.

Note.—Unless otherwise ordered, these closets will be supplied as illustrated with vented 'S' trap.

Standard Specification.

No. X.H.847C. White glazed Vulcan Fireclay 'Simplicitas' Closet, double thickness polished mahogany seat and brass hinges, 3 gallon (13·5 Litres) cast iron white porcelain enamelled 'Paisley' Cistern, cover, and centre bracket, silent ball valve, brass chain pull and pottery handle, brass pull guide (no flush pipe).

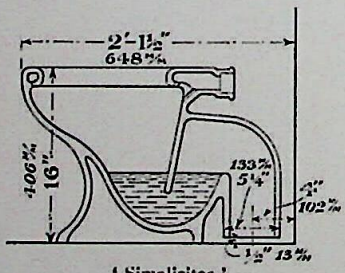
No. X.H.698. White glazed Queensware 'Simpact' Closet, double thickness polished mahogany seat and brass hinges, 3 gallon (13·5 Litres) cast iron white porcelain enamelled 'Speedwell' Cistern, cover, and centre bracket, silent ball valve, brass chain pull and pottery handle, brass pull guide (no flush pipe).

2 Gallon Cisterns can be supplied if desired.

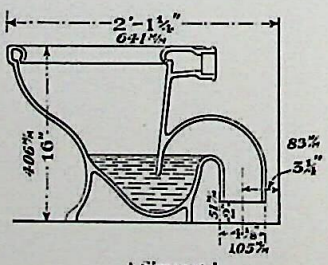
Extras.

White Porcelain Enamelled Flush Pipe, as illustrated, with brass clip to hold same clear of wall and with inlet connection.

Polished Brass Flush Pipe, clip and inlet connection. All brass fittings nickel plated.



'Simplicitas.'



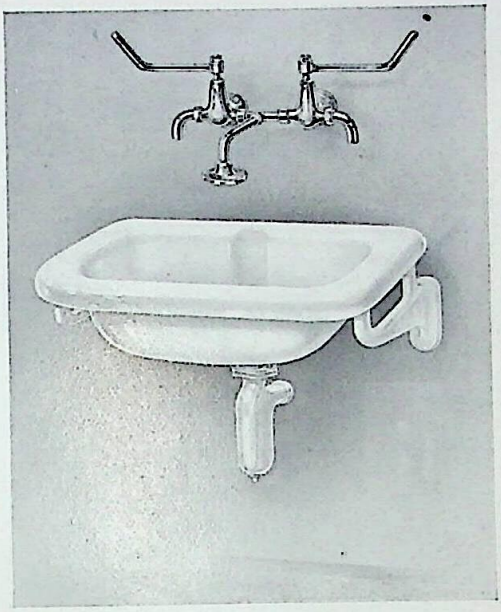
'Simpact.'

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON HOSPITAL LAVATORY



No. X.4396.

This Lavatory is specially suitable for Operating Theatres, etc., and is glazed all over and all corners rounded.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4396. White Queensware Lavatory with recessed basin, having 1½″ (38 m/m) brass grated outlet, white porcelain enamelled iron 'P' trap to outlet, ½″ (13 m/m) brass wrist-action hot and cold smooth body valves with wall mounts, with bent unions for lead pipe, the valves connected to a central spray rose over basin, supported on white porcelain enamelled iron cantilevers for building into wall, and to keep lavatory 3″ (75 m/m) clear of wall.

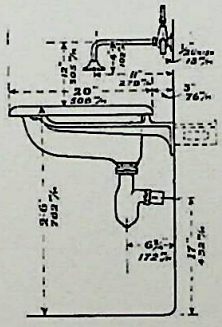
No. X.4396B. Lavatory as above, but with vulcanite and aluminium removable combined standing waste and overflow, with hook for same as with No. X.1133B.

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated, No. X.4396.
If with brass fittings Nickel Plated, No. X.4396B.
If with White porcelain enamelled waste pipe instead of trap (as No. X.4390).

OVERALL SIZE OF LAVATORY
24″ × 20″
(0m61 × 0m51)

INSIDE SIZE OF BASIN
18″ × 12″
(0m46 × 0m31)

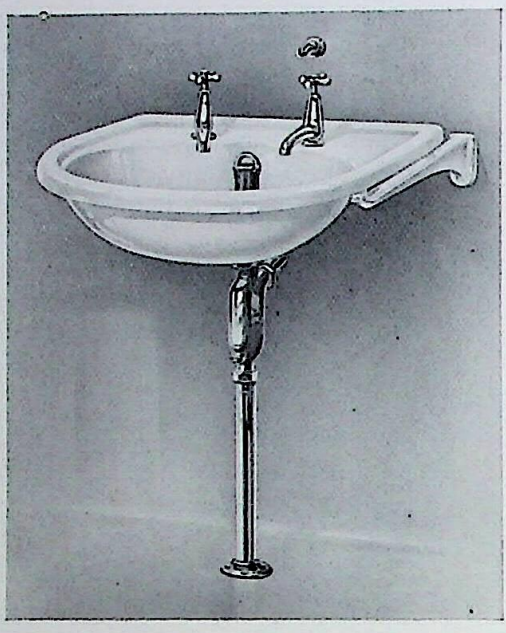


For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON HOSPITAL LAVATORY



No. X.1133B.

The Lavatory as illustrated is specially suitable for use in Hospital Wards, etc. Fitted with brass valves having smooth bodies, all iron work is white porcelain enamelled, and the Lavatory is glazed all over, and designed to stand clear of wall.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1133B. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Lavatory, round fronted, with vulcanite and aluminium removable combined standing waste and overflow, with hook for same, ½″ (13m/m) brass hot and cold screw down No. 1569H. smooth body valves, supported on white porcelain enamelled iron cantilevers for building into wall, and to keep Lavatory 3″ (75m/m) clear of wall. (Trap and waste pipe not included).

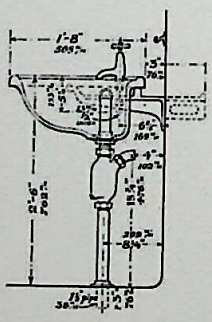
No. X.1133. Lavatory all as above, but in White Queensware.

Extras.

If with brass fittings, Nickel Plated.
If with 1½″ (38m/m) brass trap with pipe to floor, and floor flange.
If with Ditto, Nickel Plated.
If with No. X.4390B White Porcelain Enamelled Valves, as No. X.4390.

OVERALL SIZE OF LAVATORY.
24″ × 20″
(0m61 × 0m51)

INSIDE SIZE OF BASIN.
19″ × 14″
(0m48 × 0m36)



For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON HOSPITAL LAVATORY

No. X.4390.

This Lavatory is specially suitable for use in Hospital Wards, etc.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4390. White Queensware Lavatory with recessed basin, having 1½″ (38m/m) vulcanite and aluminium removable combined standing waste and overflow, with hook for same, white porcelain enamelled iron waste pipe, ½″ (13m/m) No. 4399BX white porcelain enamelled hot and cold valves, supported on white porcelain enamelled iron cantilevers for building into wall, and to keep lavatory 3″ (75m/m) clear of wall.

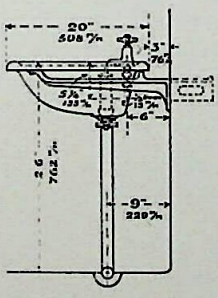
No. X.4390A. Lavatory as above, but with No. 1569H brass smooth body valves, as with No. X.1133B.

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated, No. X.4390.
If with brass fittings Nickel Plated, No. X.4390A.
If with white porcelain enamelled iron trap, instead of waste pipe (as No. X.4396).
If with brass, or Nickel Plated trap with pipe to floor, instead of waste pipe (as No. X.1133B).

OVERALL SIZE OF LAVATORY
27″ × 20″
(0m69 × 0m51)

INSIDE SIZE OF BASIN
20″ × 14½″
(0m51 × 0m37)

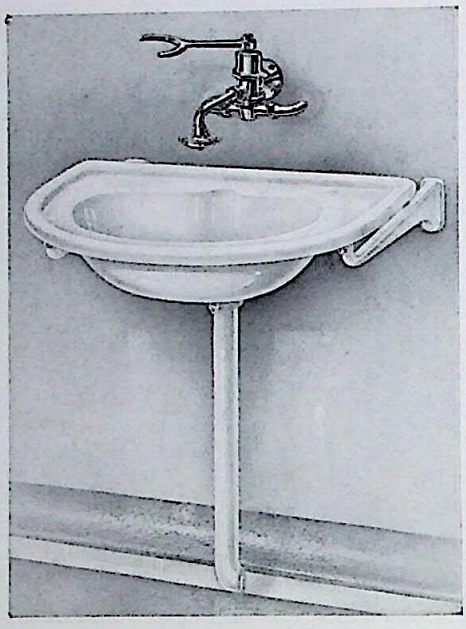


For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON HOSPITAL LAVATORY



No. X.1299.

This Lavatory is specially suitable for Operating Theatres, etc., and is glazed all over, and all corners rounded.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1299. White Queensware Lavatory with recessed basin, having 1½″ (38 m/m) brass grated outlet, white porcelain enamelled iron waste pipe, ½″ (13 m/m) brass mixing valve with wrist-action lever, with spray rose over basin, bent unions for lead pipe, supported on white porcelain enamelled iron cantilevers for building into wall, and to keep lavatory 3″ (75 m/m) clear of wall.

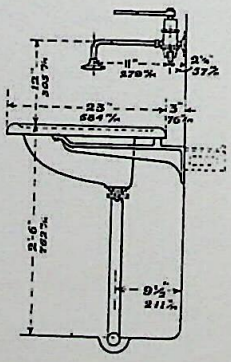
No. X.1299A. Lavatory all as above but in White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay.

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with standing waste and overflow as X.4434.
If with brass or nickel plated trap with pipe to floor, in lieu of enamelled iron waste pipe.

OVERALL SIZE OF LAVATORY
30″ × 23″
(0m76 × 0m58)

INSIDE SIZE OF BASIN
21″ × 14½″
(0m53 × 0m37)

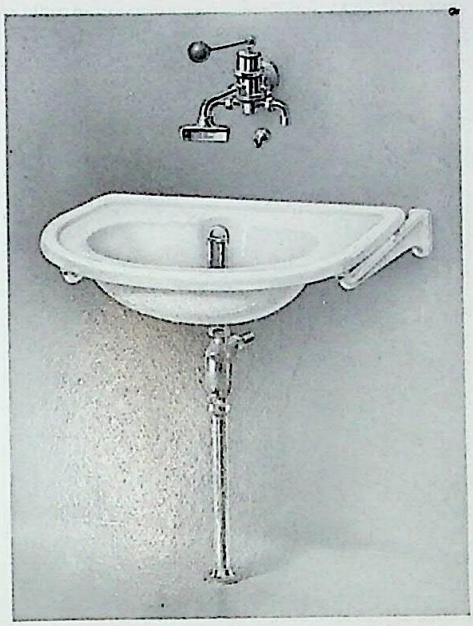


For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON HOSPITAL LAVATORY



No. X.4434.

Especially designed for Hospital use, for the Operating Theatre, etc. The Basin, which stands clear of wall, is of strong White Glazed Queensware of simple design. All parts are exposed and glazed so that they can be easily cleaned. The supply to Basin is through a Patent Anti-scalding Mixing Valve, giving Cold, Tepid and Hot Water as required, with Wave Nozzle, and a Vulcanite ball on lever, actuated by moving lever with the arm.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4434. White Queensware Lavatory, round fronted, with Vulcanite and Aluminium combined standing waste and overflow, with hook for same, ½″ (13m/m) brass mixing valve with lever handle, vulcanite ball, and wave, with wall flange, supported on white porcelain enamelled iron cantilevers for building into wall, and to keep basin 3″ (75m/m) clear of wall. (Trap and waste pipe are not included).

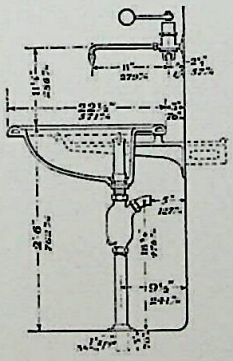
No. X.4434A. Lavatory all as above, but in White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay.

Extras.

If with brass fittings, Nickel Plated.
If with 1½″ (38m/m) brass trap with pipe to floor and floor flange.
If with Ditto, Nickel Plated.
If with plain jet to valve instead of wave fitting.

OVERALL SIZE OF LAVATORY.
30″ × 23″
(0m76 × 0m58)

INSIDE SIZE OF BASIN.
21″ × 14½″
(0m53 × 0m37)

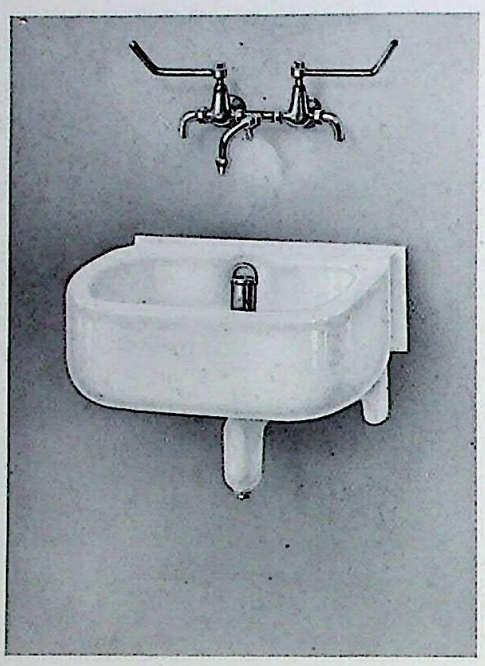


For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON HOSPITAL LAVATORY



No. X.1449.

This improved Lavatory is specially suitable for Operating Theatres, etc. Made of strong White Glazed Fireclay with a slightly raised cove at back to build into wall so as to eliminate any space for the accumulation of dirt. All parts are glazed, including the underside. The fittings can be supplied as illustration or alternatively as shown with No. X.1448 Sink.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1449. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Lavatory, with cove at back, fitted with 1½" (38⁄⁄) Vulcanite and Aluminium removable combined standing waste and overflow, loose grating in waste, white porcelain enamelled iron 'P' trap to outlet, ½" (13⁄⁄) brass wrist action hot and cold smooth body valves with wall mounts and bent unions for lead, the valves connected to a central jet over basin, with hook to suspend standing waste, lavatory supported on white porcelain enamelled iron cantilevers to build into wall.

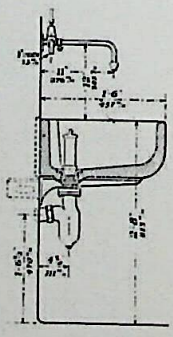
If with plug and chain waste, waste pipe, and wrist action separate bib valves, as shown with No. X.1448, in lieu of standing waste, trap and combined supply fitting. Reduction.

Extras.

If brass fittings nickel plated. (As illustrated above)
(As illustrated with No. X.1448)

OVERALL SIZE OF LAVATORY
18" × 21"
(0m46 × 0m53)

INSIDE SIZE
13½" × 18½"
(0m35 × 0m47)



CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON HOSPITAL LAVATORY

No. X.1893B.

Note.—If required, these Basins can be supplied in Ranges, for fixing 3″ (75 m/m) apart, with glass enamelled iron horizontal waste pipe and trap to each basin.

This Lavatory is chiefly supplied for the use of patients or for general use where a good quality basin is essential.

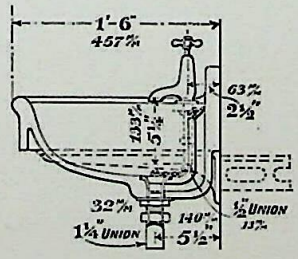
Standard Specification.

No. X.1893B. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Lavatory, square fronted, 'D' shaped basin with open overflow, and brass hinged grating, 1¼″ (32 m/m) vulcanite plug, brass washer, chain and stay, ½″ (13 m/m) brass hot and cold screw down No. 1569H. smooth body valves, supported on white porcelain enamelled cantilevers to build into wall.

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with brass trap and pipe to floor and floor flange.
If with Ditto Nickel Plated.

OVERALL SIZE OF LAVATORY.	INSIDE SIZE OF BASIN.	HEIGHT OF SKIRTING.
21″ × 17″ (0m53 × 0m43)	16″ × 11″ (0m41 × 0m28)	3″ (0m075)
24″ × 18″ (0m61 × 0m46)	18″ × 12″ (0m46 × 0m31)	3″ (0m075)
27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48)	20″ × 13″ (0m51 × 0m33)	3″ (0m075)

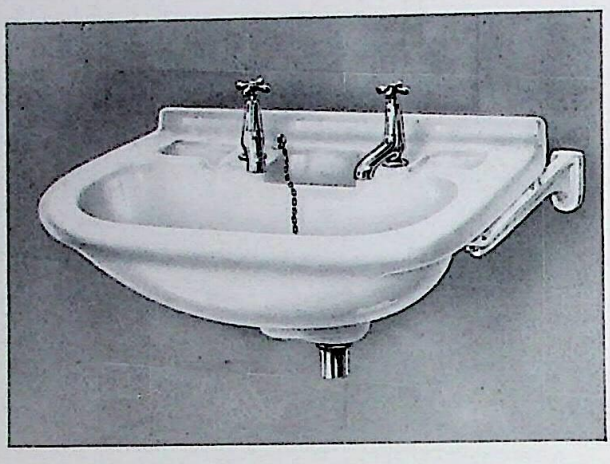


For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON HOSPITAL LAVATORY



No. X.4155.

The hygienic qualities of this fitting make it eminently suitable for Hospital work, as well as general use.

Made of strong white glazed Vulcan Fireclay, all parts are glazed, including the unseen portions underneath.

The Basin stands clear of the wall, supported on white porcelain enamelled iron cantilevers. The rubber plug fits into glazed outlet of basin, the usual grating being eliminated. The overflow is especially large so that the hand has access to any part. It can be easily kept clean. The outlet grating placed in the overflow chamber is removable.

The capacity of the overflow is such that it is more than sufficient to deal with any flow the waste can cope with.

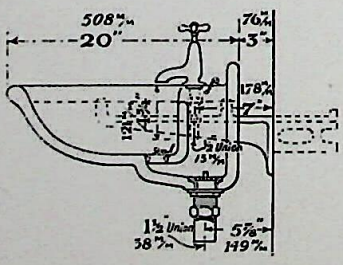
Standard Specification.

No. X.4155. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Lavatory, with large open overflow chamber, 5″ × 3½″ (127 m/m × 89 m/m), rubber plug to outlet in basin with chain and chain stay, overflow fitted with brass washer with loose grating and knob, ½″ (13 m/m) brass hot and cold screw down smooth body valves, No. 1560H, supported on white porcelain enamelled iron cantilevers to build into wall and to keep Lavatory 3″ (75 m/m) clear of wall.

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with 1½″ (38 m/m) Brass trap and pipe to floor and floor flange.
If with Ditto Nickel Plated.

	OVERALL SIZE OF LAVATORY.	INSIDE SIZE OF BASIN.	HEIGHT OF SKIRTING.
No. X.4155.	22″ × 20″ (0m56 × 0m51)	18″ × 12½″ (0m46 × 0m32)	1½″ (38 m/m)
No. X.4155A.	24″ × 20″ (0m61 × 0m51)	20″ × 13″ (0m51 × 0m33)	1½″ (38 m/m)
No. X.4155B.	20″ × 18″ (0m51 × 0m46)	16¼″ × 11″ (0m41 × 0m28)	1½″ (38 m/m)

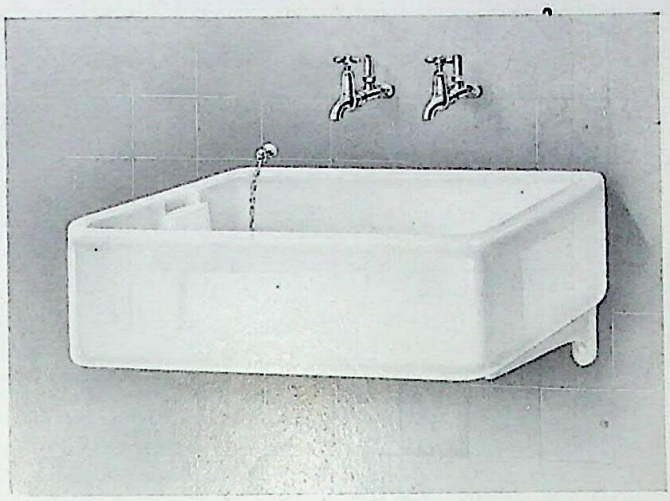


For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON HOSPITAL SINK



No. X.H.2011.

Standard Specification.

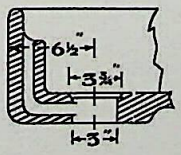
No. X.H.2011. Improved 'Belfast' pattern Sink, in White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay, with combined open overflow and outlet in centre of end, fitted with 1½" (38 m/m) plug, brass waste and chain, with union for lead pipe, ½" (13 m/m) No. X.86 brass smooth body hot and cold bib valves, with wall mounts, and unions for lead pipe, supported on white porcelain enamelled iron cantilevers for building into wall, to suit sink fixed against wall.

OVERALL SIZES

24" × 18" × 10"	(0m61 × 0m46 × 0m25)
27" × 18" × 10"	(0m69 × 0m46 × 0m25)
30" × 18" × 10"	(0m76 × 0m46 × 0m25)
30" × 20" × 10"	(0m76 × 0m51 × 0m25)
36" × 20" × 10"	(0m92 × 0m51 × 0m25)
42" × 24" × 12"	(1m07 × 0m61 × 0m30)

Extras

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with 2" (51 m/m) waste fitting, Brass or Nickel Plated.
If with ¾" (19 m/m) Valves and Mounts, Brass or Nickel Plated.
If with ¾" (19 m/m) White Porcelain Enamelled Bib Valves, no mounts, No. X.4399.
If with ¾" (19 m/m) White Porcelain Enamelled Bib Valves with wall flange, No. X.4399D.
If Sink required to be fixed 3" (75 m/m) clear of wall, with cantilevers to suit

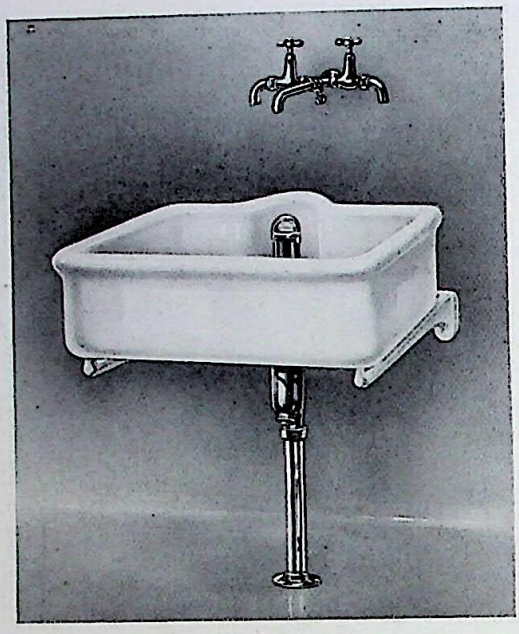


For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON HOSPITAL SINKS



No. X.1445.

Especially suitable for Hospital use in the Operating Theatre. This sink is glazed both inside and outside, presenting an entirely clean and smooth surface.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1445. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay rolled edge Sink, with recess at back, 1½″ (38 m/m) vulcanite and aluminium removable combined standing waste and overflow, ½″ (13 m/m) brass hot and cold screw down smooth body combined valves with central nozzle, wall flange and hook to suspend standing waste, sink supported on white porcelain enamelled iron cantilevers to build into wall and to keep sink (at recess) 1½″ (38 m/m) clear of wall. (Trap and pipe not included).

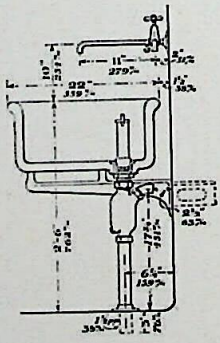
Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with 1½″ (38 m/m) Brass Trap, with pipe to floor, and floor flange.
If with Ditto, Nickel Plated.
If with ¾″ (19 m/m) Valves, Brass or Nickel Plated.

OVERALL SIZES.
(excluding recess).

No. X.1445	30″ × 22″ × 10″	(0m76 × 0m56 × 0m25)
	and	
No. X.1445A	24″ × 18″ × 10″	(0m61 × 0m46 × 0m25)

NOTE.—Detail Drawing is of small size sink 24″ × 18″ × 10″, No. X.1445A. For large size 30″ × 22″ × 10″, No. X.1445, add 4″ (0m10) to the projection of sink.

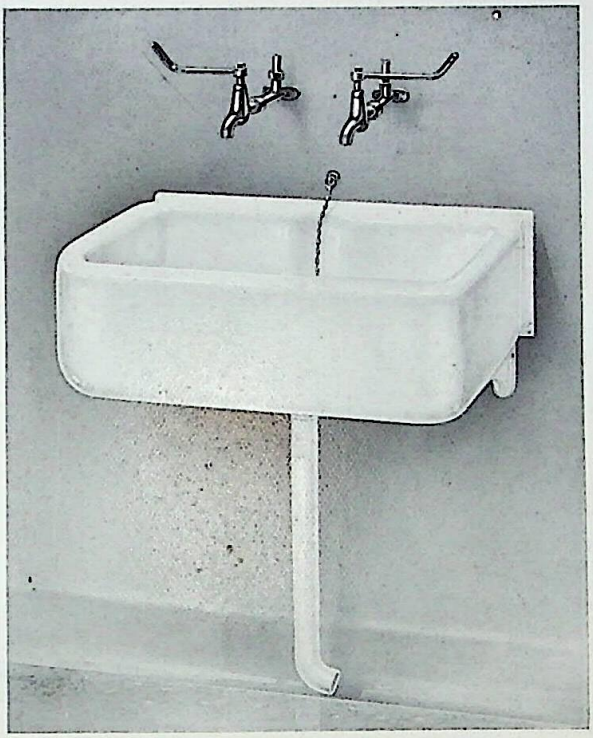


For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON HOSPITAL SINK



No. X.1448

This Sink is eminently suitable for Hospital work as well as general use. Made of strong White Glazed Fireclay and with a slightly raised cove at back to build into wall so as to eliminate any space for the accumulation of dirt. All parts are glazed, including the underside.

Standard Specification.

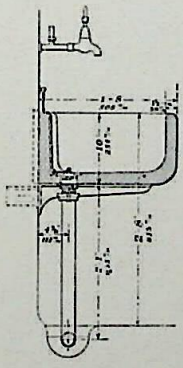
No. X.1448. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Sink, with cove at back, fitted with 1½″ (38⁄⁄) brass waste, rubber plug, chain and chain stay for screwing to wall, loose grating in waste, white porcelain enamelled iron waste pipe, ½″ (13⁄⁄) brass smooth body hot and cold wrist action bib valves, with wall mounts and unions for lead, sink supported on white porcelain enamelled iron cantilevers for building into wall.

Extras.

If with ¾″ valves and mounts in lieu of ½″. (With ½″ valves)
If brass fittings nickel plated. (With ¾″ valves)

OVERALL SIZE OF SINK
30″ × 20″
(0m76 × 0m51)

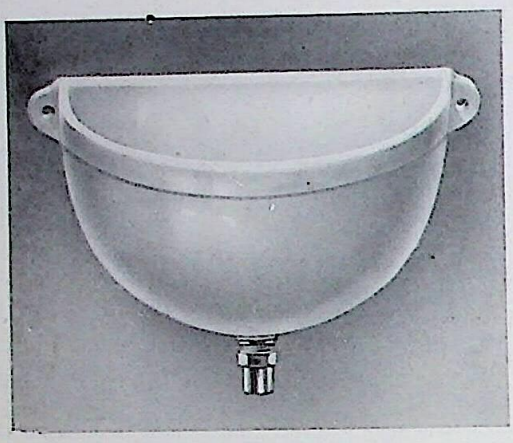
INSIDE SIZE
27″ × 15½″
(0m69 × 0m39)

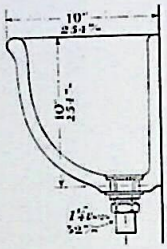


CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON HOSPITAL SINKS





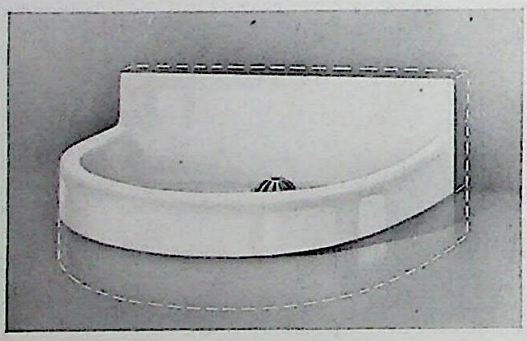
No. X.4433.

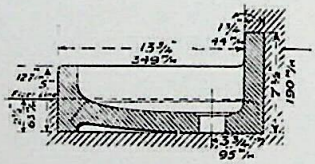
Standard Specification.

No. X.4433. Vulcan Fireclay Bench Sink with beaded rim, white glazed inside, buff glazed outside, lugs for fixing to bench, 1¼ (32 m/m) brass grated washer to outlet.

OVERALL SIZES.

16" × 10" × 10"
(0m41 × 0m25 × 0m25)





Standard Specification.

No. X.1378. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Floor Tray, or Receiver, suitable for the emptying of Movable Baths as No. X.4398, etc., with 3" (75 m/m) brass domed grating to outlet.

OVERALL SIZES.	Height of Skirting
18" × 15½" × 5"	2½"
(0m46 × 0m39 × 0m13)	(0m063)

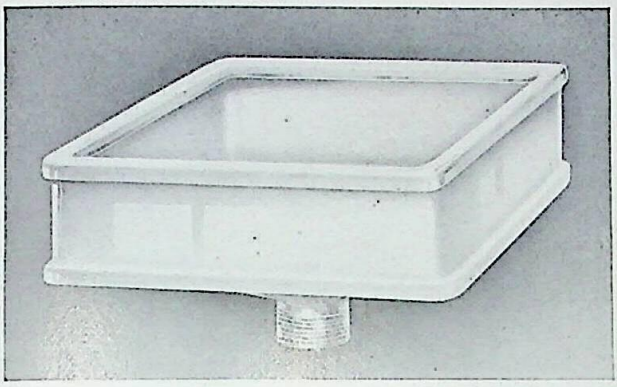
For prices see appendix

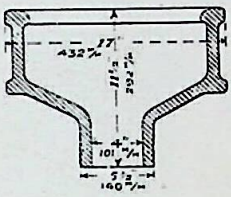
ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY SINKS



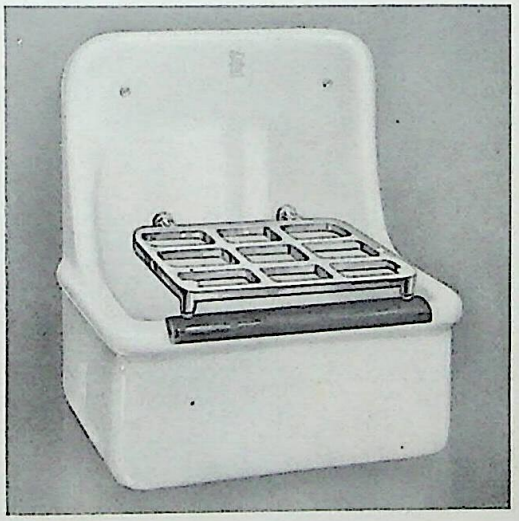


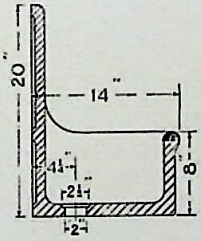
No. X.98.

Standard Specification.

No. X.98. 'Best's' Slop Sink in White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay, with projecting rim all round, base sloping to central spigot outlet 4″ (0m10) diameter. Size 28″ × 17″ (0m71 × 0m43) overall, 6″ (0m15) deep outside at edge, 7½″ (0m19) deep inside at centre. (No fittings.)

No. X.98A. Ditto Ditto but 17″ × 17″ (0m43 × 0m43) overall.





No. X.1990.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1990. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Cleaners' Draw-off Sink, rolled edge, with hardwood strip on front edge, galvanized iron hinged bucket grating, and 1¼″ (32m/m) brass grated washer to outlet.

Overall Sizes 18″ × 14″ × 8″ deep (0m46 × 0m36 × 0m20) 12″ back (0m30)

Extras

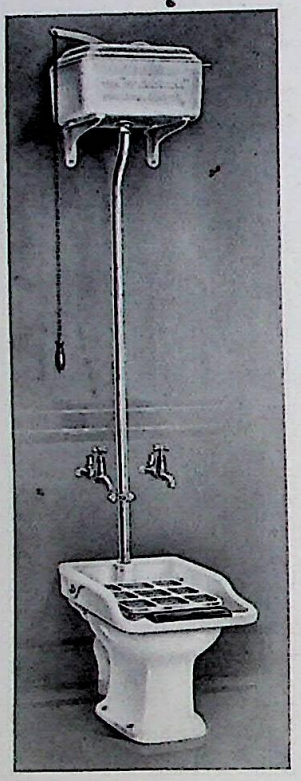
If with Bucket Grating in Brass instead of Galvanized Iron.
If with Brass H. and C. Bib Valves, No. X.85L, ½″ (13m/m) or ¾″ (19m/m).

For prices see appendix

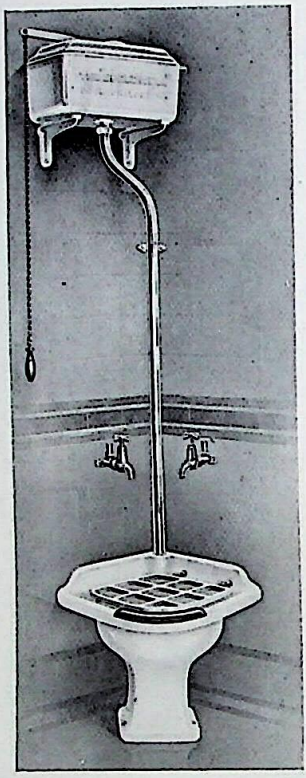
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON SLOP SINKS



No. X.714.



No. X.492.

Note.—If required with 'P' Trap this must be definitely stated on order.

Standard Specification.

No. X.714. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Pedestal Slop Sink, with vented 'S' Trap, hardwood strip on front edge, vertical inlet and flushing rim, 3″ (0ᵐ075) skirting at back and sides, porcelain enamelled removable grid in outlet, galvanized hinged bucket grating, 2 gallon (9 litres) painted cast iron 'Speedwell' Cistern, cover and brackets, brass chain and ebonized pull. No valves or pipes included.

OVERALL SIZES			Dia. of
Height	Length	Width	Outlet
1′ 5″ (0ᵐ43)	1′ 6″ (0ᵐ46)	1′ 5″ (0ᵐ43)	3″ (0ᵐ075)

No. X.492. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Angular Slop Sink, all complete exactly as specified above.

OVERALL SIZES				Dia. of
Height	Projection	Width	Sides	Outlet
1′ 5″ (0ᵐ43)	1′ 9″ (0ᵐ53)	2′ 0¾″ (0ᵐ63)	1′ 5½″ (0ᵐ44)	3″ (0ᵐ075)

If without hardwood strip on front edge, deduct

Extras

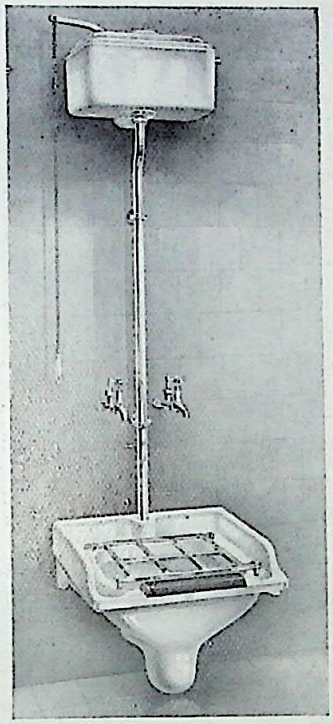
If with Bucket Grating in Brass instead of Galvanized Iron.
If with Brass H. and C. Valves and wall mounts, ½″ (13⁄⁄) or ¾″ (19⁄⁄).
If with cistern, cover and brackets White Porcelain Enamelled.
If with Galvanized Steel Flush Pipe and clip. No. X.714 or No. X.492.
If with White Enamelled Ditto Ditto No. X.714 or No. X.492.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON SLOP SINKS



No. X.4338.

Note.—This Sink can be supplied with Pedestal 'S' or 'P' Trap, but unless specially ordered will be supplied as illustrated with 'P' trap (no pedestal).

Standard Specification.

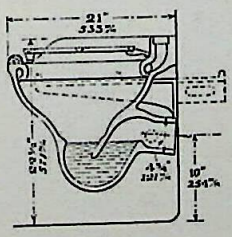
No. X.4338. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Slop Sink with 'P' trap, 3" (75%) skirting at back and sides, hardwood strip on front edge, white porcelain enamelled iron removable grating in outlet, galvanized hinged bucket grating, 3 Gallon (13·5 Litres) white porcelain enamelled 'Speedwell' cistern, cover, and brackets, brass chain and pottery handle, silent ball valve, ½" (13%) brass hot and cold screw down smooth body bib valves and mounts to fix to wall. Sink supported on white porcelain enamelled iron cantilevers to build into wall. (No flush pipe).

Extras.

If with Galvanized Steel Flush Pipe and brass clip to keep same clear of wall.
If with White Porcelain Enamelled Flush Pipe and brass clip to keep same clear of wall.
If with Polished Brass Ditto Ditto Ditto
If with Polished Brass Bucket Grating.
If with ¾" (19%) Brass Valves and Mounts.
If Brass Fittings Nickel Plated.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES.

PROJECTION.	WIDTH.
1' 9" (0m53)	2' 0" (0m61)
HEIGHT.	HEIGHT OF SKIRTING.
1' 6½" (0m47)	3" (0m075)
OUTLET.	
3½" (0m09)	

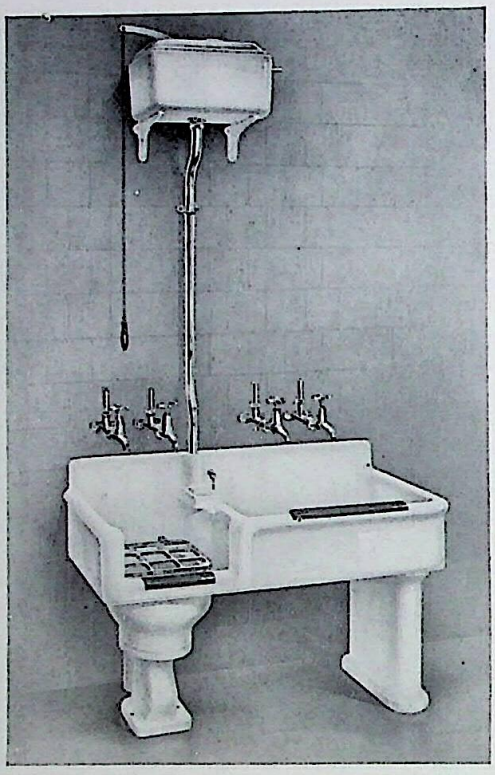


For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON FIRECLAY SINKS



No. X.4306.

Note.—These sinks can be supplied either as illustrated, or opposite hand; also with 'P' Trap if desired. Unless definite instructions given on order, sinks will be sent as illustrated, including 'S' Trap.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4306. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Combined Slop and Wash-up Sink, with 4″ (0m10) back skirting in one piece, and with 'S' trap, White Vulcan Fireclay Pedestal support, two hardwood strips on front edge, porcelain enamelled grid to outlet, galvanized hinged bucket grating, 1½″ (38m/m) plug waste (waste from wash-up sink drains into slop sink), 2 gallon (9 litres) painted cast iron 'Speedwell' Cistern, cover and brackets, brass chain and ebonized pull. (No valves or pipes included.) Sink 4′ 0″ (1m22) long.

No. X.4306A. Ditto, but 3′ 6″ (1m07) long.

No. X.4307. Combined Slop and Wash-up Sink, all complete as above, but sink without skirting, with painted cast iron cantilever support instead of Pedestal. Sink 4′ 0″ (1m22) long.

No. X.4307A. Ditto, but 3′ 6″ (1m07) long.

OVERALL SIZES

	Length.	Width.	Depth of Wash-up Sink	Dia. of Outlet
No. X.4306/7	48″ (1m22)	20″ (0m51)	9″ (0m23)	3″ (0m075)

Extras.

If with Bucket Grating in Brass instead of Galvanized Iron.
If with Brass H. and C. Bib Valves and wall mounts, ½″ (13m/m) or ¾″ (19m/m).
If with cistern, cover and brackets White Porcelain Enamelled.
If with Galvanized Steel Flush Pipe and clip.
If with White Enamelled Ditto Ditto.

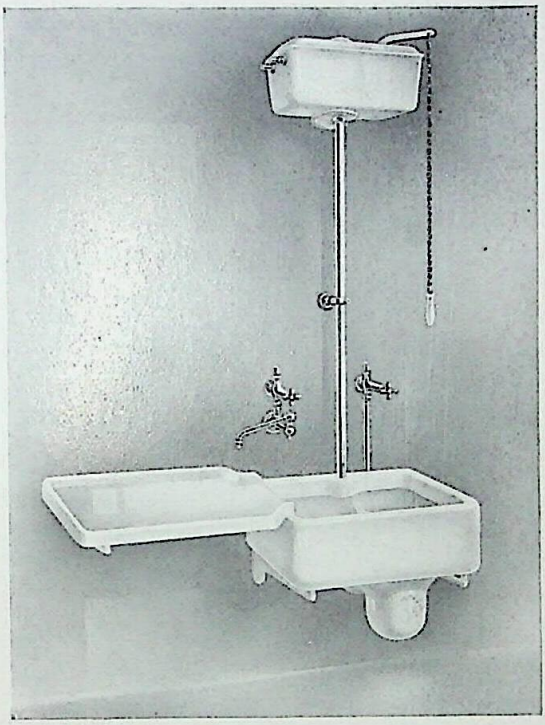
For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON BED PAN SINK & DRAINER

FOR HOSPITAL USE



No. X.699.

Note.—Unless otherwise ordered, this sink will be supplied with 'P' trap on right as illustrated. 'P' trap on left with drainer on right may be had if required. Sink can be supplied with Pedestal 'S' or 'P' trap, and also with ordinary 'S' trap, if specially ordered.

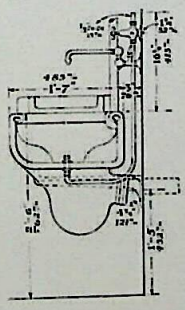
Standard Specification.

No. X.699. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Bed Pan and Urine Bottle Sink, with 'P' trap in one piece, also ramp inside to hold bed pan in position, supported on white porcelain enamelled cast iron cantilevers to build into wall, and to keep sink 3" (75 m/m) clear of wall, 30" (0m76) White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Drainer supported on sink and white porcelain enamelled iron cantilever, 3 Gallon (13·5 Litres) white porcelain enamelled cast iron 'Speedwell' syphon cistern, cover, and brackets, silent ball valve, brass chain pull and pottery handle, ½" (13 m/m) brass screw down smooth body valve with pipe to rising jet, also ½" (13 m/m) smooth body valve with swing nozzle. No flushpipe.

Extras.

If with Galvanized Steel Flush Pipe and brass clip to keep same clear of wall.
If with White Porcelain Enamelled Ditto Ditto
If with Polished Brass Ditto Ditto
If brass fittings Nickel Plated.

OVERALL SIZE OF BEDPAN SINK.	LENGTH OF DRAINER.
27" × 19" (0m69 × 0m48)	30" (0m76)



For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON BED PAN SINK

FOR HOSPITAL USE

No. X.700.

The bed pan is cleaned by a rising jet worked by a treadle, and the same action discharges the flush tank; this ensures the thorough cleansing of the sink after each bed pan is washed. The urine bottle is cleansed by a spray controlled by a weighted lever handle cold valve on right hand side of bed pan sink. Can be supplied with Pedestal 'S' or 'P' Trap if specially ordered.

Standard Specification.

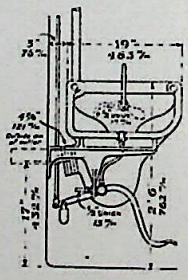
No. X.700. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Bed Pan and Urine Bottle Sink with 'P' trap in one piece, also ramp inside to hold bed pan in position, 27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48), supported on white porcelain enamelled cast iron cantilevers to build into wall and to keep sink 3″ (75m/m) clear of wall, 3 gallon (13·5 litres) white porcelain enamelled cast-iron 'Speedwell' syphon cistern, cover and brackets, with galvanized iron connecting rod from treadle to cistern, brass rising jet, with supply valve actuated by treadle, ½″ (13m/m) brass weighted lever 'cold' valve and bottle spray through side of sink; no flushpipe.

If desired the cistern can be supplied with White Glazed Fireclay Shell.

Reduction if bottle spray and valve on side not required.

Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with Galvanized Steel Flush Pipe, and brass clip to keep same clear of wall.
If with White Porcelain Enamelled ditto ditto
If with Polished Brass ditto ditto



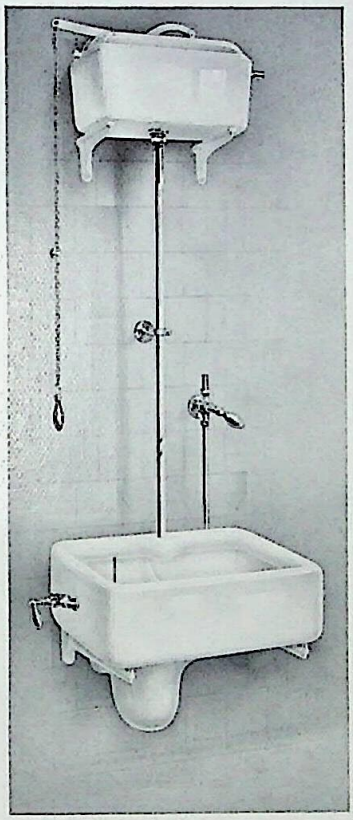
For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON BED PAN SINK

FOR HOSPITAL USE



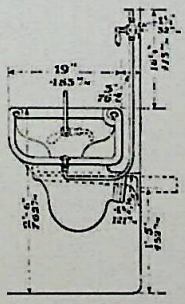
No. X.1140.

The bed pan is cleaned by a rising jet, actuated by a lever valve on wall, while the Urine Bottle is cleaned by a spray pipe with lever valve at side. In this type the cistern is actuated by a chain pull. Sink can be supplied with 'S' trap if specially ordered.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1140. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Bed Pan and Urine Bottle Sink with 'P' trap in one piece, also ramp inside to hold bed pen in position, 27″ × 19″ (0m69 × 0m48), supported on white porcelain enamelled cast iron cantilevers to build into wall and to keep sink 3″ (75m/m) clear of wall, 3 gallon (13·5 litres) white porcelain enamelled cast iron 'Speedwell' syphon cistern, cover and brackets, silent ball valve, brass chain and ebonized pull, with chain guide, ½″ (13m/m) brass self-closing lever valve with pipe to rising jet, also ½″ (13m/m) self-closing lever valve with bottle spray through side of sink; no flushpipe.

If desired the cistern can be supplied with White Glazed Fireclay Shell. Reduction if bottle spray and valve on side not required.



Extras.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with Galvanized Steel Flush Pipe, and brass clip to keep same clear of wall.
If with White Porcelain Enamelled ditto ditto
If with Polished Brass ditto ditto

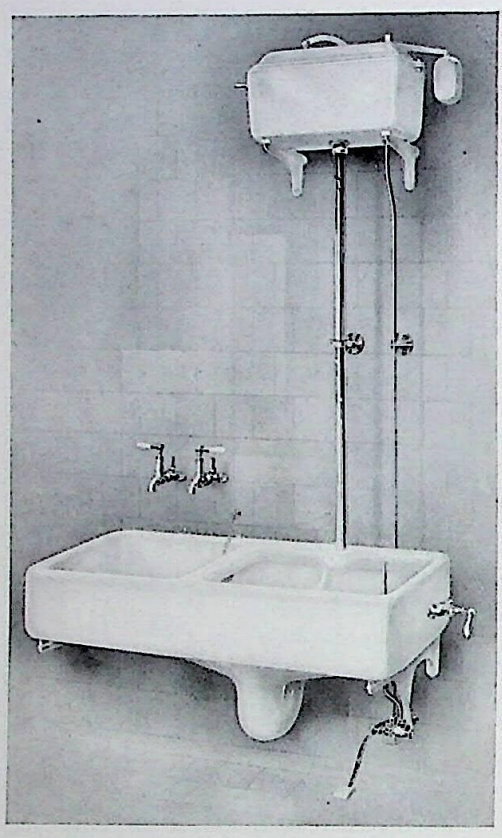
For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON BED PAN SINK

FOR HOSPITAL USE

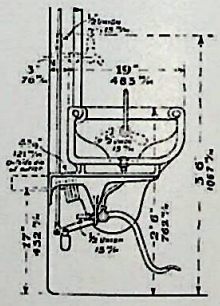


No. X.1137.

The bed pan is cleaned by a rising jet worked by a treadle, and the same action discharges the flush tank; this ensures the thorough cleansing of the sink after each bed pan is washed. The urine bottle is cleansed by a spray controlled by a weighted lever handle cold valve on right hand side of bed pan sink. Sink can be supplied reverse hand if mentioned on order.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1137. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Combined Bed Pan and Scalding Sink with 'P' trap in one piece, also ramp inside to hold bed pan in position, 4′ 0″ × 1′ 7″ (1m22 × 0m48) overall, supported on white porcelain enamelled cast iron cantilevers to build into wall, and to keep sink 3″ (75m/m) clear of wall, 3 gallon (13·5 litres) white porcelain enamelled cast iron 'Speedwell' syphon cistern, cover and brackets, galvanized iron connecting rod from treadle to cistern, brass rising jet with supply valve actuated by treadle, ½″ (13m/m) brass weighted lever 'cold' valve and bottle spray through side of sink, ½″ (13m/m) brass lever handled smooth body hot and cold valves with wall mounts, 1″ (25m/m) rubber plug with brass chain and stay to outlet of scalding sink, which discharges into bed pan sink; no flushpipe.



If desired the cistern can be supplied in White Glazed Fireclay. Reduction if bottle spray and valve on side not required.

Extras.

If brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with Galvanized Steel Flush Pipe and brass clip to keep same clear of wall.
If with White Porcelain Enamelled — Ditto — Ditto
If with Polished Brass — Ditto — Ditto

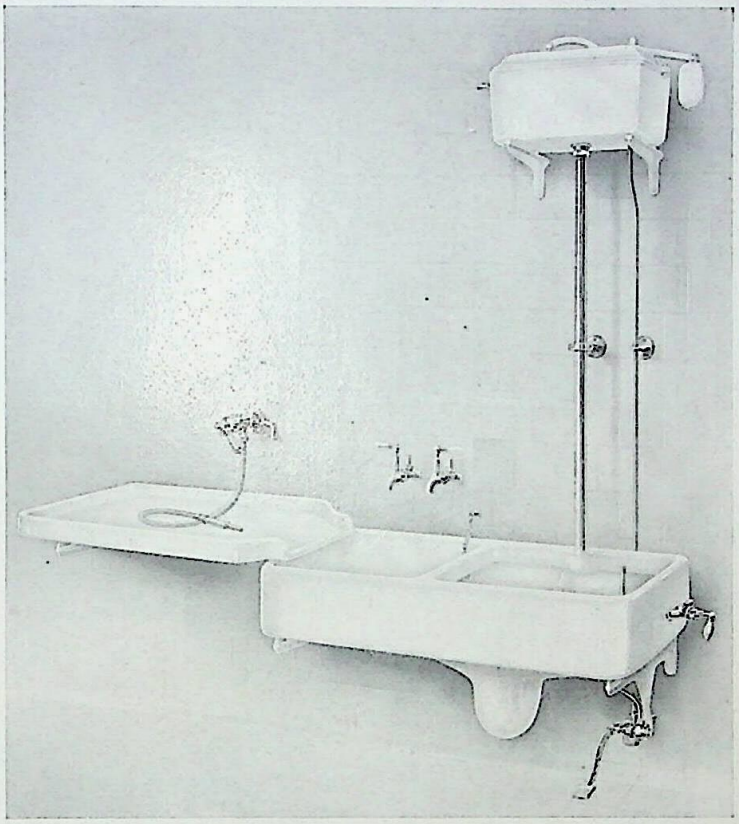
For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON BED PAN SINK & DRAINER

FOR HOSPITAL USE



No. X.1138.

This is a combined apparatus for cleaning and scalding bed pans and mackintosh sheets.

The bed pan is cleaned by a rising jet worked by a treadle and the same action discharges the flush tank; this ensures the thorough cleansing of the sink after each bed pan is washed. The urine bottles are cleaned by a spray controlled by a weighted lever handle cold valve on right hand side of bed pan sink. The mackintosh is cleaned on the ungrooved slab with rubber pipe and jet connected to ½" patent hot and cold mixing valve.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1138. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Combined Bed Pan and Scalding Sink with 'P' trap in one piece, with White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Drainer at end, 7′ 9″ × 1′ 7″ (2m36 × 0m48) overall, supported on white porcelain enamelled cast iron cantilevers to build into wall, and to keep sink 3″ (75m/m) clear of wall, 3 gallon (13·5 litres) white porcelain enamelled cast iron 'Speedwell' syphon cistern, cover and brackets, galvanized iron connecting rod from treadle to cistern, brass rising jet with supply valve actuated by treadle, ½″ (13m/m) brass weighted lever 'cold' valve and bottle spray through side of sink, ½″ (13m/m) brass lever handled smooth body 'hot' and 'cold' valves with wall mounts, 1″ (25m/m) rubber plug with brass chain and stay to outlet of scalding sink, which discharges into bed pan sink, ½″ (13m/m) brass mixing valve with lever handle for fixing on wall over drainer, with rubber hose and jet; no flushpipe.

If desired the cistern can be supplied with White Glazed Fireclay Shell.
Reduction if bottle spray and valve on side not required.

Extras

If brass fittings Nickel Plated.
If with Galvanized Steel Flush Pipe and brass clip to keep same clear of wall.
If with White Porcelain Enamelled — Ditto — Ditto
If with Polished Brass — Ditto — Ditto

Note.—Fixing details are similar to those shown for No. X.1137.

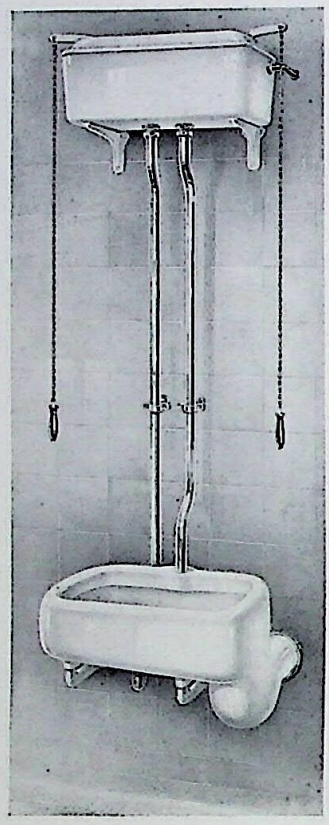
For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON BED PAN SINK

FOR HOSPITAL USE



No. X.4394.

This sink has been specially designed to meet the requirements of the Metropolitan Asylums Board. The bed pan is cleaned by a rising jet flushed direct from the cistern, and actuated by a chain pull. A separate compartment of the cistern is connected to the sink, and this has a separate chain pull for flushing.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4394. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Bed Pan Sink with 'P' trap in one piece, 23″ × 19″ (0m58 × 0m48), supported on painted cast-iron cantilevers to build into wall and to keep sink clear of wall, 6 gallon (27 litres) painted cast-iron double compartment 'Speedwell' syphon cistern, cover and brackets, with two brass chains, and white pottery handles, sink fitted with brass rising jet for bed pans, with union; no valve, no flushpipes.

Extras

If with brass chain pull guides.

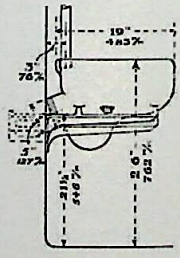
If cistern, cover, brackets and sink supports White Porcelain Enamelled.

If with White Porcelain Enamelled Flush Pipes from cistern to sink and rising jet, with brass clips to hold same clear of wall.

If with Galvanized Steel Ditto, with brass clips.

If with bottle spray and ½″ (13m/m) weighted lever 'cold' valve fitted through side of sink, as with No. X.700.

If with brass fittings Nickel Plated.

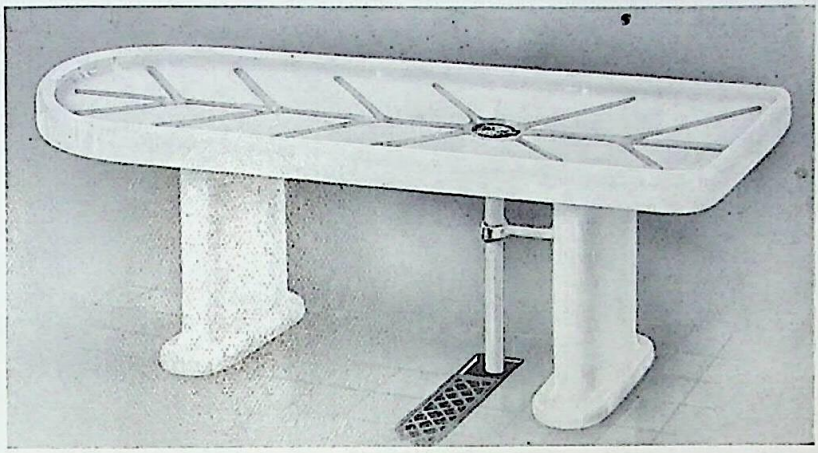


For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON POST MORTEM TABLE

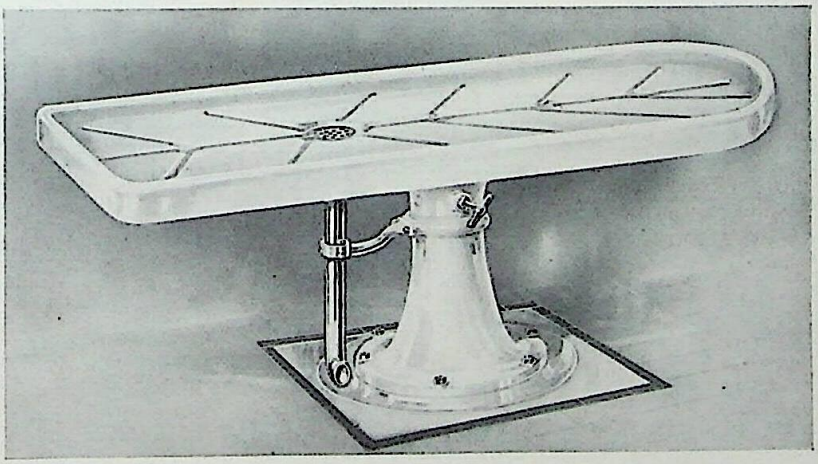


No. X.4418.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4418. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Post Mortem Table, 6′ 6″ × 2′ 6″ (1ᵐ98 × 0ᵐ76), supported on White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Pedestals, with gun metal hinged grating, porcelain enamelled cast iron pipe to floor and porcelain enamelled cast iron stay to pedestal. Pipe can be supplied shorter to discharge into bucket, or with shoe at end to discharge into floor channel.

No. X.4418A. As above, but table 6′ 0″ × 2′ 0″ (1ᵐ83 × 0ᵐ61).



No. X.781.

Standard Specification.

No. X.781A. White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Post Mortem Table, 6′ 6″ × 2′ 6″ (1ᵐ98 × 0ᵐ76), all as above, but supported on White Porcelain Enamelled Cast Iron Centre Pedestal, on ball bearings, revolving type, with screw brake to secure table in position, including White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay Solid Base for Pedestal, with circular channel formed in same.

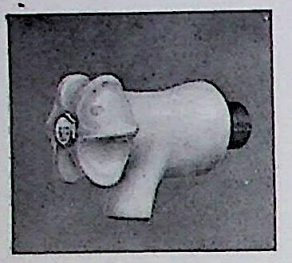
No. X.781. As above, but table 6′ 0″ × 2′ 0″ (1ᵐ83 × 0ᵐ61).

For prices see appendix

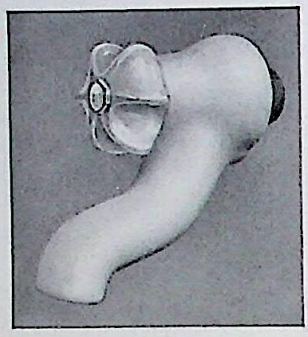
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

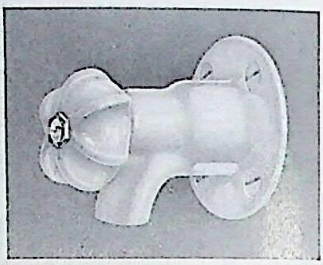
DOULTON
PORCELAIN ENAMELLED VALVES



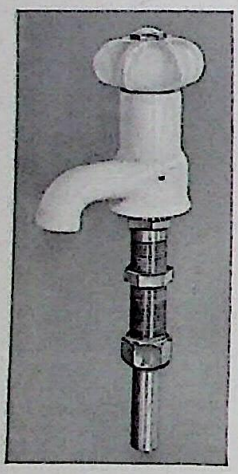
No. X.4399.



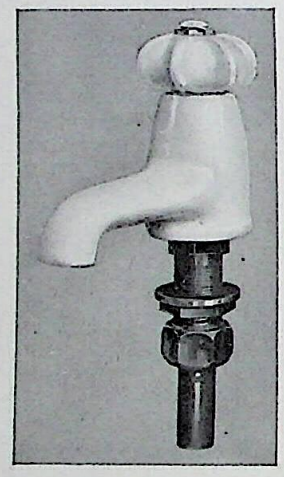
No. X.4399A.



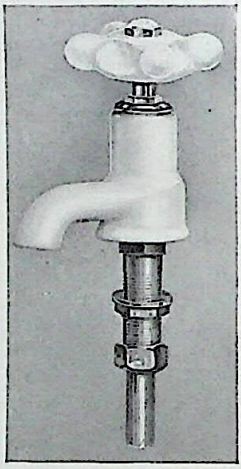
No. X.4399D.



No. X.4399B.



No. X.4399C.



No. X.4399BX.

White Porcelain Enamelled Valves were originally manufactured and supplied by us to the new King's College Hospital, London, in 1915; since then many improvements have been embodied.

Standard Specification.

No. X.4399. Bib Valve for Sinks, etc., with brass interiors, and White Porcelain Enamelled Cast Iron Casing and Head. In ½" (13 m/m) and ¾" (19 m/m) sizes.

No. X.4399D. Ditto, with flanged wall mount in one piece. In ½" (13 m/m) and ¾" (19 m/m) sizes.

No. X.4399A. Ditto, with long bib for Baths, 1" (25 m/m) size.

No. X.4399B. Pillar Valve for Lavatories, as above, ½" (13 m/m) size, including brass union for lead pipe.

No. X.4399C. Ditto ditto for Baths, ¾" (19 m/m) size.

No. X.4399BX. Pillar Valve for Lavatories, as above, ½" (13 m/m) size, with exposed nickel plated spindle and nut, with special porcelain enamelled iron head as illustrated.

Note.—If any of above valves are required with special head, and plated spindle, etc., as No. X.4399BX, add the letter 'X' immediately after the List Number.

The use of these valves effects a very great economy of labour, as the necessity for using metal polish is entirely eliminated, the fittings being cleaned easily with a damp cloth.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

MISCELLANEOUS SECTION

IN this section are grouped together various fittings which are not readily located in the Standard Sections, to which are added a varied selection of Bathroom Accessories.

Bathroom Accessories are shown in White Glazed Queensware, and White Porcelain Enamelled Cast Iron, either of which can be specially recommended, both from a utility and a labour-saving point of view. Nickel Plated Fitments are, of course, included, as are also Bath Seats, etc., and Mirrors, and Towel Airers.

Drinking Fountains of the latest approved type are illustrated.

Mixing Valves are shown with Hand Sprays, and also priced separately.

Automatic Tanks for Flushing either Closet Ranges or Drains, etc., in a large range of sizes will also be found in this section.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON DRINKING FOUNTAINS

No. X.4290A.

No. X.4290B.

The types illustrated are the most hygienic of all Drinking Fountains. The jet of water rises at an angle enabling the user to drink with more comfort than from an ordinary bubbling jet; it is protected from contamination by means of a hood, and the height of the jet can be regulated to suit the water pressure.

	Diameter of Bowl overall	Diameter of Base overall	Height to top of Bowl
No. X.4290A/B	14″ (0m36)	13¼″ (0m34)	2′ 8″ (0m81)

Standard Specification.

No. X.4290A. Drinking Fountain with Bowl in White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay, and Pedestal in White Porcelain Enamelled Cast Iron, ½″ (13m/m) polished brass press-down self-closing non-concussive bubbling valve with patent hooded jet and regulating arrangement, 1¼″ (32m/m) polished brass waste connection, and unions for lead on supply and waste below floor.

No. X.4290B. All as above described, but valve with press knob working through pedestal, fixed under bowl.

Extra.

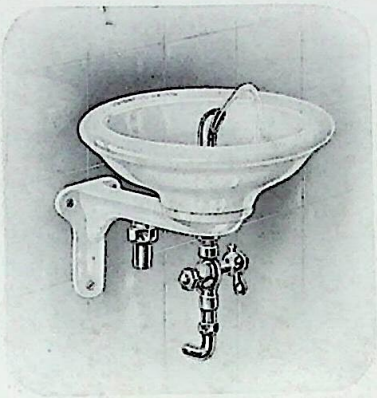
If with brass fittings Nickel Plated, Nos. X.4290A-B.

For prices see appendix

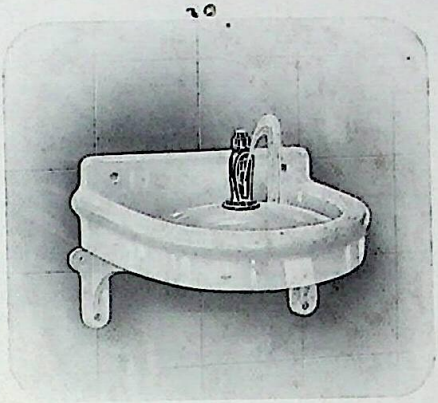
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON DRINKING FOUNTAINS



No. X.4292.



No. X.4293.

The types illustrated are the most hygienic of all Drinking Fountains. The jet of water rises at an angle, enabling the user to drink with more comfort than from an ordinary bubbling jet; it is protected from contamination by means of a hood, and the height of the jet can be regulated to suit the water pressure.

	Diam. of bowl overall	Projection from wall		Width overall	Projection from wall
No. X.4292/A.	14″ (0m36)	16¼″ (0m41)	No. X.4293/A.	14½″ (0m37)	14½″ (0m37)

Standard Specification.

No. X.4292. Drinking Fountain in White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay, supported on painted cast iron bracket to screw to wall, 1″ (25m/m) polished brass waste connection, ½″ (13m/m) polished brass lever handle self-closing non-concussive bubbling valve, with patent hooded jet and regulating arrangement, unions for lead on supply and waste.

No. X.4292A. All as above described, but with painted bracket to build into wall.

No. X.4293. Drinking Fountain in White Glazed Vulcan Fireclay, supported on painted cast iron brackets to screw to wall, 1″ (25m/m) polished brass waste connection, ½″ (13m/m) polished brass press-down self-closing non-concussive bubbling valve, with patent hooded jet and regulating arrangement, unions for lead on supply and waste.

No. X.4293A. All as above described, but with painted brackets to build into wall.

Extras.

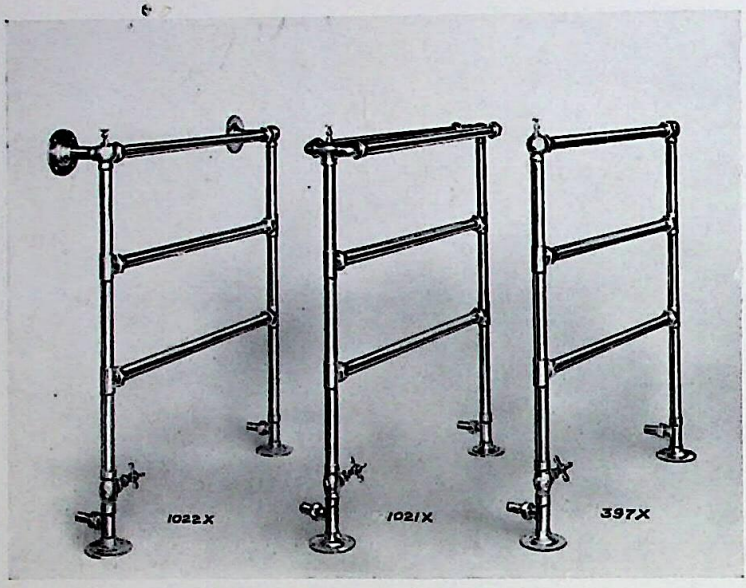
If with brass fittings Nickel Plated, No. X.4292/A.
If with brass fittings Nickel Plated, No. X.4293/A.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON TOWEL AIRERS



An efficient hot water rail not only airs the towels but warms the atmosphere, which adds greatly to the general comfort in the bathroom

Standard Specification.

No. X.397X. Pedestal Towel Airer, to stand clear of wall, size 3′ 6″ (1ᵐ07) high × 3′ 0″ (0ᵐ92) wide, 1¼″ (32ᵐᵐ) diameter, including stop and air cocks, unions for lead above floor. In Nickel Plated brass.

No. X.397Y. Ditto but lighter pattern, size 3′ 0″ (0ᵐ92) high × 3′ 0″ (0ᵐ92) wide, and without unions.

No. X.1021X. Double Top Towel Airer, otherwise all as No. X.397X, size 3′ 6″ (1ᵐ07) high × 3′ 0″ (0ᵐ92) wide, unions for lead above floor.

No. X.1021Y. Ditto but lighter pattern, size 3′ 0″ (0ᵐ92) high × 3′ 0″ (0ᵐ92) wide, and without unions.

No. X.1022X. Towel Airer, all as No. X.397X, but with flanges for screwing to wall, size 3′ 6″ (1ᵐ07) high × 3′ 0″ (0ᵐ92) wide, with unions for lead above floor.

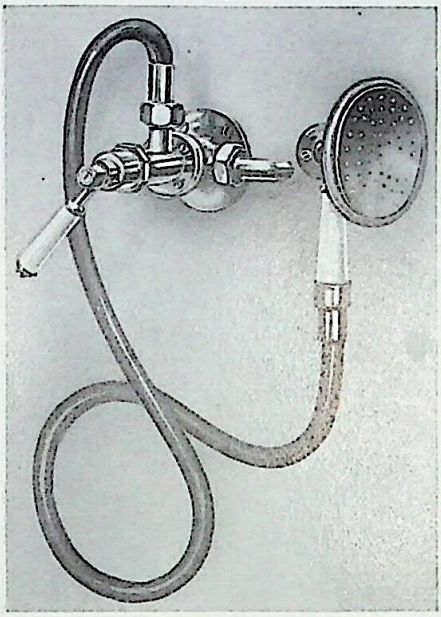
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

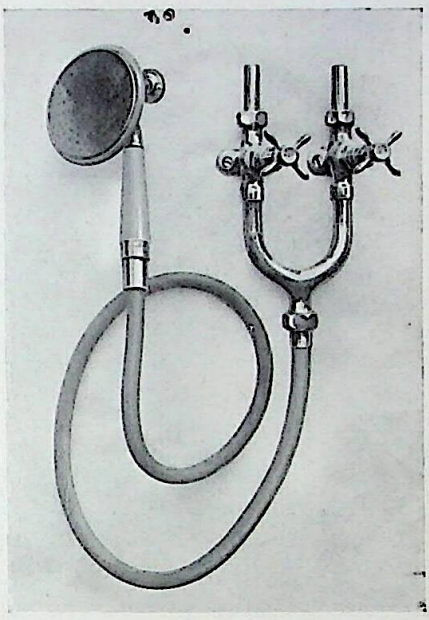
CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON HAND SPRAYS



No. X.1863.



No. X.1865.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1863. Shampoo Fitting, comprising ½″ (13m/m) Patent Anti-scalding Mixing Valve (No. X.1485B) with lever handle, for cold, tepid and hot water, wall flange, unions for lead pipe, 36″ (0m92) length flexible rubber hose with coupling to valve, 3″ (75m/m) spray rose with rubber protecting ring, white china grip, and wall hook. In Polished Brass.

No. X.1863A. Ditto ditto, but Nickel Plated.

No. X.1865. Shampoo Fitting, comprising ½″ (13m/m) separate hot and cold screw down Valves with breeches piece, wall flanges, unions for lead pipe, 36″ (0m92) length flexible rubber hose with coupling, 3″ (75m/m) spray rose with rubber protecting ring, white china grip, and wall hook. In Polished Brass.

No. X.1865A. Ditto ditto, but Nickel Plated.

No. X.1485B. Patent Anti-scalding Mixing Valve, with lever handle, for cold, tepid and hot water (cold must be opened first, then tepid and finally hot), with wall flange and unions for lead. As illustrated with No. X.1863.

Made in the following sizes: ½″ (13m/m), ¾″ (19m/m), 1″ (25m/m), and 1¼″ (32m/m).
Polished Brass or Nickel Plated.

Extras.

If with Braided Rubber Hose to Nos. X.1863 and X.1865.

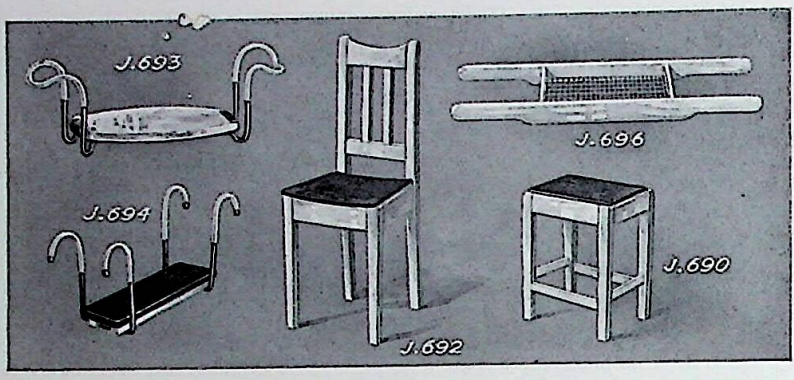
If with Plated Flexible Metallic Hose to Nos. X.1863A and X.1865A.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



Note.—For the purpose of this Catalogue, the letter prefix to above articles is X and not J as shown on illustration.

Standard Specification.

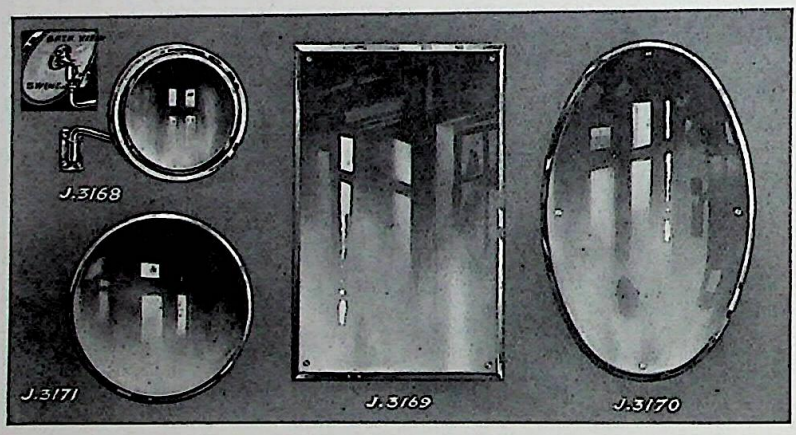
No. X.690. Bathroom Stool in white enamelled hardwood with removable cork top, size overall 13″ (0ᵐ33) × 11″ (0ᵐ28).

No. X.692. Bathroom Chair in white enamelled hardwood with cork seat.

No. X.693. Bath Seat in white enamelled hardwood, with rubber covered clips to rest on roll of bath.

No. X.694. Bath Seat in compressed cork on oak bearers, with plated clips to rest on roll of bath.

No. X.696. Bath Tray in white enamelled hardwood, plated mesh grating, to rest on roll of bath.



Note.—For the purpose of this Catalogue, the letter prefix to above articles is X and not J as shown on illustration.

Standard Specification.

No. X.3168. Circular Shaving Mirror, with bevelled edge, 10″ (0ᵐ25) diameter, in plated brass frame, adjustable for any angle with plated swing arm and wall bracket.

No. X.3169. Oblong Mirror, square corners, bevelled and polished edges, plated screws. Size overall 30″ (0ᵐ76) × 20″ (0ᵐ51).

No. X.3169A. Oblong Mirror, as No. X.3169, but size overall 24″ (0ᵐ61) × 18″ (0ᵐ46).

No. X.3170. Oval Mirror, bevelled and polished edge, plated screws. Size overall 30″ (0ᵐ76) × 20″ (0ᵐ51).

No. X.3170A. Oval Mirror, as No. X.3170, but size overall 24″ (0ᵐ61) × 18″ (0ᵐ46).

No. X.3171. Circular Mirror, bevelled and polished edge, plated screws. Size overall 20″ (0ᵐ51).

No. X.3171A. Circular Mirror, as No. X.3171, but size overall 16″ (0ᵐ41).

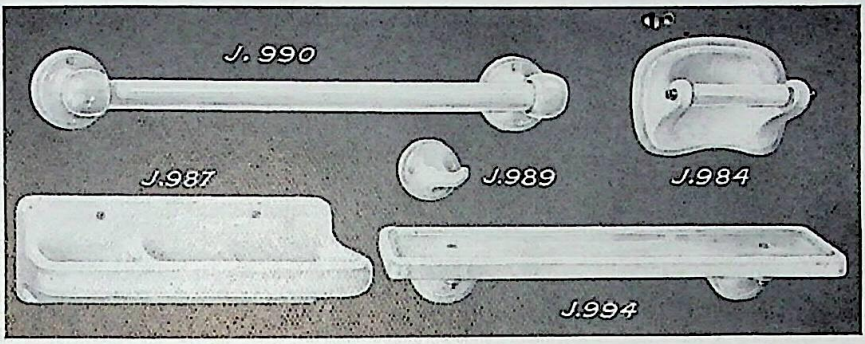
For prices see appendix

ROYAL Doulton LONDON

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

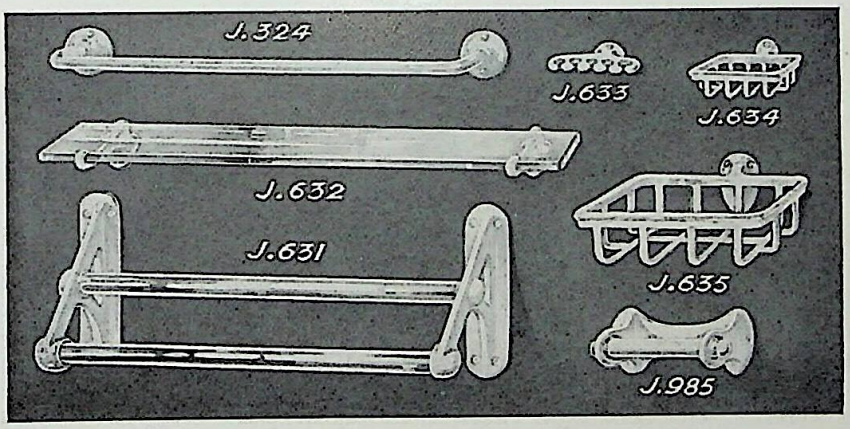
DOULTON BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



Note.—For the purpose of this Catalogue, the letter prefix to above articles is X and not J as shown on illustration.

Standard Specification.

No. X.984. Toilet Paper Holder in White Queensware.
No. X.987. Combined Soap and Sponge Holder in White Queensware.
No. X.989. Robe Hook in White Queensware.
No. X.990. Towel Rail and Posts, 24″ (0m61) long, in White Queensware.
No. X.994. Shelf and Brackets, 22″ (0m56) × 6″ (0m15), in White Queensware.
All above articles supplied with plated screws.



Note.—For the purpose of this Catalogue, the letter prefix to above articles is X and not J as shown on illustration.

Standard Specification.

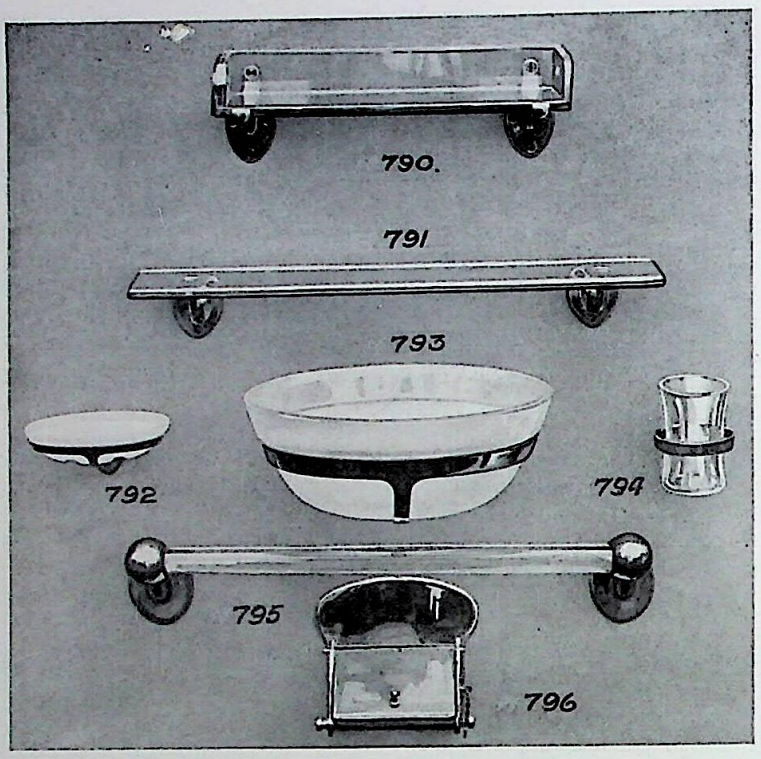
No. X.318. Towel Rail, in white porcelain enamelled steel with wall flanges, ½″ (13m/m) diameter, 18″ (0m46) long.
No. X.324. Ditto but 24″ (0m61) long.
No. X.326. Ditto but 30″ (0m76) long.
No. X.631. Towel Rail with two glass rails 24″ (0m61) × 1″ (25m/m), white porcelain enamelled cast iron brackets.
No. X.632. Glass Shelf, 30″ (0m76) × 5″ (0m13), white porcelain enamelled cast iron brackets.
No. X.633. Tooth Brush Holder, in white porcelain enamelled cast iron.
No. X.634. Soap Holder, in white porcelain enamelled cast iron, 5½″ (0m14) × 3¾″ (0m095).
No. X.635. Sponge Holder, in white porcelain enamelled cast iron, 10½″ (0m27) × 6⅝″ (0m17).
No. X.985. Toilet Paper Holder, in white porcelain cast iron with hardwood roller.
All above articles supplied with plated screws.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON 'SAVOY' ACCESSORIES



These accessories have the whole of the metal work in extra heavy cast brass and are of superior finish in every way.

Standard Specification.

No. X.790. Towel Tray in polished plate glass, with back and sides, and special Nickel Plated cast brass brackets, size overall 13″ (0m33) × 5½″ (0m14).

No. X.791. Shelf in polished plate glass, 20″ (0m51) × 4½″ (0m11), with special Nickel Plated cast brass brackets.

No. X.792. Soap Dish in frosted glass, with special Nickel Plated cast brass bracket.

No. X.793. Sponge Dish in frosted glass, with special Nickel Plated cast brass bracket.

No. X.794. Tumbler in plain glass, with special Nickel Plated cast brass bracket.

No. X.795. Hand Rail in crystal glass, with special Nickel Plated cast brass brackets, 18″ (0m46) centres.

No. X.796. Toilet Paper Holder with cover as illustrated, in Nickel Plated cast brass.

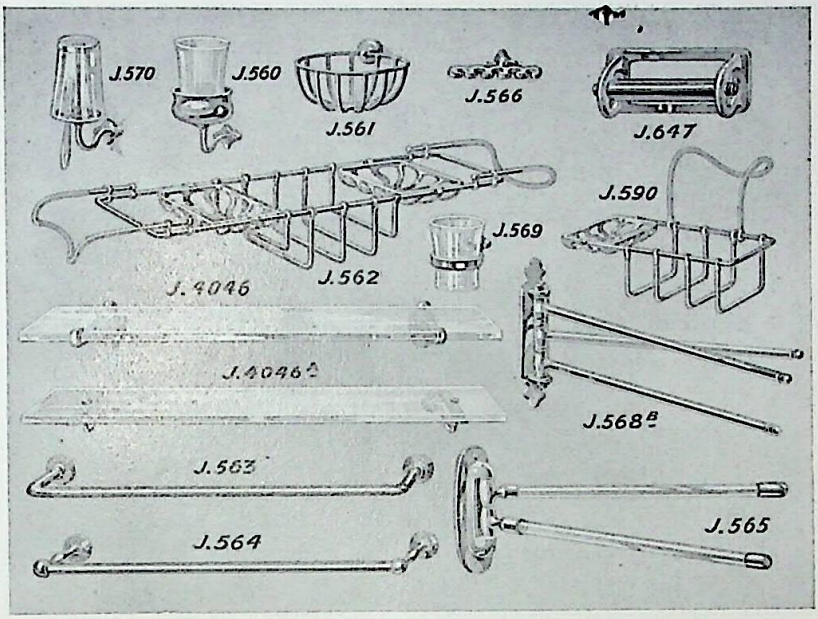
All above articles supplied with plated screws.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



Note.—For the purpose of this Catalogue, the letter prefix to above articles is X and not J as shown on illustration.

Standard Specification.

No. X.560. Nickel Plated brass Holder and Glass Tumbler.

No. X.560A. Nickel Plated brass Holder and Queensware Tooth Brush Vase.

No. X.561. Nickel Plated brass Sponge Holder.

No. X.562. Nickel Plated brass combined Sponge and Soap Holder to rest across bath.

No. X.563. Nickel Plated brass Towel Rail, ¾″ (19m/m) diameter, 18″ (0m46).

No. X.563A. Ditto 24″ (0m61) long. No. X.563B. Ditto 30″ (0m76) long.

No. X.564. Crystal Glass Towel Rail, 1″ (25m/m) diameter, with pair plated brass mounts, 18″ (0m46) long.

No. X.564A. Ditto 24″ (0m61) long. No. X.564B. Ditto 30″ (0m76) long.

No. X.566. Nickel Plated brass Tooth Brush Holder.

No. X.569. Nickel Plated brass ring pattern Holder, with Glass Tumbler.

No. X.570. Nickel Plated brass Tooth Brush and Tumbler Holder, with Glass Tumbler.

No. X.565. Special two-arm Hinged Towel Rail, crystal glass rails with Nickel Plated brass caps, 18″ (0m46) long, ⅞″ (23m/m) diameter, with wall flange.

No. X.568. Nickel Plated brass Hinged Towel Rail, 18″ (0m46) long, ½″ (13m/m) diameter, single arm, with wall flange.

No. X.568A. Ditto but two arms.

No. X.568B. Ditto but three arms (as illustrated).

No. X.590. Nickel Plated brass combined Sponge and Soap Holder for roll of bath.

No. X.647. Nickel Plated brass toilet paper Holder.

No. X.4046. Polished Glass Shelf, 24″ (0m61) × 5″ (0m13), with Nickel Plated brass brackets.

No. X.4046A. Polished Glass Shelf, 24″ (0m61) × 4½″ (0m11), with Nickel Plated brass brackets and fixing screw through shelf.

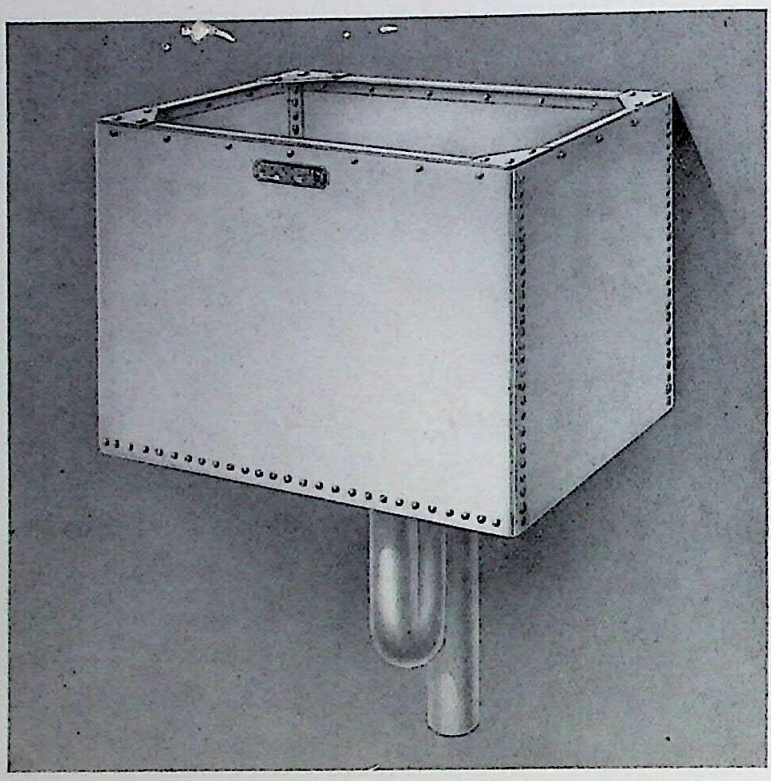
All above articles supplied with plated screws.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON AUTOMATIC TANKS



No. X.1385.

Absolute certainty in action. Perfect action with drop-by-drop feed and also intermittent supply. These tanks are most useful for flushing short lengths of house drains. In covering these flushing tanks an air inlet must be provided. If a trap exists between flushing tank and sewer, space between must be vented.

Standard Specification.

No. X.1385. Automatic Flushing Tank in galvanized wrought iron with cast iron syphon, air pipe and trap, as illustrated.

CAPACITY				LENGTH	WIDTH	DEPTH	SIZE OF OUTLET
200	Gallons	(908	Litres)	5′ 1½″ (1ᵐ56)	3′ 4″ (1ᵐ02)	2′ 1″ (0ᵐ63)	4″ (102 ᵐᵐ/ᵐ)
150	,,	682	,,	4′ 6½″ (1ᵐ38)	2′ 10″ (0ᵐ86)	2′ 1″ (0ᵐ63)	4″ (102 ᵐᵐ/ᵐ)
100	,,	454	,,	3′ 6½″ (1ᵐ08)	2′ 5½″ (0ᵐ75)	2′ 1″ (0ᵐ63)	4″ (102 ᵐᵐ/ᵐ)
80	,,	363	,,	3′ 1″ (0ᵐ94)	2′ 3″ (0ᵐ69)	2′ 1″ (0ᵐ63)	4″ (102 ᵐᵐ/ᵐ)
70	,,	318	,,	2′ 11″ (0ᵐ89)	2′ 1″ (0ᵐ63)	2′ 1″ (0ᵐ63)	4″ (102 ᵐᵐ/ᵐ)
60	,,	272	,,	2′ 7″ (0ᵐ79)	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	2′ 1″ (0ᵐ63)	4″ (102 ᵐᵐ/ᵐ)
50	,,	227	,,	2′ 4″ (0ᵐ71)	1′ 10″ (0ᵐ56)	2′ 1″ (0ᵐ63)	4″ (102 ᵐᵐ/ᵐ)
40	,,	182	,,	2′ 6½″ (0ᵐ77)	1′ 7″ (0ᵐ48)	1′ 9″ (0ᵐ53)	3″ (75 ᵐᵐ/ᵐ)
30	,,	136	,,	2′ 0″ (0ᵐ61)	1′ 6½″ (0ᵐ47)	1′ 9″ (0ᵐ53)	3″ (75 ᵐᵐ/ᵐ)
20	,,	91	,,	1′ 8″ (0ᵐ51)	1′ 6½″ (0ᵐ47)	1′ 9″ (0ᵐ53)	3″ (75 ᵐᵐ/ᵐ)
15	,,	68	,,	1′ 9″ (0ᵐ53)	1′ 6″ (0ᵐ46)	1′ 2″ (0ᵐ36)	2″ (51 ᵐᵐ/ᵐ)
10	,,	45	,,	1′ 6″ (0ᵐ46)	1′ 2″ (0ᵐ36)	1′ 2″ (0ᵐ36)	2″ (51 ᵐᵐ/ᵐ)

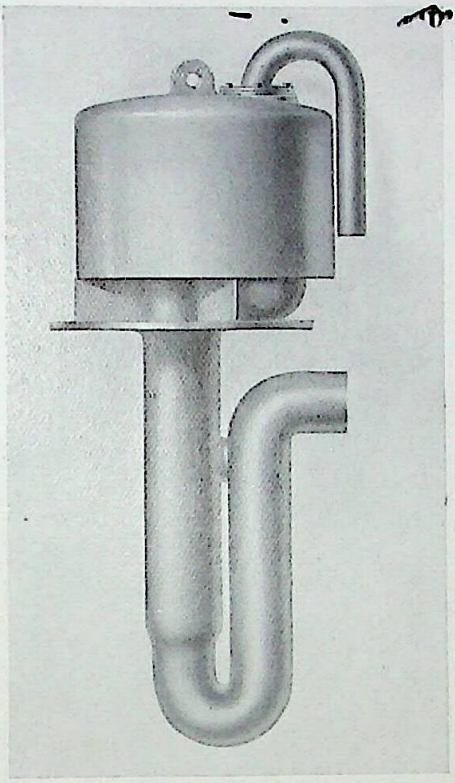
Cantilevers to support above tanks are priced in the appendix.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON AUTOMATIC SYPHONS



No. X.1136.

Doulton's Automatic Syphons for flushing Sewers are the outcome of many years' experience of the varying conditions under which such syphons have to work. They possess the following advantages:—

Absolute certainty of action. High velocity in discharge. Perfect action with drop-by-drop feed or intermittent supply. Disconnects the flush chamber from the sewer. Every part is easy of access. Full way all through the syphon so there is no check in the flush. All parts in cast iron. The air pipe is arranged so that the difficulty of a partial vacuum, owing to too quick a rush of water into the tank, just at the end of the discharge, is entirely overcome. There are no small internal pipes or traps liable to choke. These syphons are usually made to work with 2′ 6″ (0ᵐ76) or 3′ 0″ (0ᵐ91) depth of water in the tank, but the sizes up to and including 6″ (15 c/m) can be manufactured to suit any depth from 1′ 0″ (30 c/m) upwards.

No. X.1136	Painted Syphon	4″ (0ᵐ10)	outlet to	flush a	6″ (0ᵐ15)	drain
No. X.1136A	,, ,,	5″ (0ᵐ13)	,,	,,	9″ (0ᵐ23)	,,
No. X.1136B	,, ,,	6″ (0ᵐ15)	,,	,,	12″ (0ᵐ30)	,,

Connection particulars: Syphons for 3′ 0″ (0ᵐ91) depth of water.

	Depth from underside of flange to invert of outlet	Depth from underside of flange to bottom of trap
No. X.1136	7″ (0ᵐ18)	3′ 2″ (0ᵐ97)
No. X.1136A	8½″ (0ᵐ22)	2′ 8″ (0ᵐ81)
No. X.1136B	10″ (0ᵐ25)	2′ 11″ (0ᵐ89)

Syphons will be supplied to suit 3′ 0″ (0ᵐ91) depth of water unless otherwise ordered.

For prices see appendix

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON MANUFACTURES

DOULTON & CO., LIMITED, are Manufacturers of a large and varied range of wares, in addition to Sanitary Equipment. Separate Catalogues dealing with any of the undermentioned goods will be sent on application.

Drainage and Sewerage.

Stoneware Drain Pipes.
Special Joints for ditto.
Stoneware Junctions.
Stoneware Bends.
Gullies and Traps.
Channels.
Manhole Covers.
Flushing Syphons.
Etc., Etc.

Electrical Work.

Conduits.
Troughs.
Ducts.
Insulators.
Etc., Etc.

Building Materials.

Air Bricks.
Damp Courses.
Chimney Tops.
Flue Linings.
Cattle Troughs.
Silicon Treads.
Etc., Etc.

Architectural Wares.

Carrara Ware.
Salt Glazed Stoneware.
Unglazed Terra Cotta.
Mosaics and Tiles.
Fireplaces.
Statuary.
Garden Vases.
Sundials.
Fountains.
Etc., Etc.

General.

Plumbago Crucibles.
Laboratory Porcelain.
Chemical Stoneware.
Water Filters.
Doulton-Ware and other Art-Wares.
Domestic Wares.
China and Earthenware.
Etc., Etc.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON CARRARA WARE

SALT GLAZED STONEWARE AND UNGLAZED TERRA-COTTA FOR ARCHITECTURAL PURPOSES.

View of Messrs. Spicer Bros.' Premises,
NEW BRIDGE ST., BLACKFRIARS, LONDON, E.C.
(Francis W. Troup, Esq., F.R.I.B.A., Architect, 14 Gray's Inn Square, London, W.C.)

This fine example of a Modern Commercial Building is faced with Doulton's White Carrara Ware.

ENQUIRIES FOR ALL WORK OF THIS DESCRIPTION ARE INVITED.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

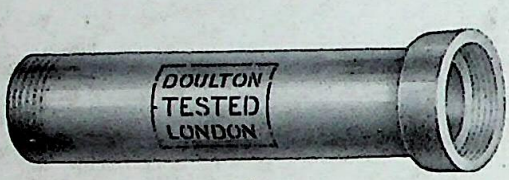
Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON SALT-GLAZED STONEWARE PIPES & CONNECTIONS

DOULTON'S TESTED PIPES.

Special attention is directed to Doulton's Tested Drain-pipes, which fulfil the existing demand for perfectly reliable stoneware pipes. These pipes are carefully selected, and each one is subjected to considerable internal hydraulic pressure.

By thus testing stoneware pipes under pressure the slightest flaws are detected. Each tested pipe is stencilled to indicate that it has satisfactorily stood the test.



Tested pipes of Doulton's LONDON-MADE Stoneware are manufactured at Lambeth of selected stoneware clays from their Dorsetshire clay-fields. Each tested pipe is stencilled thus:—

DOULTON
TESTED
LONDON

Tested pipes of Doulton's Midland Stoneware, and of their Lancashire Stoneware, are also supplied, and are stencilled thus:—

DOULTON
TESTED

INTERCEPTING TRAPS, GULLIES, GREASE INTERCEPTORS, MANHOLE CHANNELS, ETC., OF THE MOST MODERN DESIGNS.

CHIMNEY TOPS, AIR BRICKS, GLAZED DAMP-COURSE, ETC.

Separate Catalogues of above on application.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri

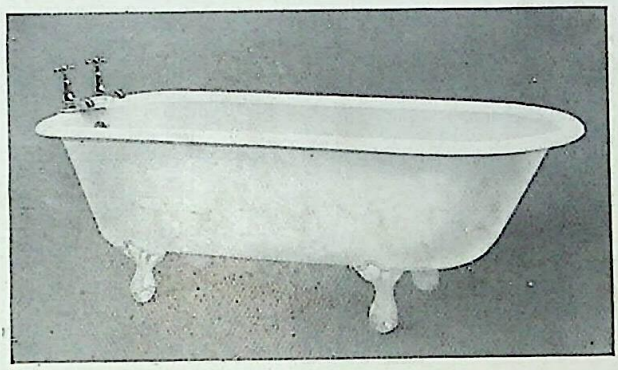
DOULTON'S 'VITRELLA'

For Cleaning and Preserving

PORCELAIN ENAMELLED BATHS

And also GLAZED EARTHENWARE AND FIRECLAY.

SOLD IN
1/-
TINS.



SOLD IN
1/-
TINS

MANY Cleaning Powders now sold contain gritty substances and penetrating acids which soon destroy the beautiful surface of enamelled ware, leaving it dull, porous and insanitary.

VITRELLA made by Doulton & Co., Ltd., contains no injurious ingredients, and cleans without scratching, thus maintaining the glossy surface of Porcelain Enamelled Baths and Glazed Pottery.

NOTE.—Use Vitrella sparingly, it goes farthest.

'VITRELLA'

Is unequalled for cleaning all cooking utensils whether Enamelled Ware or Aluminium.

'Vitrella' is obtainable from the leading Stores and Merchants, or direct from DOULTON & CO., LTD.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation, Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

DOULTON GERM PROOF FILTERS

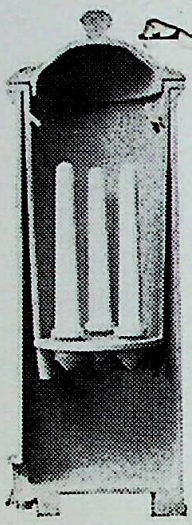


Fig. 63
Drip Filter

Sizes 1 to 8 Galls.

HOUSEHOLD FILTER

Vide Medical Report:—

'Of the Filters tested Doulton Filters alone uniformly prevented the direct transmission of micro-organisms.' The report fully endorsed earlier tests and established beyond question the superiority of the Doulton Filters.

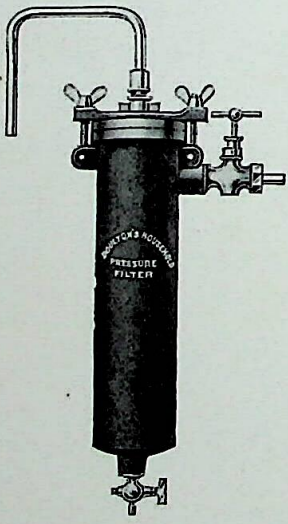


Fig. 88
Tap Filter

Under 30-lbs. pressure will yield 1 pint per minute.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUES SHOWING VARIOUS TYPES OF CISTERN AND PRESSURE FILTERS SENT ON APPLICATION.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.

Funding: Tattva Heritage Foundation,Kolkata. Digitization: eGangotri.

CC-0. Bhagavad Ramanuja National Research Institute, Melukote Collection.